INSTRUCTION BOOK

for

NAVY MODEL TBW AND TBW-1

PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

NAVSHIPS 900,246

RESTRICTED

(For Official Use Only)

MANUFACTURED

BY

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MANUFACTURING COMPANY

RADIO DIVISION BALTIMORE, MD.

FOR

U. S. NAVY DEPT. BUREAU OF SHIPS

Contract NOs-65690
Contract NOs-72056

I.B. 7293

Approved 3 March 1945

NAVY DEPARTMENT
BUREAU OF SHIPS
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

3 March 1945
(Date of Approval)

1. NAVSHIPS 900,246 is a restricted, non-registered instruction book covering the installation, operation and maintenance of TBW/TBW-1 Transmitting Equipment.

2. When superseded by a later edition, or when no longer required, this publication should be destroyed. No report of such destruction is required.

3. Copies of the instruction book should be obtained from the nearest Radio Material Pool.

/s/ J. B. Dow
By direction

SECURITY NOTICE

NOTICE: This document contains information affecting the national defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Act, 50 U.S.C., 31 and 32, as amended. Its transmission or the revelation of its contents in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law. (ART 76, U.S.N. REGS-1920.) The information contained in restricted documents and the essential characteristics of restricted material will not be communicated to the public or to the press, but may be given to any person known to be in the service of the United States and to persons of undoubted loyalty and discretion who are cooperating in Government work.

RECORD OF CORRECTIONS MADE

CHANGE NO.	DATE	SIGNATURE OF OFFICER MAKING CORRECTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

INDEX OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont'd)

INDEX OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont'd)

INDEX TO COMMERCIAL BULLETINS

CONTRACTUAL GUARANTEE

The equipment, including all parts and spare parts, except vacuum tubes, storage batteries, rubber and material normally consumed in operation, is guaranteed for a period of TWO YEARS with the understanding that, as a condition of this contract, all items found to be defective as to design, material workmanship or manufacture will be replaced without delay and at no expense to the Government; provided that such guarantee and agreement will not obligate the contractor to make replacement of defective material unless the failure, exclusive of normal expected shelf life deterioration, occurs within a period of TWO YEARS from the date of delivery of the equipment to and acceptance by the Government and provided further, that if any part or parts (except vacuum tubes) fail or are found defective to the extent of ten per cent (10%) or more of the total number of similar units furnished under the contract (exclusive of spares), such part or parts, whether supplied in the equipment or as spares, will be conclusively presumed to be of defective design, and as a condition of contract subject to one hundred per cent (100%) replacement by suitable redesigned units.

Failure due to poor workmanship while not necessarily indicating poor design, will be considered in the same category as failure due to poor design. Redesigned replacements which will assure proper operation of the equipment will be supplied promptly, transportation paid, to the Naval activity using such equipment upon receipt of proper notice and without cost to the Government.

All such defective articles will be subject to ultimate return to the contractor. In view of the fact that normal activities of the Naval Service may result in the use of the equipment in such remote portions of the world or under such conditions as to preclude the return of a defective item or unit prior to replacement without jeopardizing the integrity of Naval communications, the exigencies of the Service, therefore, may necessitate expeditious repair of such item or unit in order to prevent extended interruption of communications. In such cases the return of a defective item or unit for examination by the contractor prior to replacement will not be required. The report of a responsible authority, including details of the conditions surrounding the failure will be acceptable for effective adjustment under the provisions of this contractual guarantee.

The above period of TWO YEARS will not include any portion of the time that the equipment fails to give satisfactory performance due to defective items and the necessity for replacement thereof. All replacement parts will be guaranteed to give TWO YEARS of satisfactory service.

Storage batteries, rubber and material normally consumed during operation shall be warranted good and free from defects.

The design of this equipment will be such that the vacuum tubes will operate within their published limits and in such a manner that a tube life of 2000 hours may be expected. Vacuum tubes of the 50 watt envelope size and larger will be guaranteed for 500 hours of service life, in accordance with the provisions of specification RE-13A-600B.

REPORT OF FAILURE

Report of failure of any part of this equipment, during its service life, shall be made to the Bureau of Ships in accordance with current instructions. The report shall cover all details of the failure and give the date of installation of the equipment. For procedure in reporting failures see Chapter 67 of the "Bureau of Ships Manual" or superseding instructions.

Blank spaces in this book shall be filled in at time of installation. Operating personnel shall also mark the "date placed in service" on the date plate located below the model nameplate on the equipment, using suitable methods and care to avoid damaging the equipment.

Contract No. NOs-65690—Date of Contract March 16, 1939.
Contract No. NOs-72056—Date of Contract February 26, 1940.

Serial Number of Equipment:

Date of Acceptance by the Navy, Month.....Day.....Year.....

Date of Delivery to Contract Destination, Month...Day....Year....

Date of Completion of Installation, Month.....Day.....Year....

Date Placed in Service, Month.....Day.....Year.....

REPLACEMENT MATERIAL

All requests or requisitions for replacement materials should include complete descriptive data covering the part desired in the following form:

1. Name of part desired.
2. Federal Stock number (if assigned).
3. Navy Type number (if assigned) (including *prefix* and *suffix* as applicable).
4. Commercial designation.
5. Model designation (including *suffix*) of equipment in which used.
6. Navy Type designation (including *prefix* and *suffix* where applicable) of major unit in which used.
7. Contract, purchase order, requisition, etc., under which the equipment was procured.
8. Circuit symbol designation of part.
9. (a) Navy drawing and/or specification number. (Include part or group number).
   (b) Manufacturer's drawing or specification's number. (Include part or group number).
10. Rating or other descriptive data.

WARNING!

The attention of officers and operating personnel is directed to Chapter 67 of the Bureau of Ships Manual or superseding instructions on the subject of Radio-Safety precautions to be observed.

While every practicable safety precaution has been incorporated in this equipment, the following rules must be strictly observed:

KEEP AWAY FROM LIVE CIRCUITS. Operating personnel must at all times observe all safety regulations. Do not change tubes or make adjustments inside equipment with high voltage supply on. Under certain conditions dangerous potentials may exist in circuits with power controls in the off position due to charges retained by capacitors. To avoid casualties always remove power and discharge and ground circuits prior to touching them.

DON'T SERVICE OR ADJUST ALONE. Under no circumstances should any person reach within or enter the enclosure for the purpose of servicing or adjusting the equipment without the immediate presence or assistance of another person capable of rendering aid.

DON'T TAMPER WITH INTERLOCKS. Do not depend on door switches or interlocks for protection but always shut down motor-generators or other power equipment. Under no circumstances should any access gate, door or safety interlock switch be removed, short circuited, or tampered with in any way, by other than authorized maintenance personnel, nor should reliance be placed upon the interlock switches for removing voltages from the equipment.

RESUSCITATION

AN APPROVED POSTER ILLUSTRATING THE RULES FOR RESUSCITATION BY THE PRONE PRESSURE METHOD SHALL BE PROMINENTLY DISPLAYED IN EACH RADIO, RADAR OR SONAR ENCLOSURE. POSTERS MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST TO THE BUREAU OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

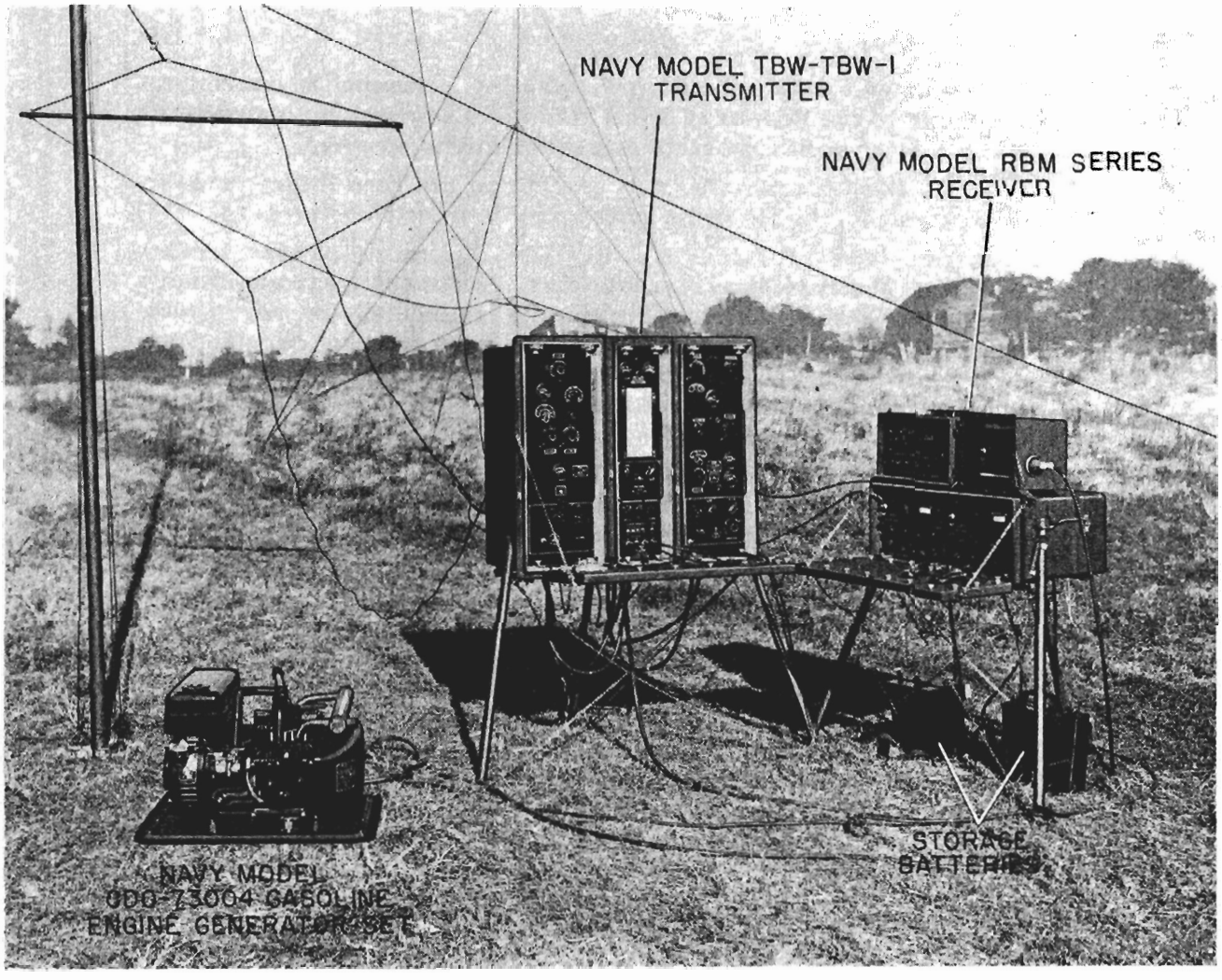


Figure 1-1—Model TBW, TBW-1 Portable Radio Transmitting Equipment Set Up in Field For Operation with a Navy Model RBM Series Receiver. (Photo C-5598)

I. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. INTENT OF DESIGN.

a. The Models TBW and TBW-1 Portable Radio Transmitting Equipments are suitable for use in establishing a complete advance base radio transmitting station when used in conjunction with suitable receiving equipment such as the Model RBM series.

b. Satisfactory communication can be provided between similar equipments or other units of the Naval Communication system without the necessity for preliminary calling, and without causing interference to communication on other channels, when functioning with the specified antennas over the following frequency bands:

Unit	Frequency	Type of Emission
Intermediate Frequency Transmitter	350–1000 kcs.	CW and MCW Telegraph and Telephone
High Frequency Transmitter	3000–18100 kcs.	CW and MCW Telegraph and Telephone

2. GENERAL DATA.

a. WEIGHTS AND DIMENSIONS OF UNITS

Unit	Navy Type No.	Height Inches	Width Inches	Depth Inches	Weight Pounds
I.F. Transmitter Unit	CAY-52119	33¼	13 7/16	17¼	56.5
H.F. Transmitter Unit	CAY-52120	33¼	13 7/16	17¼	86.5
Rectifier Unit	CAY-20084	33¼	10 7/16	17¼	69.5
Antenna and Counterpoise	Bag # 1	60	12 diam		50
	Bag # 2	60	12 diam		42
**Microphone*	CTE-51004A				
**Telegraph Key*	CJB-26001B				
Accessories, in canvas case, consisting of antenna guying wires, plates, halyards, etc; transmitter table supports and canvas cover; and tool kit.		28	18 diam		72.5
Mobile Spare Parts Box containing spare parts, soldering iron and interconnecting cables.	CAY-10034	12¾	25⅝	13⅛	50.5
One of the following power supplies is furnished;					
Motor Generator with controller; 115/230 v, 25 cycle.	CDO-21652	14½	32½	20⅞	296
Motor Generator with controller; 115/230 v, 60 cycle.	CDO-21648	14½	32½	20⅞	296
Gasoline Engine Generator with gas and oil cans.	CDO-73004	17⅜	26¼	21¼	168

*Mounted in Rectifier.

b. SHIPPING WEIGHTS AND DIMENSIONS.

Unit	Size Inches	Weight Pounds	Cubic Feet
I.F. Transmitter, H.F. Transmitter and Rectifier Unit	59 x 43 x 27	495	39.64
Motor-Generator and Magnetic Controller	41 x 27 x 20	395	12.81
Gasoline-Engine Generator	31 x 23 x 19	230	7.84
Antenna and Counterpoise	65 x 25 x 12	184	11.29

b. SHIPPING WEIGHTS AND DIMENSIONS—Continued

Unit	Size Inches	Weight Pounds	Cubic Feet
Accessories	27 x 19 x 19	113	5.60
Gas Can, Oil Can	26 x 13 x 13	28	2.55
Mobile Spare Parts Box	29 x 15 x 15	74	3.78
Transmitter and Rectifier Modulator Tube Complement	22 x 17 x 12	26	2.60

c. TUBE COMPLEMENT.

Location	Number of Tubes	Type
I.F. Transmitter Unit		
Master Oscillator	1	_801
Intermediate Amplifier	1	_807
Power Amplifier	1	_803
H.F. Transmitter Unit		
Master Oscillator	1	_837
Intermediate Amplifier	1	_837
Power Amplifier	1	_803
Rectifier Modulator Unit		
High Voltage	2	_1616
Low Voltage	1	_5Z3
Modulator	1	_843

Note: Dashes before the Type Numbers are used in lieu of manufacturer's prefixes.

3. ACTUAL DESIGN.

a. The transmitter-rectifier assembly consists of three units fastened together to operate as a single mechanical unit. It includes the necessary electrical circuits, tubes, and control apparatus for taking power from the 120 volt, 800 cycle, single phase power equipment and delivering CW, MCW and VOICE modulated radio frequency energy to the antenna.

b. Each unit consists of an aluminum alloy angle frame which encloses and supports the various electrical parts of the equipment. The frame of each unit is supported by means of eight "Lord" type shock mounts; four on the bottom and four of a lighter type on the top. These mounts are arranged so that the frame may be taken from the case when necessary.

c. For normal operation, the three units are assembled together with the INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER on the left, the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT in the center, and the HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER on the right. The units should remain in their transportation cases, only the covers and caps over the plugs being removed. They are held together by two stainless steel rods which are passed through projections on the bottom of the cases. Three tubular metal legs are provided to elevate the assembly above the ground at a convenient operating level. Attachment brackets and two lengths of chain are provided to mount the cover of the High Frequency transmitting unit on the flanges of the cases to provide an operating table. The brackets are attached to the flange and to the cover by means of thumb screws. The lengths of chain are attached to the outside ends of the cover and to holes higher up on the flange.

d. The INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER and the HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER are interconnected to the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT by means of plugs and cables which are inserted in sockets accessible through the bottom of the transportation cases.

e. The antenna system consists of a two wire low frequency antenna, a high frequency antenna, and a two wire counterpoise. The component parts are packed in suitable transportation cases. It is so designed that the entire system may be erected in less than an hour by a crew of six men. Connections for the antenna and counterpoise are provided on the rear of the transmitter units.

f. The Engine Generator Unit consists of a gasoline engine and a suitable generator. The gasoline engine is suitable for operating the generator under service conditions. The generator is so designed that it provides sufficient A.C. and D.C. output for the operation of the equipment, and is arranged for convenient and safe transportation.

g. The power equipment for base use to permit operation from 60 or 25 cycles, 115 or 230 volts, single phase commercial supply, consists of suitable motor-generator units. This unit provides all power necessary for operation of the transmitters when connected to the commercial supply and requires an input from the supply line of 6.0 Kw. for starting, 2.19 Kw. for locked key operation and 1.4 Kw. for open key operation.

h. The following additional equipment (not supplied or described herein) is necessary for the establishment of a complete transmitting and receiving installation:

Receiving equipment.
Frequency measuring equipment.
2 pairs of Navy Type 49016 Telephone Headsets complete with cords and plugs.
Storage Batteries.

II. THEORY OF OPERATION

4. MECHANICAL DETAILS.

a. TRANSMITTER-RECTIFIER ASSEMBLY.

The general construction of the transmitter and rectifier units employs an aluminum alloy frame which is shock-mounted in a transportation case fabricated of aluminum alloy sheet and angle. The general appearance of the assembled units is shown on Fig. 13-3 and Fig. 13-32, Dwg. W-7300364 in Section XIII. Referring to these illustrations, the Intermediate Frequency Transmitter is contained in the left hand case, the Rectifier Modulator Unit in the center case, while the High Frequency Transmitter is contained in the right-hand case.

b. INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER.

(1) Referring to the I.F. Transmitter, the construction is as follows: The frame of the CAY-52119 Intermediate Frequency Transmitter is made of an aluminum alloy sheet which is bent up to form the front panel, the top and the bottom. At the rear, the top and the bottom are supported by means of aluminum angle irons. Spot-welded gussets are placed in the corners of the frame to add additional strength. This type of frame construction results in a frame having unusually high strength for its weight, and considerably simplifies the frame construction. The floors are of bent up aluminum alloy sheet, and are held in place in the transmitter frame by means of spot-welded gussets.

(2) The transmitter frame is shock-mounted inside the transportation case. The shock-mounting details of this equipment are designed to be especially effective and are shown on Fig. 13-32, Dwg. W-7300364. The transmitter frame is supported by means of four "Lord" type shockmounts at the bottom of the frame and four "Lord" shockmounts of a lighter type at the top, in order to restrict the movement of the equipment. The front and rear shockmounts of each pair are tied together by means of stainless steel strips running from the front to the rear of the transportation case. These strips are in turn fastened to the top and bottom of the transportation case in such a manner that by loosening thumb screws, the transmitter may be slid from the transportation case for inspection and servicing.

(3) The arrangement of the major electrical parts inside the transmitter is as follows: In the bottom section are located the master oscillator and intermediate amplifier assembly, consisting of a casting on which is mounted the master oscillator tube, intermediate amplifier tube, master oscillator tank capcitors, tank coil and range switches. Through the use of a casting for supporting all the frequency determining elements, the effect of shock or vibration is reduced to a minimum and increased stability is obtained. Across the rear of the frame are located two resistor banks for the various resistors in the oscillator and intermediate amplifier circuits. Above the intermediate amplifier tube is located the intermediate amplifier band pass coil and capacitors. On the first floor is located the power amplifier section containing the power amplifier tank coil, power amplifier tank capacitors, power amplifier tube, and the antenna loading coil.

(4) The antenna connections to the INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER are made through an opening in the rear of the watertight case. This opening is capped by a gasketed cover for transportation.

(5) The items and controls which are mounted on the front panel are shown and enumerated on Fig. 13-3 and Fig. 13-32, Dwg. W-7300364. Suitable friction type locks are provided to prevent accidental movement of the tuning controls. All tuning and control knobs are marked with a designating letter. Switch controls are provided with end stops and suitable detents.

(6) Referring to Figure 13-3, the following controls are located on the front panel of the INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER: Located at the bottom, from left to right, are the I.F. Crystal Frequency Indicator coupling post (C.F.I.), the M.O. CALIBRATION CORRECTION access plate, and the master oscillator tuning control (M.O. TUNING, Control "B"). Above this, and slightly to the left, is located the master oscillator range switch (M.O. RANGE, Control "A"). Immediately above this is the panel LIGHT SWITCH. Above these items, immediately below the center line of the panel, is located the power amplifier grid current meter (P.A. GRID CURRENT). Above the power amplifier grid current meter are located the antenna coupling control (ANT. COUPLING, Control "G") to the left, and the power amplifier tuning control (P.A. TUNING, Control "D") at the right. Above these two controls and to the left is the power amplifier range switch (POWER AMP. RANGE, Control "C"). To the right and above the power amplifier range switch is located the antenna step switch (ANTENNA TUNING STEP, Control "E") to the left of which is located the antenna ammeter (R.F. OUTPUT). At the top of the panel is located the antenna tuning control (ANT. TUNING, Control "F").

(7) All tubes are accessible for servicing and replacement by sliding the transmitter frame partially out of the transmitter transportation case and opening the side shields.

(8) Ample ventilation is provided for the transmitter by means of an air space around the transmitter when secured in the transportation case. For description of this transportation case, see Par. 4*e* (1) and (2) in this Section.

c. RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT TYPE CAY-20084.

(1) The frame for the RECTIFIER UNIT IS fabricated of aluminum alloy sheet in a manner similar to that described for the INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER. The arrangement of the major electrical parts is as follows: The plugs for the cables which interconnect this unit to the H.F. and I.F. Transmitters and Engine Generator project up through the bottom of the frame. A sub floor is located over the cable sockets and contains the power transformers, filter capacitors, etc. On the second floor are located the various rectifier tubes. On the third floor are located the modulator tube and its associated input and output modulating transformers.

(2) On the front panel are located the various controls, switches, rheostats, meters, etc., which are necessary for the control of the Rectifier Modulator Unit. These items and controls are shown and enumerated on Fig. 13-3 and Fig. 13-32, Dwg. W-7300364.

(3) At the extreme bottom of the unit are located four jacks, namely: the key jack (KEY), the microphone jack (MIC.), the I.F. side tone jack (I.F. REC.) and the H.F. side tone jack (H.F. REC.). Directly above the jacks are located the A.C. voltage compensation switches (A.C. VOLTAGE COMPENSATION) and the D.C. power switch (D.C. POWER). Above these switches from left to right are located the CW-MCW-VOICE selector switch (EMISSION), the side tone volume control (SIDE TONE) and the filament rheostat (FILAMENT). In the center of the panel immediately above the controls just mentioned is located the power control switch (POWER CONTROL). In the center left of the panel is located the A.C. power switch (A.C. POWER), in the center of the panel light switch (LIGHT SWITCH), and to the right of the panel is located the H.F.—I.F. transmitter transfer switch (TRANSFER SWITCH). These latter controls are located just below the tube access door. At the top of the panel to the left is located the power amplifier plate current meter (P.A. PLATE CURRENT) and to the right adjacent to it is located the filament-line voltmeter. Between the two meters is the filament-line voltmeter switch (LINE VOLTS-FILAMENT VOLTS).

(4) All tubes and fuses are accessible for servicing and replacement through an access door in the front panel.

(5) The transportation case for the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT is constructed in a manner similar to that described in pars. 4*e* (1) and (2).

d. HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER TYPE CAY-52120

(1) The frame for the HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER is made of bent up aluminum alloy sheet, as previously described. The location of the various electrical components for the HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER is as follows: In the bottom of the transmitter frame is located the master oscillator and doubler circuit section, comprising the master oscillator coil, master oscillator tank capacitors, master oscillator tube, switches, resistors, doubler coil, tuning capacitor, etc. Thc master oscillator tube, tank circuit and associated tuning dial and the doubler circuit and dial are separately mounted on an aluminum alloy casting. This casting is in turn fastened to the bottom of the transmitter frame in such a manner as to eliminate any strains or warping which might be transmitted to the master oscillator circuit. This type of construction is used to assure the necessary ruggedness of the equipment in order to meet the severe conditions encountered in actual use.

(2) On the first floor are located the intermediate amplifier tube and its associated tank circuit, consisting of the intermediate amplifier tank coil, tank circuit variable capacitor and tank circuit switch. Across the back of the frame is located a resistor strip containing the various resistors necessary for the operation of the circuit.

(3) On the second floor are located the power amplifier vacuum tube, power amplifier tank coil and variable capacitor, antenna tuning inductance, antenna tuning capacitor and the antenna voltage-current feed switch. The various parts of the power amplifier circuit are located so as to provide the short leads required for efficient operation of the equipment up to the highest frequencies involved.

(4) Antenna connections to the HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER are made through an opening in the rear of the watertight case. This opening is capped by a gasketed cover for transportation.

(5) The items and controls which are mounted on the front panels are shown and enumerated on Fig. 13-3 and Fig. 13-32, Drawing W-7300364. Suitable friction type locks are provided to prevent accidental movement of all tuning controls. All tuning and control knobs are permanently marked with designating letters. Switch controls are provided with end stops and suitable detents.

(6) With reference to Figure 13-3, the location of the various controls on the front panel can readily be found. Located at the bottom on the right-hand side is the doubler circuit tuning control (DOUBLER TUNING, Control "D"). In the lower center is the plate covering the M.O. CALIBRATION CORRECTION access hole. To the left and slightly lower down on the panel is located the H.F. master oscillator tuning control knob (M.O. TUNING, Control "B"). On the bottom left-hand side is located the H.F. crystal frequency indicator connection post (C.F.I.). The controls next in line above are, on the right the doubler circuit range switch (DOUBLER RANGE, Control "C") and to the left, the master oscillator range switch (M.O. RANGE, Control "A") Above the controls just mentioned, and to the right, is located the intermediate amplifier grid current meter (I.A. GRID CURRENT), above which is located the power amplifier grid current meter (P.A. GRID CURRENT). To the left of these two instruments is located the intermedi-

ate amplifier tuning control (INT. AMP. TUNING Control "F"), and above this is located the intermediate amplifier range switch (INT. AMP. RANGE, Control "E"). The next controls above are the antenna coupling control (ANT. COUPLING, Control "K"), to the left of which is located the power amplifier tuning control (P.A. TUNING, Control "G"). Above these controls and in the center of the panel is located the antenna ammeter (R.F. OUTPUT). At the top right is located the antenna tuning inductance control (ANT. INDUCTANCE, Control "J"). The antenna tuning capacitor control (ANT. TUNING CAPACITOR, Control "I") is located at the top left of the panel. Directly below control "I" is located the antenna voltage-current feed switch (ANTENNA FEED, Control "H".)

(7) All tubes are accessible for servicing and replacement by sliding the transmitter frame partially out of the transmitter transportation case and opening the side shields.

(8) The transmitter frame is shockmounted inside the transportation case, as previously described for the INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER. See Par. 4*b*. (2).

(9) The transportation case is similar to that described in paragraphs 4*e* (1) and (2).

e. TRANSPORTATION CASES.

(1) The transportation cases are constructed of sheet aluminum, having all seams welded to provide maximum strength with minimum weight. Around the front edge of the cases is spot welded a T section flange to provide additional stiffening and to allow securing of the cover. The covers are also formed of sheet aluminum fastened to the cases by means of thumb screws. The joint between the cover and the case is rendered watertight by means of a soft rubber gasket mounted in a recess around the cover.

(2) The three transportation cases are arranged to fasten together to form a stable unit, and are provided with sockets for mounting legs to support the units at an operating height. The cover of the H.F. unit is arranged to fasten to the three units as assembled, to form an operating table. A handle is provided on the top of each case to assist in handling.

f. ASSEMBLY OF UNITS.

(1) The units, as assembled for operation, are shown on Fig. 13-1 and Fig. 13-32, Drawing W-7300364. The units are assembled side by side and are held together by two stainless steel rods through projections on the bottom of the cases in such a manner that the units cannot be separated. Three tubular metal legs are provided to elevate the assembly above the ground at convenient operating level.

(2) Attachment brackets are supplied so that the cover of the transportation case of the H.F. Transmitter may be fastened to the cases to form a convenient operating table.

(3) The units are interconnected by means of plugs and cables which are inserted in sockets which project through the bottom of the transportation cases. The holes required for the plugs are covered during transportation by means of caps which are supplied with watertight gaskets. See Fig. 13-6 and Fig. 13-32, Drawing W-7300364 for details.

(4) A slip cover is provided for the front of the units for protection of the equipment during a heavy rain. This slip cover is provided with flaps held in place by slide fasteners which can be opened to allow operation of the various tuning controls.

g. ANTENNA CONSTRUCTION.

(1) The antenna system provided is designed to permit a range in length of 100 to 200 feet for I.F. and 35 to 150 feet for H.F.; ranges in capacity from 600 to 900 mmfd for I.F. and 75 to 1000 mmfd for H.F.; and resistance ranges of 3 to 25 ohms for I.F. and 2 to 50 ohms for H.F.

(2) The construction details of the antenna system are shown on Fig. 13-39, Drawing W-7300391. The antenna system consists of a low frequency antenna which is made up of two wires supported between the tops of the two 45 foot masts; a high frequency antenna which is a single wire supported at one end from the top of one mast and at the other end part way up the second mast; and a two wire counterpoise which is supported at a sufficient height above ground to prevent interference with personnel. This type of construction reduces the amount of coupling obtained between the two antennas.

(3) Each of the masts consists of ten sections of aluminum tubing, 4'10½" in length, which are fastened together by means of sleeves. Three sets of guy ropes are provided, one at the top of the mast, the second set located about the fourth mast section down from the top, and the third located two mast sections from the bottom. A metal pin is inserted in the bottom tube section for use in preventing the mast from slipping on the ground. In addition, a bottom plate is provided to prevent the mast from sinking into sandy or soft soil. Aluminum alloy stakes are provided to secure the guy ropes for supporting the antenna masts. Halyards are provided at the top of the mast so that the antennas may be quickly installed or removed. The various guys and halyards are provided with snap fasteners so they may be quickly installed or removed.

(4) The antenna system has been made as light and compact as practicable. Transportation cases of strong canvas are provided for transporting the masts and guy ropes.

h. TRANSMITTER POWER SUPPLY.

(1) Power supply equipment for Base Station transmitter use is provided as follows: The equipment consists of a motor-generator set to provide the necessary power for operation of the transmitter, including relays, microphone, etc., when connected to the 60 or 25 cycle, 115 or 230 volt, plus or minus 10%, single phase supply. Required input from the supply line is 6.0 Kw for starting, 2.19 Kw for locked key operation and 1.4 Kw for open key operation. This equipment consists of a two unit motor-generator set, the motor of which operates at approximately

1750 or 1450 r.p.m. for the 60 cycle or 25 cycle supply respectively. The generator and motor are mounted on a common sub-base and are coupled together by means of a V-belt. The generator delivers 120 Volts at approximately 800 cycles, single phase, A.C., 1000 volt-amperes, 80% power factor, 800 watts. The generator is also arranged to deliver 14 volts at 20 amperes D.C. Mounted on the generator of the unit is a filter which reduces the ripple in the D.C. supply. Also, mounted on the sub-base equipment is a magnetic controller. The purpose of this controller is to provide automatic control of the motor-generator set for starting and stopping at distances up to 50 feet from the transmitter unit. Both the motor and the generator are of the ball bearing drip-proof type and are suitable for operation in ambient temperatures of from −15°C. to +50°C. A reverse current relay is provided in the output circuit of the D.C. generator to provide protection for both the batteries and the generator windings. A protecting steel guard is provided to cover the belts and pulleys. The motors are designed to operate on single phase supply and are of the repulsion-induction type. See Section XI for further information on motor-generator units.

(2) See Section IX for data on the engine generator unit for use in the field.

i. MOBILE SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES.

(1) The Mobile Spare Parts and interconnecting cables are contained in a waterproof metal box with removable cover. The antenna mast sections are contained in and protected by two heavy canvas bags for transportation. Antenna wires and insulators, guys and miscellaneous accessories are contained in and protected by a third heavy canvas bag for transportation. For carrying spare gasoline (5 gallons) and one filling of oil, a standard commercial five gallon metal gasoline can with screw top and a smaller container, also with a screw top, are supplied.

5. ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS.

a. INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER, TYPE CAY-52119.

(1) Referring to schematic diagram Fig. 13-33, Drawing T-7605867, the following description is given for the circuits involved. The INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER (frequency range 350—1000 kcs.) utilizes a Navy Type_ 801 vacuum tube connected in a conventional Colpitts oscillator circuit. The master oscillator tank circuit consists of the master oscillator tuning coil, L-101, master oscillator step switch S-101, and tank capacitors C-102, C-103 and C-127. Coil L-101 is of the variometer type and the master oscillator is tuned to the desired frequency by varying the inductance of L-101.

(2) Capacitors C-102 and C-103 divide the radio frequency voltage in the proper ratio for the operation of the master oscillator tube. Capacitor C-125 is the compensating capacitor for correction of the calibration dial, when the master oscillator tube is changed.

(3) Capacitor C-104 is the grid blocking capacitor, and the master oscillator grid is supplied with bias by means of resistor R-102.

(4) The intermediate amplifier uses a Navy Type _ 807 vacuum tube. This tube receives its excitation from the master oscillator circuit through coupling capacitor C-108. Grid bias is supplied to the intermediate amplifier tube by means of resistor R-105. The intermediate amplifier operates as a band pass amplifier and requires no tuning. The band pass circuit consists of the coil L-107 and capacitor C-114. The tube operates class A-B, and is protected against overload by cathode resistor R-112, screen resistor R-106, and plate resistor R-111.

(5) The power amplifier uses a Navy Type_ 803 vacuum tube. Excitation for this tube is supplied by the intermediate amplifier band pass circuit. Grid bias for the power amplifier tube is supplied by means of resistor R-109. The power amplifier tank circuit consists of the tank coil L-109, P.A. range switch S-104, and tank capacitors C-121, C-122, C-123 and C-130. The power amplifier circuit is tuned over its frequency range by changing the tank capacity in the circuit and by a change of inductance in tank coil L-109. The power amplifier is inductively coupled to the antenna circuit.

(6) The antenna tuning circuit consists of the antenna tuning coil L-110 and antenna range switch S-106. Total inductance of L-110 is sufficient to allow resonating of the antenna system to the lowest frequency involved.

(7) Power for operation of the INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER is supplied from the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT by means of plugs and cables which interconnect the two units. The correct voltages for operation of the screen and suppressor circuits are supplied by taps on the potentiometer composed of resistors R-107 and R-108, located in the I.F. unit. Keying of the transmitter is accomplished by primary keying of the rectifiers in the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT and by grid blocking of the master oscillator and intermediate amplifier vacuum tubes. This type of keying allows break-in operation to be used.

b. RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT TYPE CAY-20084.

(1) The rectifier circuits are as follows: The main plate supply rectifier uses two Navy Type_ 1616 vacuum tubes connected in a full wave rectifier circuit. Plate voltage is supplied from the supply line through step-up transformer T-201. Primary of T-201 is tapped to allow operation on QUARTER, ONE-HALF and FULL POWER. The rectified output of the main rectifier is filtered by means of filter capacitor C-202. The output voltage of this rectifier is approximately 2000 volts and is used to supply the power amplifier tube in the INTERMEDIATE and HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTERS. An auxiliary rectifier circuit, consisting of a Navy Type _5Z3 vacuum tube, filter capacitor C-204, filter choke L-201, filter

capacitor C-205 and transformer T-203 is used to supply the auxiliary voltage required for the operation of the master oscillators, intermediate amplifiers of the transmitters and the modulating system. The output of this rectifier and filter system is approximately 500 volts D.C. Transformer T-202 supplies the filament power necessary for the operation of all the vacuum tubes in the INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER, RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT and HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER. Capacitor C-201 is a compensation capacitor and is used to correct the power factor of the circuit so as to prevent undue fluctuation of the filament voltage when the transmitter is keyed.

(2) The modulator system uses a Navy Type_ 843 vacuum tube. This vacuum tube operates as a modulator for both the I.F. and H.F. TRANSMITTERS and is operated Class A. Input transformer T-205 steps up the microphone voltage for operation of the amplifier tube grid. Modulation transformer T-204 supplies the correct voltage for modulating the suppressor of the power amplifier tube, and also supplies the voice side tone voltage. Bias for the modulator tube is supplied by cathode resistor R-207. Resistor R-208 is the audio limitation resistor and prevents overmodulation of the transmitter by limiting the peak voltage swing of the audio tube. Since the modulator tube is operated Class A, the addition of the series grid resistor R-208 limits the peak output of this tube to a value not exceeding approximately 100% modulation of the power amplifier.

(3) Switch S-209 is the CW-MCW-VOICE control switch. In the CW position, the suppressor circuit of the power amplifier tubes in the HIGH FREQUENCY and INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTERS are connected to ground. In the MCW position, suppressor circuits are connected so as to receive 800 cycle modulation from a winding on the auxiliary power transformer T-203. In the VOICE position, the suppressor grid of the power amplifier tube is connected so as to receive the voice modulation from the modulation winding of transformer T-204. The primary supply circuits are protected against overload by fuses F-201, F-202, and F-203. Switch S-208 is the H.F.-I.F. selector switch. This switch transfers the operating potentials from the H.F. unit to the I.F. unit or vice versa.

c. HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER, TYPE CAY-52120

(1) The HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER unit utilizes a Navy Type_ 837 vacuum tube connected in an electron coupled oscillator circuit. The master oscillator tank circuit consists of the coil L-301, range switch S-301 and tank capacitors C-302, C-303, C-304 and C-305. Capacitor C-332 is the calibration compensation capacitor and is used to reset the calibration, which may have varied due to change of the master oscillator tube.

(2) Coils L-302 and L-303 are filament choke coils. They are used to prevent the radio frequency, which is applied to the filament circuit, from returning to the filament supply transformer T-202, located in the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT. Plate voltage for the master oscillator tube is fed through plate choke L-304. The electron coupled circuit is used for the master oscillator in the HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER. Frequency range of the master oscillator is from 1500 to 3050 Kcs.

(3) A frequency multiplying circuit comprising the coil L-305, range switch S-302 and variable tuning capacitor C-312 is connected to the plate of the master oscillator tube through coupling capacitor C-311. This circuit operates as a frequency doubler over the frequency range of 3000 to 6100 Kcs., and as a frequency tripler over the frequency range of 6000 to 9050 Kcs.

(4) The intermediate amplifier uses a Navy Type _ 837 vacuum tube. Excitation for the intermediate amplifier tube is obtained from the doubling circuit through coupling capacitor C-314. Grid bias for the intermediate amplifier tube is obtained through the use of resistor R-307. This grid bias is fed to the grid of the tube through choke coil L-306.

(5) The tank circuit for the intermediate amplifier tube consists of coil, L-307, range switch S-303 and capacitor C-320. Throughout the range of 3000 to 9050 Kcs. the intermediate amplifier acts as a straight through amplifier. Through the range of 9050 Kcs. to 18,100 Kcs., the intermediate amplifier stage operates as a frequency doubler. The power amplifier of the H.F transmitter uses a Navy Type _803 vacuum tube. Excitation for the power amplifier is obtained from the intermediate amplifier plate circuit through capacitor C-335. Grid bias for the power amplifier tube is obtained by means of grid resistor R-310 fed through choke coil L-308. The tank circuit for the power amplifier consists of rotating coil L-309 and variable capacitor C-328. The rotating coil and variable capacitor are ganged together and fastened to one tuning control. This enables the entire frequency range to be adequately covered without the necessity of tank circuit switches. The antenna circuit consists of the rotating coil of L-310 and a variable capacitor C-330. The circuits are arranged for either voltage feed or current feed to the antenna by means of switch S-304. Capacitor C-329 is the antenna coupling capacitor and is used to vary the amount of loading of the power amplifier. It should be noted that the coupling from the power amplifier is taken from the center tap of the power amplifier tank capacitor C-328. This results in a greater reduction of harmonics than if ordinary capacity coupling is used. Also, it allows the antenna circuit to be short-circuited, open circuited or grounded without harmful effects to the power amplifier tube.

(6) Voltage for operation of the power amplifier tube is supplied by means of the main rectifier in the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT. For operation of the master oscillator and intermediate amplifier, the voltage is supplied by means of the auxiliary

rectifier in the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT. Correct voltages for operation of the screen and suppressor circuits are supplied by means of taps on the potentiometer composed of resistors R-305 and R-306, located in the HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER. Keying of the transmitter is accomplished through the application or removal of plate potentials by means of primary circuit keying in the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT, and also through the blocking of the grid circuit of the master oscillator and intermediate amplifier tube.

(7) Filament power is supplied to the HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER by means of filament transformer T-202, located in the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT. Connections between the high frequency unit and RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT are made by means of plugs and cables between the two units.

(8) As previously described in the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT, telephone transmission for the HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER is accomplished by suppressor modulation of the power amplifier tube. It is also possible to VOICE modulate the INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER in the same manner.

III. INSTALLATION

6. UNPACKING AND SETTING UP EQUIPMENT.

a. The method to be used in unpacking and setting up equipment for use is as follows:

b. It is assumed that the equipment has been placed on shore and is ready for erection. The equipment should first be separated and laid out in the approximate positions shown on Figs. 13-38 to 13-40, Dwgs. P-7707150, W-7300391 and T-7605890 respectively. A clear site for the two antenna masts should be selected. The accessory bag should be opened and one counterpoise wire removed. The counterpoise wire is used as a marker for determining the exact position of the two masts and supporting stakes. The counterpoise wire should be stretched out along the ground in the direction that the antenna is desired. Using the counterpoise wire as a tape line, make two points 150 feet apart. These points are to be the locations of the bases of the antenna masts. Using the 25 ft. mark on the counterpoise wire, and with the mark previously made for the antenna base as a center, a circle should be inscribed. At a point on the circle directly in line with the desired line of antenna, a mark should be made on the ground. Using the 25 ft. length counterpoise wire, five additional marks should be placed around the circumference of the circle. These marks are for the placement of the guy stakes (1114). The guy stake for the guy rope, in line with the antenna and towards the antenna side should be moved approximately three feet to the right or left so that the guy rope will not come in contact with the high frequency antenna. The stakes should be removed from the mast carrying cases and should be driven in the ground with the hammer provided in the tool kit. The procedure outlined above for the location of stakes should be repeated for the second mast.

c. The antenna mast transportation cases should be removed from the sections of the antenna mast and the sections placed at the marked locations. The cap for fastening the guy ropes and the antenna halyard (1101) should be slipped over the top of the first (top) mast section. The guy ropes should be uncoiled and laid out with their ends near the stakes to which they are to be attached. With a man holding each of the top guy ropes, the remaining men should make up the mast by raising it vertically, section by section inserting the male portion of one tubular section into the female portion of the previous section. The collar for the second set of guy ropes (1102) should be slipped over the fourth mast section before it is inserted in the third mast section and the lower set of guys should be uncoiled. Similarly, the collar for fastening the counterpoise (1103) should be slid over the eighth mast section before it is inserted in the seventh mast section. The ground spike (1112) should be inserted into the bottom of the mast, and the ground plate (1113) should be placed so that the hole in the plate is over the hole marked in the ground for the mast position. Holding the mast in a vertical position, the men handling the top guy ropes should secure the guys by slipping the rope over the stakes and pulling the guys taut. The second and third sets of guy ropes should then be secured so as to hold the mast firmly and in a vertical position.

d. The procedure for laying out the top guy ropes, making up of the mast, and securing the guy ropes should be repeated for the second mast. The snap fasteners for the antenna should be connected to the halyards and the low frequency and high frequency antennas hoisted into place. The counterpoise wires should be fastened to the collar above the second mast section from the ground.

e. The transmitter and rectifier units should be placed in the following order: in the upside down position, the INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER on the right, the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT in the middle, and the HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER on the left when facing the front of the units. The transmitter supporting legs, which were stored in one of the antenna mast transportation cases, should be placed near the transmitting equipment. Remove the transmitter tie-rods from the antenna mast cases.

f. Holding the transmitter and rectifier units in position, the rods should be slipped through the holes in the case projections, starting from the HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER side, and the end of the

rod should be secured by the cotterpin fastened to the INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER. The tie rods will securely hold the transmitter and rectifier units together, then the equipment should be turned right side up, raised in the air sufficiently, and the three legs inserted in position to support the equipment. The covers should be removed from the equipment by unscrewing the thumb screws. The brackets for securing the H.F. cover should be removed from the accessory bag and screwed into the flanges of the H.F. and I.F. cases. The wing screws on the cover should be screwed into the top hole in the bracket to securely hold the cover and form an operating table.

g. The lead-in from the low-frequency antenna should be connected to the I.F. Antenna post, the high-frequency antenna should be connected to the H.F. Antenna post and the counterpoise connected to the I.F. counterpoise post for normal operation. This may be done by unscrewing the watertight cover cap over the lead out insulator, located at back of transmitters, and snapping the Rajah clip onto the plug provided. In case the I.F. transmitter is not used, the counterpoise can be connected to the post on the H.F. unit. The cover caps over the power plug outlet in the INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER, RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT and HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER should be unscrewed and the power plug exposed. The interconnecting cables, which are carried in the Mobile Spare Parts Box should be connected between the Rectifier Modulator and the H.F. and I.F. units. This is accomplished by inserting plugs P204 colored yellow, into the yellow sockets labeled P204, located on the underside of the Rectifier Modulator and H.F. units. Plugs P206, which are also colored yellow, should be plugged into the yellow sockets labeled P206 on the underside of the Rectifier Modulator and H.F. units.

h. Plugs P203 which are colored light blue, should be plugged into the light blue sockets labeled P203 on the underside of the Rectifier Modulator and I.F. units. Plugs P205 which are also colored light blue should be plugged into the light blue sockets labeled P205 which are also located on the underside of the Rectifier Modulator and I.F. units. The power cable running to the engine generator unit should be unrolled and plug P201 should be plugged into socket P201 on the underside of the Rectifier Modulator unit.

i. The watertight cover should be removed from the Engine Generator Set. The power cable from the transmitter should be plugged into the proper socket on the Engine Generator Set. The H.F. and I.F. side tone cables, also carried in the accessory case, should be plugged into the proper jacks on the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT and into the proper jacks on the receivers being used. The M.F. Receiver and H.F. Receiver antenna leads should be connected to the I.F. Transmitter and H.F. Transmitter receiver posts respectively. These posts are located at the rear of the transmitters. The microphone and key should be removed from the compartment inside the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT and plugged into their correct jacks on the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT.

j. IMPORTANT. Before starting gasoline engine, refer to Section IX.

7. PACKING THE EQUIPMENT.

a. To pack the equipment for transportation the following procedure is used: The interconnecting cable between Engine Generator Set and transmitter, and the interconnecting cables between the transmitter and rectifier modulator units are removed and placed in the Mobile Spare Parts Box. The side tone and receiver antenna cables are removed and placed in the accessory case. The gasoline shut-off on the gasoline engine is turned to the OFF position and the vent on the top of the gasoline tank is closed. When the engine has sufficiently cooled, the transportation case is securely fastened to the base so as to make the unit as a whole, watertight.

b. The cover of the HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER case, used to form the operating table, is removed from the brackets and fastened to its proper unit.

c. The remaining covers for the INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER and the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT are also screwed on to make the three units watertight. The caps over the openings for the power plugs and the antennas are screwed into position, the transmitter assembly is placed upside down and the three legs removed. The rods securing the bases of the equipment are removed and the three units separated. The securing rods are replaced in bag # 1 antenna carrying case. The transmitter support legs are placed in the same case.

d. The antennas are lowered and unclipped from their supporting halyards. The counterpoise is also removed by unclipping it from its supports. The antennas and counterpoise are then wound on the wire reels and stowed in the accessory carrying case.

e. To lower an antenna mast, the following procedure is used: The lower set of guy wires is unfastened from their securing stakes. The top guys are unfastened from their securing stakes and each of the top guys is held by a member of the crew. The mast is lifted sufficiently and the sections removed one at a time. The cap is removed from the top mast section and the top guy ropes and antenna halyards are coiled. The mast sections are stowed in the canvas transportation bag # 2. The guy stakes and the ground spikes are also placed in this transportation bag. The lower guys are coiled and the two sets of guys and their fastening collars are placed in the mast transportation case.

f. The same procedure is to be followed for lowering the second mast. The ground plates are placed in the accessory transportation case. The cases are now securely fastened and the equipment is ready for transportation.

IV. CHOICE OF FREQUENCY AND METHOD OF COMMUNICATION

8. SKIP AND FADING DISTANCES.

a. The high frequencies differ from conventional intermediate frequencies in that a much greater communication range can be attained for a given power. This is in some measure due to considerably greater radiation efficiency at high frequencies of antennas. For the main part, however, the advantage of the high frequencies is due to their more efficient reflection (or refraction) by the Kennelly-Heaviside layer, giving rise to a sky wave which may be effective at a considerable distance as compared with the direct wave which is soon lost as a result of high ground absorption. At high frequencies, the sky wave is weak or entirely absent at a short distance from the transmitting station, but becomes effective at a considerable distance from it. At the same time, increasing ground absorption reduces the effective distance of the direct wave. As the frequency is raised, therefore, the skip zone commences earlier and persists over a greater distance. In day time, there is danger of a skip zone when frequencies above 6000 Kcs. are used. At night, frequencies as low as 4000 Kcs. may exhibit skip distance. At frequencies not sufficiently high to give actual skip zones, there may nevertheless be a zone of violent fading. This is generally noticeable at distances from 50 to 150 miles, as a result of interference between the direct wave and the sky wave. If the direct wave is strengthened in comparison with the sky wave, the zone of critical communication due to fading or skip may be narrowed down or completely bridged over. One of more or the following methods may be practicable to obtain improvement in communication at moderate range:

(1) In case of serious voice distortion due to high frequency fading, radio telegraphy may still give excellent communication.

(2) For the most effective communication at distances between 50 and 150 miles, frequencies above 5000 Kcs. should be avoided.

9. COMPARISON OF COMMUNICATION BY CW, MCW AND VOICE.

a. CW TELEGRAPHY: This method provides the greatest distance range and gives the least interference, both in the immediate vicinity of the transmitter and at a distance.

b. MCW TELEGRAPHY: (This paragraph is a general statement and is not to be confused with regulations regarding the use of MCW). This method is most valuable as an auxiliary to radio telephony during conditions of fading. It is also used during initial calls and at other times when the transmitting operator is uncertain whether the receiver standing by for him is in oscillating (heterodyne) condition. Under the latter condition, transmission by MCW would appear the preferable method. After establishing communication by MCW, a change to VOICE communication may be made if conditions are favorable. If communication by MCW is poor, a shift to CW generally results in improvement. When the emitted carrier lacks frequency stability due to excessive vibration or other cause, the MCW method may be preferable to CW.

c. VOICE (radio telephone) COMMUNICATION: This method, within its restricted distance range, offers advantages of speed and effortless communication. Proper microphone technique (see Par. 17) and clear enunciation will often be found materially to extend the useful range of telephony. VOICE communication is susceptible to easy interference by noises and electrical disturbances in the ship, and by the various forms of fading. Serious distortion of voice quality, especially at distances between 50 and 150 miles, is often the result of audio-frequency fading, and should not be attributed to the transmitting or receiving equipment. When depending upon VOICE communication, the selection of a favorable frequency is most important.

10. DISTANCE-FREQUENCY CHART.

a. The following table is based upon general experience with high frequencies. Communication conditions on these frequencies may show appreciable variation from day to day. For any given distance, the best order of frequency not only varies with the time of day, but is also somewhat lower in the winter time than during the summer. Average frequency ranges for best results over various communication distances are estimated below:

DISTANCE	ESTIMATED BEST FREQUENCY, KCS.		
Miles	Mid-day	Dawn or Dusk	Night
0-50	3000-4525	3000-4525	3000-4525
50-150	3000-4000	3000-4000	3000-4000
150-250	4000-6000	3500-4525	3000-4000
250-400	6000-8000	4000-6000	3500-4525
400-600	6000-9050	4500-7000	4000-6000
600-1000	8000-9050	6000-8000	4500-7000

V. OPERATION

WARNING

OPERATION OF THIS EQUIPMENT INVOLVES THE USE OF HIGH VOLTAGES WHICH ARE DANGEROUS TO LIFE. OPERATING PERSONNEL MUST AT ALL TIMES OBSERVE ALL SAFETY REGULATIONS. DO NOT CHANGE TUBES OR MAKE ADJUSTMENTS INSIDE EQUIPMENT WITH HIGH VOLTAGE SUPPLY ON. DO NOT DEPEND UPON DOOR

SWITCHES OR INTERLOCKS FOR PROTECTION BUT ALWAYS SHUT DOWN MOTOR-GENERATOR OR OTHER POWER EQUIPMENT. UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS DANGEROUS POTENTIALS MAY EXIST IN CIRCUITS WITH POWER CONTROLS IN THE OFF POSITION DUE TO CHARGES RETAINED BY CAPACITORS, ETC. TO AVOID CASUALTIES ALWAYS DISCHARGE AND GROUND CIRCUITS PRIOR TO TOUCHING THEM.

GREAT CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED WHEN OPERATING THE EQUIPMENT WITH ANY OF THE SHIELDS REMOVED FOR PURPOSE OF OBSERVATION OR BENCH TESTING. THE MAIN POWER SWITCH SHOULD BE TURNED "OFF" AND THE HIGH VOLTAGE CIRCUITS GROUNDED BEFORE ANY INTERNAL PART IS TOUCHED WITH THE BARE HAND.

CAUTION SHOULD BE OBSERVED WHEN OPERATING THIS EQUIPMENT FOR TEST PURPOSES IN THE VICINITY OF OTHER TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT. DUE TO THE RELATIVELY HIGH POWER OUTPUT OF THIS EQUIPMENT, OPERATION IN THE VICINITY OF OTHER TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT MAY CAUSE FLASH-OVER OR ARCS IN THE REMOTE EQUIPMENT SHOULD THE ANTENNAS BE RESONANT. TESTING SHOULD BE DONE ON ¼ POWER UNDER THIS CONDITION.

11. CONTROLS.

a. Before proceeding with the preliminary adjustment of the equipment, the operator should thoroughly familiarize himself with the functions and locations of the various controls. These are completely described in Part II of this book.

12. PRELIMINARY ADJUSTMENT—GENERAL. FOR OPERATION OF ENGINE GENERATOR UNIT, SEE SECTION XIV.

a. Before applying any power or attempting any preliminary adjustment of the equipment, the POWER switches on the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT should be checked to see that they are in the OFF position. The AC VOLTAGE COMPENSATION should have the 4 MFD. switch ON. The POWER CONTROL switch should be in the TUNE position. The TRANSFER SWITCH should be set either to H.F. or I.F., depending on which transmitter is to be operated. As the adjustment of the HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER will be discussed first, this switch should be placed in the H.F. position. The EMISSION switch should be set for CW operation.

13. HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER, Type CAY-52120.

a. PRELIMINARY ADJUSTMENT.

(1) The radio frequency adjustment must generally be made after the power is applied. However, the master oscillator range switch, M.O. RANGE Control "A"; master oscillator tuning control, M.O. TUNING Control "B"; doubler circuit range switch, DOUBLER RANGE Control "C"; doubler circuit tuning control, DOUBLER TUNING Control "D"; intermediate amplifier range switch, INT. AMP. RANGE, Control "E"; and intermediate amplifier circuit tuning control, INT. AMP. TUNING Control "F" may be set by reference to the calibration chart. The power amplifier circuit tuning control, P.A. TUNING Control "G", may also be set approximately to frequency by reference to the calibration chart. The ANT. COUPLING, Control "K", should be set to Zero. After checking as above start the Engine or Motor Generator Unit and move the A. C. POWER Switch on the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT to the ON position. Turn the LINE VOLTS-FILAMENT VOLTS Switch to the LINE position and see that the voltage is 120 volts, if it is not see Section IX. Now, turn the switch to the FILAMENT position and adjust to indicate 10 volts, by turning the control marked FILAMENT.

(2) The telegraph key with cable and plug should be inserted in the keying circuit by means of the KEY jack. After allowing 30 seconds for filament warm up, move the D.C. POWER Switch on the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT to the ON position. Pressing the key should energize the keying relay. This applies 500 volts from the auxiliary rectifier to the master oscillator and intermediate amplifier circuit. If the keying relay does not operate, the tube access door on the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT should be inspected to see that the interlock circuit is properly closed.

(3) Press the telegraph key and resonate the doubler tuning circuit by means of DOUBLER TUNING, Control "D". Resonance will be indicated by maximum grid current on the intermediate amplifier grid current meter (I.A. GRID CURRENT). Next, resonate the intermediate amplifier circuit by means of the INT. AMP. TUNING, Control "F". Resonance will be indicated by maximum grid current on the power amplifier grid current meter (P.A. GRID CURRENT). Set the POWER CONTROL switch on the Rectifier Unit to the ¼ tap. When the key is pressed, approximately 1200 volts will be applied to the plate of the power amplifier tube. Press the key and resonate the power amplifier circuit. This is best accomplished by starting from a low value of dial reading on P.A. TUNING Control "G" and rotating the control knob until the power amplifier

plate current meter, P.A. PLATE CURRENT, located in the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT, dips downward to a minimum value. When the doubler circuit, intermediate amplifier and power amplifier circuits have been properly resonated, the intermediate amplifier grid current meter, I.A. GRID CURRENT, will indicate approximately 6 milliamperes. The power amplifier grid current meter, P.A. GRID CURRENT, will indicate approximately 40 milliamperes, and the power amplifier plate current meter, P.A. PLATE CURRENT, will indicate approximately 45 milliamperes.

(4) Set the antenna coupling, ANT. COUPLING Control "K" to approximately 25 divisions. Set the antenna tuning capacitor, ANT. TUNING CAPACITOR, Control "I", at approximately 50 divisions. Set the antenna feed switch, ANTENNA FEED Control "H", in the CURRENT or # 1 position. Press the key and rotate the knob of the antenna tuning inductance, ANT. INDUCTANCE, Control "J", until a rise in power amplifier plate current, P.A. PLATE CURRENT is noted. If no adjustment can be found that indicates resonance, change the ANTENNA FEED, Control "H", to the VOLTAGE or # 2 position. When the point has been found at which resonance occurs, and both controls "I" and "J" have been adjusted for maximum indication on the power amplifier plate current meter, readjust the antenna coupling ANT. COUPLING, Control "K", until the power amplifier plate current indicates approximately 90 milliamperes. The power amplifier tuning, P.A. TUNING, Control "G" should be readjusted for minimum power amplifier plate current.

b. FINAL ADJUSTMENT.

(1) With the equipment operating satisfactorily on the ¼ POWER tap, set the POWER CONTROL switch to full power. Pressing the key will apply 2000 volts to the plate of the power amplifier tube. Press the key and readjust the power amplifier tuning, P.A. TUNING Control "G", antenna tuning, ANT. TUNING CAPACITOR, Control "I", ANT. INDUCTANCE Control "J", and antenna coupling, ANT. COUPLING, Control "K" for optimum adjustment. The power amplifier plate current meter P.A. PLATE CURRENT should not exceed the red line or 175 milliamperes. If it does exceed 175 milliamperes, reduce the ANT. COUPLING, Control "K" to the proper plate current. The voltage compensation switches, A.C. VOLTAGE COMPENSATION, on the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT should now be set so that keying the transmitter does not cause the filament voltage, as indicated by the LINE VOLTS-FILAMENT VOLTS meter, to fluctuate more than approximately 0.2 volt. In general, it has been found that a capacitance of approximately 4 microfarads is the correct compensation for full load operation. This is in addition to the 8 microfarads of fixed capacity that is continuously connected in the circuit.

(2) When all adjustments are considered satisfactory they may be recorded for future reference. Also, it is desirable, that the operator note all meter readings and other observations which may aid in resetting the equipment.

(3) For tuning of the equipment into a ¼ or ¾ wave antenna, the procedure is same as for tuning into a ½ wave antenna except that the voltage current feed switch, ANTENNA FEED, Control "H", is set in the CURRENT or # 1 position.

CAUTION

Do not operate the power amplifier plate current at a value greater than 175 milliamperes as indicated by the red line on the meter.

14. INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER.

a. PRELIMINARY ADJUSTMENT.

(1) Set the TRANSFER SWITCH on the RECTIFIER UNIT to the I.F. position. Set the POWER CONTROL Switch to TUNE position. The master oscillator range switch, M.O. RANGE. Control "A", the master oscillator tuning, M.O. TUNING, Control "B", the power amplifier range switch, POWER AMP. RANGE, Control "C" may be set to the desired frequency by reference to the calibration chart. Set the antenna coupling, ANT. COUPLING, Control "G", to the minimum or zero position. With the power supply in operation, closing the A.C. POWER switch on the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT, allowing 30 seconds for filament warm up, closing the D.C. POWER switch, and pressing the transmitter key will apply power to the INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER. With the POWER CONTROL switch in the TUNE position, approximately 500 volts will be applied to the plate circuit of the master oscillator and intermediate amplifier. The power amplifier grid current meter, P.A. GRID CURRENT, should indicate approximately 40 milliamperes. Set the POWER CONTROL switch on the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT to the ¼ POWER position. Press the telegraph key and resonate the power amplifier circuit by means of P.A. TUNING Control "D" for minimum power amplifier plate current as indicated on the P.A. PLATE CURRENT meter in the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT. Under this condition, pressing of the key applies approximately 1200 volts to the plate of the power amplifier tube. In the resonance position, the power amplifier plate current meter should be indicating approximately 45 milliamperes. To adjust the antenna circuit, first set the antenna coupling, ANT. COUPLING Control "G", to approximately 10 divisions. Set the ANTENNA TUNING STEP, Control "E" on tap # 1 and rotate the antenna tuning control ANT. TUNING Control "F" throughout the range of the dial from 0 to 100 divisions. If no indication of a rise in power amplifier plate current is noted on the P.A. PLATE CURRENT meter, set the ANTENNA TUNING STEP, Control "E", on tap # 2 and repeat the rotation of the ANT. TUNING, Control "F". Repeat the process on each step of

Control "E" until a rise in the power amplifier plate current is noted. When the resonance point has been found, adjust the antenna coupling, ANT. COUPLING, Control "G", until the power amplifier plate current is 90 milliamperes.

b. FINAL ADJUSTMENT.

(1) With the equipment operating satisfactorily on the ¼ power tap, set the POWER CONTROL switch to the FULL power position and press the key. This will apply 2000 volts to the plate of the power amplifier tube. Adjust the antenna coupling, ANT. COUPLING, Control "G", until the power amplifier plate current is 175 milliamperes as indicated on P.A. PLATE CURRENT meter (pointer at the red line). Check the adjustment of the power amplifier tuning for best overall condition.

(2) When these adjustments are considered satisfactory, they may be recorded for future reference. It is desirable, also, that the operator note all meter readings and other observations which may aid in the resetting of the equipment.

15. FREQUENCY ADJUSTMENT FACILITIES.

a. Binding posts are provided on the HIGH FREQUENCY and INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTERS, marked C.F.I. for connection to a Crystal Frequency Indicator. These binding posts are connected to the master oscillators through a ground circuit in such a manner that sufficient energy will be provided to the Crystal Frequency Indicator to allow easy adjustment of the master oscillators to the desired frequency. During checking or calibration of frequency, the POWER CONTROL switch on the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT should be in the TUNE position. If desired, the receiver can be used to monitor the transmitter to the same frequency as some received signal. This is accomplished by first tuning the receiver on CW to zero beat with the incoming signal. The transmitter master oscillator frequency is then varied until it is set to zero beat with the receiver. Its frequency now equals that of the previously received signal. In order to avoid false settings, due to beat notes from harmonics, it is necessary that the operator assure himself, by the approximate calibration of the transmitter, that he is near the desired frequency, before obtaining the exact setting with the aid of the Crystal Frequency Indicator or the receiver. After tuning the master oscillator to the correct frequency, the POWER CONTROL switch should be turned to the ¼ POWER position and the intermediate amplifier and power amplifier tuning control should be adjusted for optimum operation. It should be noted that the output of the C.F.I. post on the H.F. unit measures the frequency of the plate circuit of the oscillator or double the master oscillator frequency.

16. MCW OPERATION.

a. After the transmitters have been adjusted as previously described for CW operation, they may be operated on MCW by setting the EMISSION switch to MCW. No other change in adjustment is required.

17. VOICE OPERATION.

a. Tune the transmitter as previously described for CW. Then set the EMISSION switch to the VOICE position. Insert the microphone plug into the MIC jack on the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT. Pressing the button on the microphone will operate the keying relays and energize the microphone. The microphone should be held close to the mouth and the operator should speak in a normal manner. The audio volume control R-211, located on the top floor of the Rectifier Modulator Unit has been set to give the proper percentage of modulation under this condition. If it is desired to increase or decrease the percentage modulation, the control may be adjusted. Turning the control counterclockwise increases the percentage modulation.

18. SIDE TONE VOLUME CONTROL.

a. With the transmitter in operation, the amount of side tone delivered to the receiver may be varied by the SIDE TONE volume control on the RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT. Turning the control clockwise increases side tone output.

19. ROUTINE OPERATION.

a. When the HIGH FREQUENCY and INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTERS have been tuned to the frequencies desired, the normal routine operation of this equipment is as follows:

(1) Start the Engine Generator or Motor Generator Unit. Note operating instructions given in Section IX or Section XI respectively.

(2) Move the I.F.–H.F. TRANSFER SWITCH on RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT to the transmitter unit desired.

(3) Place the A.C. POWER switch in the ON position and check the filament voltmeter to see that it is indicating normal voltage. After 30 seconds has elapsed, close the D.C. POWER switch.

(4) No other adjustments are normally required, but it is desirable that the antenna current and plate current meters be occasionally observed to see that their indications are normal.

b. During normal operation, and for short stand-by periods the A.C. and D.C. POWER switches may be left in the ON position. However, at the completion of a communication, or if there is to be a long period of inactivity of the equipment, the A.C. and D.C. POWER switches should be moved to the OFF position.

20. CHANGING FREQUENCIES.

a. The following is the procedure required for shifting from one frequency to another:

(1) HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER, Type CAY-52120.

(*a*) Unlock all tuning dials
(*b*) Set M.O. RANGE, Control "A"
(*c*) Set M.O. TUNING, Control "B"
(*d*) Set DOUBLER RANGE, Control "C"

(*e*) Set DOUBLER TUNING, Control "D"
(*f*) Set INT. AMP. RANGE, Control "E"
(*g*) Set INT. AMP. TUNING, Control "F"
(*h*) Set P.A. TUNING, Control "G"
(*i*) Set ANTENNA FEED, Control "H"
(*j*) Set ANT. TUNING CAPACITOR, Control "I"
(*k*) Set ANT. INDUCTANCE, Control "J"
(*l*) Set ANT. COUPLING, Control "K"

(2) INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTERS, Type CAY-52119

(*a*) Unlock all tuning dials.
(*b*) Set M.O. RANGE, Control "A"
(*c*) Set M.O. TUNING, Control "B"
(*d*) Set POWER AMP. RANGE, Control "C"
(*e*) Set P.A. TUNING, Control "D"
(*f*) Set ANTENNA TUNING STEP, Control "E"
(*g*) Set ANT. TUNING, Control "F"
(*h*) Set ANT. COUPLING, Control "G"

21. PERFORMANCE.

a. The power output rating of the Model TBW, TBW-1 Portable Radio Transmitting Equipment is as follows:

	Frequency	Watts CW or MCW	Watts VOICE Not Modulated
(1) INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER	350–1000 Kcs.	100	25
(2) HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER	3000–18100 Kcs.	100	25

b. The actual power output of the equipment will generally be much greater than the rated power output. For actual data regarding the power output performance, the reader is referred to the typical test data (paragraph 27) in the Maintenance Section of this book. The power taken from the power source is also shown in this data.

22. RESETABILITY.

a. The reset accuracy of the equipment is such that after adjusting the transmitter for operation at any frequency within its range, noting settings, and then completely detuning, it is possible to reset the transmitter with an accuracy of .02% when approaching the setting in either direction. For best accuracy, however, it is good policy to make final adjustments in the direction in which the dial reading increases.

b. The accuracy of the typical calibration curves in this book is approximately plus or minus 2%.

VI. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

23. ROUTINE INSPECTION.

a. In the interest of avoiding trouble, the radio installation should be thoroughly inspected at least every 30 hours of operation. Check particularly the following points:

(1) CHECK FOR LOOSENESS AND WEAR.

(*a*) Loosening of the mountings of the units and the screws and nuts in general.

(*b*) Mechanical and electrical condition of all cables and plugs.

(2) CLEANING AND ADJUSTING.

(*a*) Check the condition of all fuses to see that their ferrules have not become corroded and clean then with fine crocus cloth, if necessary.

(*b*) Check all vacuum tube contacts to see that they have not become loose or corroded, and clean them with fine crocus cloth if necessary.

(*c*) Examine the keying relay contacts for excessive wear. Do not adjust the relay unless absolutely necessary. Refer to Fig. 13-25 for necessary adjustment.

(*d*) Wipe all ceramic insulators, switches, etc. free from dirt or dust.

(*e*) Rotating coils should be kept clean and free from dust. The roller and coil wire are silver coated and should require no attention. The brass rod on which the roller travels should, under normal conditions, require no attention. Should the rod become corroded, it should be polished bright and clean with a very fine grade of crocus cloth. Make certain that no abrasive remains on the rod. *Do not apply any lubricant to rod.*

(*f*) Special attention should be given to the master oscillator range switches in both the HIGH FREQUENCY and INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTERS. The contact surface should be kept clean and free from all lubricant. Do not clean with an abrasive. Use only a soft cloth and carbon tetrachloride. Avoid bending the thin switch blades during handling.

(*g*) Should the equipment be exposed to the effects of salt water spray, it should be wiped clean and dry. A very small amount of light oil on a soft cloth wiped over the etched nameplate will preserve the finish and prevent the corrosive action of salt water spray.

(3) ENGINE GENERATOR UNIT.

(*a*) See Section IX for maintenance.

(4) MOTOR GENERATOR UNIT.

(*a*) See Section XI for maintenance.

b. All of the aluminum used in the equipment has been treated to resist the effects of salt water spray. Should this surface treatment become scratched or broken, seal the exposed surface with clear lacquer. Care should be given to see that after any screws or nuts have been removed, the surface under the lockwashers is properly treated with clear lacquer. Electrical contact must be maintained, however, in the case of grounding screws.

24. REPLACEMENTS.

a. The only components which may normally be expected to require occasional replacement are the vacuum tubes. In general, however, whenever the performance of the equipment is below its previous standard, the tubes should be checked by comparison with fresh tubes. For replacement parts on Engine Generator unit see Section X. For replacement parts on Motor Generator Units see Section XI.

b. If, due to abnormal conditions, other components such as transformers, reactors, resistors, etc., fail, they should be replaced by similar units as listed under the heading of "PARTS LIST" Section XII.

25. LUBRICATION.

a. The tuning dial bearings, the rotating coil bearings, variable capacitor bearings, and the switch bearings should be lubricated once every six months with a few drops of light penetrating oil, Navy lubricant # 2075.

26. KEYING RELAY.

a. Once a year, or as required, the keying relay plunger should be removed from the relay and carefully wiped clean using only a soft cloth and carbon tetrachloride. The plunger may be removed from the relay by removing the two top contact boards, the back stop nut and damper assembly (nut, screw, spring and plunger). Make certain that the plunger is thoroughly dry before reassembling the relay. No lubricant should be used. Readjust relay after reassembly per Fig. 13-25.

27. TEST DATA.

a. Typical test data is given in the following table which gives Power Input, R.F. Power Output, meter readings and dial settings, at various frequencies, for the I.F. and H.F. Transmitters.

b. POWER INPUT, RF POWER OUTPUT, TYPICAL METER READINGS AND DIAL SETTINGS, I. F. TRANS. TYPE CAY-52119

Freq. Kc.	Ant. Res. Ohms.	Ant. Cap. Mmf.	Input AC W	Input DC V	Input DC I	Input PA Ig	Input PA Ip	Input Fil. V.	Ant. Current Int. Meter	Ant. Current Ext. Meter	R.F. Act. W.	Output Guar. W.	Dial Readings A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
350	12.75	300	680	12.4	5.3	35	175	10	3.4	3.3	139	100	1	163	1	41	1	37	25				
400	20	300	680	12.4	5.3	38	175	10	2.6	2.65	140	100	1	586	2	43	4	60	65				
500	12.75	400	680	12.4	5.3	39	175	10	3.3	3.2	131	100	3	386	3	44	6	29	55				
600	8.37	400	680	12.4	5.3	36	175	10	3.9	3.65	111.5	100	4	457	4	46	6	84	48				
700	8.37	400	690	12.4	5.3	36	175	10	4.1	3.75	117.5	100	5	355	5	29	7	56	51				
800	8.37	400	690	12.4	5.3	34	175	10	4.4	4.0	134	100	5	570	5	62	7	82	45				
900	8.37	400	690	12.4	5.3	33	175	10	4.4	4.0	137	100	6	445	6	34	8	32	49				
1000	8.37	400	690	12.4	5.3	29	175	10	4.15	3.9	127	100	6	607	6	61	8	52	43				

c. POWER INPUT, RF POWER OUTPUT, TYPICAL METER READINGS AND DIAL SETTINGS, H. F. TRANS. TYPE CAY-52120

3000	200 Watt	800	12.4	5.3	30	175	10	1.3		175	100	1	273	1	19	1	20	480	1	73	90	38
4525	Type "C"	700	12.4	5.3	30	175	10	1.4		184	100	3	480	1	84	1	88	1234	1	50	1711	45
7000	Lamp	770	12.4	5.3	29	175	10	1.4		184	100	5	718	2	71	2	71	1723	1	100	1930	42
9050		800	12.4	5.3	29	175	10	1.3		190	100	3	472	1	84	3	41	1950	2	50	1753	42
13575		750	12.4	5.3	23	175	10	1.0		180	100	5	605	2	67	4	27	2185	2	0	2435	30
18100		780	12.4	5.3	16	175	10	1.3		135	100	5	355	3	44	4	74	2314	2	26	2560	17

All readings taken on CW Emission.

VII. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

WARNING

OPERATION OF THIS EQUIPMENT INVOLVES THE USE OF HIGH VOLTAGES WHICH ARE DANGEROUS TO LIFE. OPERATING PERSONNEL MUST AT ALL TIMES OBSERVE ALL SAFETY REGULATIONS. DO NOT CHANGE TUBES OR MAKE ADJUSTMENTS INSIDE EQUIPMENT WITH HIGH VOLTAGE SUPPLY ON. DO NOT DEPEND UPON DOOR SWITCHES OR INTERLOCKS FOR PROTECTION BUT ALWAYS SHUT DOWN MOTOR-GENERATOR OR OTHER POWER EQUIPMENT. UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS, DANGEROUS POTENTIALS MAY EXIST IN CIRCUITS WITH POWER CONTROLS IN THE OFF POSITION DUE TO CHARGES RETAINED BY CAPACITORS, ETC. TO AVOID CASUALTIES ALWAYS DISCHARGE AND GROUND CIRCUITS PRIOR TO TOUCHING THEM.

GREAT CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED WHEN OPERATING THE EQUIPMENT WITH ANY OF THE SHIELDS REMOVED FOR PURPOSES OF OBSERVATION OR BENCH TESTING. THE MAIN POWER SWITCH SHOULD BE TURNED "OFF" AND THE HIGH VOLTAGE CIRCUITS GROUNDED BEFORE ANY INTERNAL PART IS TOUCHED WITH THE BARE HAND.

THE ATTENTION OF OFFICERS AND OPERATING PERSONNEL IS DIRECTED TO CHAPTER 67 OF THE BUREAU OF SHIPS MANUAL, OR SUPERSEDING INSTRUCTIONS, ON THE SUBJECT OF "RADIO SAFETY PRECAUTIONS TO BE OBSERVED".

28. GENERAL.

a. In case the equipment appears inoperative, it is suggested that before looking for defective circuits, the following points be determined:

(1) Is the power supply connected?

(2) Are both POWER switches on the Rectifier Unit turned ON and are all other switches in proper positions?

(3) Are all fused circuits complete and are the fuses making good contact in their clips?

(4) Are all connecting plugs properly inserted and making good contact?

(5) Have any vacuum tubes been damaged and do all filaments light properly?

(6) Will the equipment operate when a different type of transmission is chosen by the EMISSION switch?

b. For checking operation of the various circuits in attempting to locate any trouble, the most valuable instrument is a voltmeter having a resistance of approximately one thousand ohms per volt. An indicating circuit tester or "ohm-meter" will also prove of value for this work.

c. The various diagrams in the rear of this book will prove of value; for actual tracing of circuits in trouble location, the actual wiring diagrams should be referred to in preference to the simplified schematic diagram. In paragraph 27 is listed typical test currents and voltages, for various portions of the circuit, and for different types of emission. While these values will vary somewhat in different equipments and under different conditions, comparison of measured voltages and currents with the tabulated values will often prove of assistance.

29. INSUFFICIENT DISTANCE RANGE.

a. This may be due to the following general causes:

(1) Unsuitable frequencies. (Refer to Par. 10).

(2) Variable propagation condition—On high frequencies, considerable variation may occur from day to day. (Refer to Par. 10).

(3) Improper antenna connections—(Refer to Par. 6*g*).

30. FADING OR POOR SIGNAL QUALITY.

a. Fading is encountered at both slow and rapid rate, sometimes so fast that it makes itself more evident by distortion of signals than by noticeable fluctuation in volume. Fading may often be reduced by changing to a different communication frequency. Vibrations may modulate the transmitter frequency by means of vibrating tuning capacitor plates, or by loose elements, especially in the master oscillator tubes. This may be checked by replacing the master oscillator tubes.

(1) An excessive "growl" or "rattle" modulation in the transmitter output, usually accompanied by a reduction in the supply voltage, may be due to a partial breakdown in the generator.

(2) A vibration modulation or unsteady CW note may be due to the frequency control not being locked or transmitter not free to vibrate on rubber mountings.

(3) Radio frequency "lilt" or poor keying on CW or MCW will be caused by improper setting of the A.C. VOLTAGE COMPENSATION.

31. SIGNALS OFF FREQUENCY.

a. Signals steady but off frequency may be due to master oscillator calibration in error, slippage of the master oscillator capacitor, or dial on shaft.

(1) Calibration of the master oscillator should be checked occasionally, and if found to be more than +2% off frequency as compared with curves Figs. 13-26 and 13-28 or previous calibrations, the dial readings should be brought back to previous calibration. This can be accomplished by adjusting C-101 in the INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER and C-301 in the HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER. Check points 300 Kcs. and 3000 Kcs. for the INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY and HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER, respectively.

32. POWER SOURCE TROUBLES.

a. Power supply trouble may be responsible for the following:

(1) Keying relay refuses to operate:

(*a*) Fuse F-203 open or blown.

(*b*) Interlock not closed.

(2) Keying relay chatters when key is closed.

(*a*) Excessive resistance in battery line or connection to key.

(3) Excessive voltage ripple in power supply (1600 cycles carrier modulation):

(*a*) Filter capacitor open or disconnected.

(4) Keying relay operates and filaments light, but high voltage D.C. not available.

(*a*) H.V. rectifier tubes short or open.

(*b*) Fuse F-202 open or blown.

33. R.F. CIRCUIT TROUBLES.

a. Circuit trouble in master oscillator circuit may be due to:

(1) Poor contact in master oscillator range switch (Control A).

(2) Damaged master oscillator tube; try replacing with spare.

(3) Open grid leak.

(4) Fuse F-201 open or blown.

b. Circuit trouble in intermediate amplifier and power amplifier circuits may be due to:

(1) Improper tuning adjustment.

(2) Open grid resistor.

(3) Poor contact in range switches or rotating coil.

(4) Insufficient excitation from master oscillator or intermediate amplifier. Try replacement tubes.

c. Trouble in antenna circuit and coupling may be due to:

(1) Antenna current meter open.

(2) Electrical breakdown at lead-out insulator.

(3) Partial ground on antenna or counterpoise, such as tree branch, etc.

d. "Lilting" note, when keying, may be due to:

(1) Improper adjusting of A.C. VOLTAGE COMPENSATION.

e. Excessive ripple may be the result of:

(1) Rectifier filter capacitors open.

(2) Faulty range switch contacts.

(3) Defective master oscillator or rectifier tube.

(4) Shock mountings not free (object wedged under or above transmitter).

34. SIDE TONE TROUBLES.

a. If side tone absent look for:

(1) Faulty operation of contacts, 7 and 3, of K-101, K-301 keying relay.

(2) Resistors R-203 or R-204 open or shorted.

(3) Broken phone cord or faulty plugs.

b. If side tone is too weak, the trouble may be:

(1) Improper impedance or defective phones.

(2) Poor contacts in K-101, K-301 keying relay.

(3) Defective volume control.

c. If side tone is too strong, the trouble may be:

(1) The adjustment of Resistor R-204 is set too high.

(2) Resistor R-203 shorted.

35. VOLTAGE BREAKDOWN.

a. Voltage breakdown may be caused by:

(1) Keying relay contacts set too close.

(2) Moisture in plugs or jacks.

(3) Air capacitor plates out of alignment.

(4) Insufficient antenna coupling.

36. RECEIVER TROUBLES.

a. Receiver howl or feedback may be caused by poor or improper adjustment of antenna back contacts of keying relays K-201, K-202. See Fig. 13-25 for adjustment.

b. No reception through keying relay:

(1) Receiver antenna contacts fail to close.

c. Reception Weak.

(1) Receiver antenna alignment needs retrimming.

d. Receiver noisy.

(1) Chattering contacts in relay, need re-adjusting.

(2) Faulty regulator or filter in generator control box.

e. See Instruction Book covering particular Receiving Equipment being used.

VIII. VACUUM TUBES

37. USE OF VACUUM TUBES.

a. All tubes supplied with the equipment shall be consumed prior to employment of tubes from general stock.

CAUTION

IN ORDER TO OBTAIN SATISFACTORY TUBE LIFE, THE FILAMENT VOLTAGE MUST BE MAINTAINED AT THE CORRECT VALUE OF 10.0 VOLTS AS INDICATED BY THE RED LINE ON THE FILAMENT VOLTMETER. OPERATION AT OVER VOLTAGE WILL REDUCE THE FILAMENT LIFE, WHILE OPERATION AT UNDER VOLTAGE WILL REDUCE THE EMISSION FROM THE TUBE AND IN TIME RESULT IN A DECREASE IN OUTPUT. OTHER RATINGS GIVEN THROUGHOUT THE TEXT OF THIS INSTRUCTION BOOK MUST BE REGARDED IF OPTIMUM TUBE LIFE IS TO BE OBTAINED.

38. TUBES EMPLOYED.

a. The tubes used in the Model TBW, TBW-1 Portable Radio Transmitting Equipment are as follows:

(1) INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER

(*a*) 1 Navy Type_ 801 Master Oscillator

(*b*) 1 Navy Type_ 807 Intermediate Amplifier

(*c*) 1 Navy Type_ 803 Power Amplifier

(2) HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER

(*a*) 1 Navy Type_ 837 Master Oscillator

(*b*) 1 Navy Type_ 837 Intermediate Amplifier or Frequency Doubler

(*c*) 1 Navy Type_ 803 Power Amplifier

(3) RECTIFIER MODULATOR UNIT

(*a*) 1 Navy Type_ 5Z3 Low Voltage Rectifier

(*b*) 2 Navy Type_ 1616 High Voltage Rectifiers

(*c*) 1 Navy Type_ 843 Modulator

b. The vacuum tubes used in this equipment are operated within the limits specified in Navy specification RE-13A-600B. If optimum tube life is to be obtained, the cautions given and current limits given throughout this instruction book must be observed.

c. When the circuits of the HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER have been properly resonated, the grid current of the Navy Type_ 837 tube, used in the intermediate amplifier or frequency doubler circuit, will be approximately 3 to 7 milliamperes as indicated by the I.A. GRID CURRENT meter, while the grid current of the Navy Type_ 803 tube used in the power amplifier circuit will be approximately 20 to 40 milliamperes as indicated by the P.A. GRID CURRENT meter. The input to the Navy Type_ 803 power amplifier tube should never exceed 175 milliamperes as indicated by the P.A. PLATE CURRENT meter. Overloading of the power amplifier tube will result in decreased tube life.

d. The INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER circuits when properly resonated will result in a grid current of approximately 12 to 20 milliamperes for the Navy Type_ 803 tube used in the power amplifier circuit. This current will be indicated by the P.A. GRID CURRENT meter. The input to the power amplifier tube should never exceed 175 milliamperes as indicated by the P.A. PLATE CURRENT meter.

e. Both the Navy Type_ 801 and Navy Type_ 803 tubes are of the thoriated filament type. In case of severe overload resulting in overheating of tubes of this type, the electron emission may be very slight or may be reduced to a point where oscillations will not start. Unless the overload has liberated a large amount of gas the activity of the filament can usually be restored by operating the tube at normal filament potential for ten minutes or longer with the plate potential off. This reactivating process, if carried out in the equipment, can be accelerated by raising the filament potential, as indicated by the filament volt meter, to 12 volts, but no higher. If the reactivating process is carried out on a test setup 12 volts should be used for the Type_ 803 and 9 volts for the Type_ 801 Tube. The useful life of all thoriated filament tubes is usually ended long before the filament burns out. If a tube loses its emission and cannot be reactivated within a reasonable length of time by the method described above, it should be replaced by a new tube.

f. The following tabulation compares the operation of tubes used in the equipment with the ratings listed in Navy specification RE-13A-600B.

(1) Navy Type_ 801 Tube as a Class C. Oscillator

	Full Load Operating Data
Plate Voltage	450 Volts
Plate Current	60 MA
Control Grid Current (D.C.)	12 MA
Filament Voltage	7.5 Volts
Filament Current	1.25 Amps.
Plate Dissipation	15 Watts

(2) Navy Type_ 843 Tube as Audio Amplifier Class A

Plate Voltage	250 Volts
Plate Current	250 MA
Control Grid Volts (D.C.)	–20 Volts
Control Grid Current (D.C.)	0
Filament Voltage	2.5 Volts
Filament Current	2.3–2.7 Amps.

(3) Navy Type_ 803 Tube as a Class C Amplifier (CW and MCW Condition)

Plate Voltage	1950 Volts
Plate Current	175 MA
Plate Dissipation	125 Watts
Filament Voltage	10.0 Volts
Filament Current	5 Amps.
Control Grid Voltage (D.C.)	–75 Volts
Control Grid Current (D.C.)	40 MA
Shield Grid Voltage	350 Volts
Shield Grid Watts	25 Watts
Suppressor Grid Voltage	45 Volts

(4) Navy Type_ 803 Tube as a Suppressor Modulated R.F. Amplifier Class C (VOICE Condition)

Plate Voltage	2000 Volts
Plate Current	90 MA
Plate Dissipation	40 Watts
Filament Voltage	10 Volts
Filament Current	5 Amps.
Control Grid Voltage (D.C.)	–200 Volts
Control Grid Current (D.C.)	10 MA
Shield Grid Voltage	250 Volts
Shield Grid Watts	25 Watts
Suppressor Grid Voltage	–110 Volts
Suppressor Grid Current	0

(5) Navy Type_ 807 Tube as a Class C. R.F. Amplifier

	Full Load Operating Data
Plate Voltage	250 Volts
Plate Current	100 MA
Plate Dissipation	25 Watts
Heater Voltage	6.3 Volts
Heater Current	0.9 Amp.
Control Grid Voltage (D.C.)	–10 Volts
Control Grid Current (D.C.)	3 MA
Screen Grid Voltage]	250 Volts
Screen Grid Current	3.5 MA

(6) Navy Type_ 5Z3 Low Voltage Rectifier

Filament Voltage	5 Volts
Filament Current	3.0 Amps.
Peak Inverse Voltage	1400 Volts
Average Plate Current	125 MA

(7) Navy Type_ 1616 Tube as a Half Wave Rectifier

Filament Voltage	2.5 Volts
Filament Current	5.0 Amps.
Peak Inverse Voltage	5.0 KV
Peak Plate Current	0.8 Amp.
*Average D.C. Plate Current	175 MA

*From two tubes.

(8) Type_ 38837(_ 837)Tube as a Class C Oscillator

Plate Voltage	500 Volts
Plate Current	.075 Amp.
Plate Dissipation	10 Watts
Filament Voltage	12.6 Volts
Filament Current	0.7 Amp.
Control Grid Voltage (D.C.)	–100 Volts
Control Grid Current (D.C.)	.008 Amp.
Shield Grid Voltage	150 Volts
Suppressor Grid Volts	35 Volts

IX. ENGINE GENERATOR SET—CDO-73004

39. INTENT OF DESIGN.

a. The Gasoline Engine Generator Set Navy Type CDO-73004 consists of a generator Navy Type CDO-21647 which is directly connected to a gasoline engine Navy Type CDO-18009. These two units are mounted on a common sub base, which in turn is shock mounted on a flat base. The complete unit is fitted with a water tight cover which has a pair of handles for convenient transportation.

b. The unit is designed to operate from Navy aviation grades of gasoline and oil as recommended under operating and servicing instructions. The generator output is rated at 120 volts, 800 cycles, single phase, 1.0 K.W. at 85% power factor. D.C. power is also available at 14 volts D.C. and 20 amperes.

c. Depending upon the nature of the load, a compensating capacitor may be necessary to obtain full rated load and to provide satisfactory voltage regulation. When used with TBW series of radio transmitting equipment, this capacitor is mounted in the transmitter unit. The compensating capacitor is ordinarily connected in series with the A.C. generator output. Compensating capacitors are not furnished as part of the gasoline-engine generator set. The usual values of capacity range from 8 to 20 mfd. and the capacitor must be suitable for continuous operation at the rated load current at 800 cycles.

d. The D.C. generator output is filtered to reduce ripples in the D.C. voltage to a minimum. Small capacitors are connected from the brush boxes to ground in such a manner as to minimize radio frequency disturbances.

40. DETAILED DESCRIPTION.

a. ENGINE.

(1) The engine is of the two cylinder horizontal type with cylinder blocks which can be separated from the crankcase. The engine is a four cycle, L head air-cooled unit operating on gasoline. The bore is $2\frac{1}{2}''$, and the stroke is $2\frac{1}{4}''$. The compression ratio is $5\frac{3}{4}$ to 1. The cylinder is cast aluminum with cast iron liner shrunk in place. The valve guides are of cast iron and removable from the block. Valve seats are of alloy iron, also removable and replaceable.

(2) A valve tappet spring chamber is an integral part of the cylinder casting and is covered by a cast aluminum plate, retained by a single screw.

(3) The crankcase is of cast aluminum and is removable from a cast aluminum oil base by removing four hexagon nuts. The cylinders are removable as are the cylinder heads. Aluminum pistons with three piston rings (two compression and one oil control ring) are used. Aluminum connecting rods provide light reciprocating parts.

(4) The main bearings are pressed into the crankcase and rear bearing plate generator adapter casting and are line-reamed, with the rear casting bolted to the crankcase. The main bearing material is steel-backed babbitt. They are $1\frac{11}{16}''$ in diameter, $1\frac{1}{8}''$ long. The camshaft is supported on one ball bearing at its forward end, which absorbs the timing-gear load, and one babbitt-lined steel-backed bearing at its opposite end. A cast iron camshaft gear with its integral governor mechanism meshes with a steel crankshaft gear. The engine and generator speed is controlled constantly at 2666 rpm. An external governor adjustment is accessible atop the engine to vary engine speed and voltage from the generator. A screen type air cleaner is mounted on an adapter carried on the carburetor intake horn. The crankcase is ventilated by a crankcase ventilator assembly atop the carburetor to allow passage of air in and out of the crankcase, during engine operation. An oil filler opening is located on the crankcase and is equipped with a cap and rod assembly, retained by a spring lock. Oil level is indicated by the bayonet gauge incorporated in this assembly. Ignition is supplied the engine by a fly wheel type magneto generator unit, and an external magneto breaker mechanism. See sketches of magneto stator assembly and breaker mechanism shown on Figs. 13-57 and 13-59. The magneto generator unit is housed directly behind the engine cooling blower flywheel and current generated by this assembly is interrupted and the spark provided at each spark plug at the correct time by the breaker mechanism.

(5) The external breaker mechanism is mounted on top of the crankcase directly below the intake manifold and is protected by a cast aluminum cover that can be removed by loosening one screw. An ignition breaker plunger, operated by a cam ground in the rear main bearing section of the camshaft, operates the ignition breaker arm. The breaker point gap should be maintained at .020". The ignition breaker timing is not adjustable.

(6) Cooling of the engine is accomplished by the flywheel blower which draws air in through the center of the blower housing and distributes it outward to both cylinders where it is forced over cylinder head surfaces, cylinder fins and all other areas which must be cooled, and discharges it upward from each of the cylinders. A flexible lubricating oil drain is located on the lower right-hand corner of the oil and mounting base. The spark plugs are shielded by an aluminum case and the high tension cables are shielded. The ignition coils which are mounted behind the engine flywheel cooling blower are permanently insulated.

(7) The engine is lubricated by a full pressure lubricating system. Oil is pumped from the bottom of the oil base by a piston type pump actuated by a lever deriving power from the eccentric on the camshaft. Oil is pumped under 25 to 50 pounds pressure, regulated by a non-adjustable bypass set at the factory,

to both front and rear main bearings, where it is forced through drilled openings in the crankshaft to the connecting rod bearings. There it is distributed by spray to all other moving parts of the engine. The oil enters the pump through a filter screen which is removable for cleaning after the oil base has been removed from the crankcase.

b. GENERATOR.

(1) The generator is of the four pole, inductor alternator type. The magnetic circuit of the generator is identical with that of a four pole D.C. motor or generator. The direct current excitation and charging current is generated by a rotating armature, revolving inside of four D.C. poles, which are magnetized by four individual field windings. Located in the face of these stationary poles are a series of slots, designed with a correct numerical relation to the rotating armature slot. These slots in the pole shoes contain the A.C. winding, which produces the 800 cycle, 120 volt, A.C. output by inductor alternator action.

(2) The armature revolving in the field produces a direct current voltage in the conventional manner. The number of slots in the armature, and in the pole faces, however, are numerically arranged so that when one rotor tooth passes out of the field pole, one is entering into the pole at the other end. This construction will provide a magnetic path of uniform cross-sectional area at all positions of the rotor while the generator is operating. In one position, the slots in the pole faces are further arranged to provide a magnetic path through the A.C. coils of as low reluctance as possible. In the next position of the armature, it will have shifted out of phase with the A.C. coil to create a magnetic path of as high reluctance as possible. It will be seen that this will create a rapidly vibrating magnetic flux through the A.C. winding, thereby producing the 800 cycle generator voltage.

(3) In the pole shoes high grade steel of thin gauge is used. The teeth in the shoes are operating at very high flux densities which will greatly increase the iron losses unless excellent material is used. In the rotor a lower grade of electrical steel and a thicker gauge is used as the frequency of flux reversal in the rotor teeth is not the same as the fundamental frequency output of generator, but is of lower value proportional to the number of magnetizing poles in the generator, and the revolutions at which it is operating.

(4) The winding around the field pole is of conventional shunt type as used in D.C. generators. This shunt winding is designed to operate from the 14½ volts output of the generator. In order to provide the proper regulation, the magnetic circuit of the generator is saturated to prevent, insofar as possible, a lowering of the A.C. and D.C. voltages when the load is applied.

(5) The A.C. winding is also designed with a proper amount of synchronous impedance to allow the A.C. voltage to remain constant as the load is increased. The internal reactance of the generator is neutralized by the magnetizing effect of capacitors in the radio transmitters or other load.

(6) In order to maintain proper synchronous impedance, it is important that the air gap of the machine be between .010 and .014 of an inch. This is controlled at the factory, and no change in it must be made as it will affect the operation of the equipment.

(7) The revolving armature of the machine is coupled directly to the crankshaft by a male and female taper. The armature arbor is hollow, with a draw bolt passing through it from the crankshaft with a nut at the rear, drawn up to hold the tapered armature shaft secure in the hollow crankshaft.

(8) The generator is cooled by forced air circulated by a blower mounted at the engine end of the generator. Air is drawn from the bottom at the rear of the generator up and around the generator field coils and armature, and discharged from openings in the adapter casting between the engine crankcase and the generator frame.

(9) The outboard end of the armature is carried by grease sealed ball bearings which require attention once each six months. A conventional commutator and brush rig assembly is provided to collect D.C. current from the revolving armature. Four brushes of the metal graphite type are used and replacements must be of this same material. Small capacitors are connected across each of the brushes to minimize radio interference.

(10) The alternating current winding is provided with five taps which are connected to a terminal block in the control assembly. By means of these taps, the proper voltage can be selected.

(11) All windings of the generator are impregnated with a phenolic insulating varnish and baked. Several successive impregnations are used to thoroughly insulate and secure the various windings in place. The generator frame is a rolled steel ring, butt-welded and machined inside to receive the pole shoes. The complete generator is designed for a temperature rise of not greater than 40 degrees Centigrade.

(12) Mounted on the side of the generator is a control assembly, which includes the following parts: generator terminal block; transmitter and battery receptacle; soldering iron and light receptacle; and in the direct current circuit a filter choke; charging control rheostat; reverse current cutout relay; filter capacitor; suitable fuses; and D.C. ammeter.

(13) The A.C. output from the generator is connected through a 15 ampere fuse to the transmitter, and soldering iron and light receptacle. In the D.C. circuit, a filter choke and filter capacitor are provided to reduce the direct current ripple to a negligible value. A reverse current relay prevents the battery current from flowing back into the generator when the plant is not operating. A charging ammeter indicates the direct current flowing to the battery receptacle, and a rheostat makes adjustment of this current possible. All of these parts are suitably mounted and

enclosed in an aluminum housing, bolted to the side of the generator.

c. CARRYING CASE.

(1) The engine and generator are mounted on a ¼ inch thick plate of aluminum, which is designed to serve as a base and as the bottom of the carrying case. The outer edge of this base is constructed with a Neoprene gasket to create a watertight joint when the aluminum housing is lowered over the set and screwed in place.

(2) The aluminum base plate is fitted with stainless steel threaded inserts to avoid threading the soft aluminum alloy, which would be undesirable due to the frequent assembly and disassembly of the housing.

(3) The housing itself is constructed of aluminum thoroughly ribbed and corrugated to produce surfaces of great strength and rigidity.

41. ENGINE GENERATOR SET OPERATION.

a. When operating the Type CDO-73004 ENGINE GENERATOR SET in field service, the location of the plant is important. When operated on the ground, a place should be selected where it will be free of sand, mud, and dust, if possible. Although the unit is protected against normal exposure, it is desirable to shelter it wherever practical. The plant will operate satisfactorily in rain, but unnecessary exposure to rain as well as other elements is undesirable. Locations of high humidity are also undesirable and should be avoided when possible. This generator set is of precision construction, and keeping the unit as clean as possible will aid greatly in reducing break-downs and trouble.

b. Great care should be taken when moving the unit to see that it is not damaged by bumping against other objects, or dropped, thereby damaging its transportation case, the mounting system, or the motor generator or controls themselves. If the plant is filled with oil and gasoline, it should always be kept in an upright position unless it is certain that the vent openings for the breather and gasoline tank are tightly closed. With these openings shut tightly, the unit is sealed, and may be temporarily carried in any position.

c. When operating the unit in a small room or shed, proper consideration must be given to ventilation. An adequate supply of fresh cool air to the engine and a means for discharging heated air and exhaust must be provided. Similarly, great care should be exercised in the selection of the location for the plant aboard any mobile vehicle or boat to insure that mechanical noises and vibration will not interfere with operation of the equipment or personnel aboard.

CAUTION

EXHAUST GASSES FROM THE TYPE CDO-73004 ENGINE GENERATOR CAN CAUSE ILLNESS OR DEATH IF PROPER PRECAUTIONS ARE NOT TAKEN.

d. EXHAUST.

(1) It is extremely important when the engine generator is operated in a closed, or even a well ventilated room, the exhaust pipe must be suitably connected and run to outside air to dispose of the carbon-monoxide gas. Otherwise illness or even death to personnel will result.

(2) Similarly it is extremely important, when operating the unit in a closed vehicle, to provide some suitable means of disposing of the exhaust gasses. A suitable flexible metal hose must be connected to the exhaust muffler outlet pipe, and run outside of the truck. This pipe must be securely connected to the plant, so there will be no danger of it becoming loose or disconnected, and it should be of a type that is reasonably gas tight.

(3) Precautions must be taken that exhaust pipes do not pass near any inflammable material. Consideration must also be given to the high temperature of the exhaust pipe when handling gasoline or oil, as any inflammable fluid spilled on the pipe or muffler would immediately become ignited.

e. VENTILATION.

(1) Ventilation is most important when operating the plant inside a room, or any confined area. Lack of proper ventilation will cause serious damage due to overheating.

(2) Any gasoline engine develops considerable heat during operation and means must be provided to remove the heat from the compartment in which it is operating. Proper ventilation openings must be provided in the form of inlets and outlets from the room or enclosure to prevent hot air discharged by the plant from being recirculated and again passed through the engine cooling system. This will cause an eventual rise in temperature in the room, which may reach 40 or 50 degrees higher than normal room temperature and cause damage to the plant.

(3) In cold weather it is possible to control the temperature of the room or compartment in which the plant operates by simply closing a portion of the discharge opening from the room. In this way a normal temperature can be maintained in the room.

f. SETTING UP THE PLANT FOR OPERATION.

(1) The first step in setting up the Type CDO-73004 ENGINE GENERATOR SET for operation will be to select a location bearing in mind the requirements expressed in Paragraph 41 *a* to *e*.

(2) When the plant has been properly located, the carrying case cover should be removed. This is accomplished by removing the thumb screws from the flanged base. The cover may then be lifted from the generating set. When the cover is not in use, its flange surface must be protected against damage to prevent nicks or dents that would affect the watertight seal.

(3) Check the quantity of fuel, the oil level, and look for any general damage that may have occurred to the unit during transportation. The fuel TANK on the plant has a capacity of 2 gallons, and should be filled with standard Navy Aircraft Gasoline Type AN9530. This should be done with the aid of a suitable measure or funnel to avoid spilling gasoline over the unit. The small screw in the center of the gasoline cap must be opened to relieve any partial vacuum that might be formed as the gasoline is used up.

(4) The oil level should be checked by means of the bayonet gauge, and if it is more than ¼ of an inch below the full mark, Navy Oil, Grade #1065 (for summer) or Navy Grade T2110 (for cold weather operation) must be added.

g. OIL CHANGES.

(1) The crank-case must be drained and the lubricating oil changed at least each fifty hours of operation due to the highly leaded fuel used in its operation.

(2) When the engine is operated on highly leaded fuel a number of chemical impurities form during combustion that pass by the piston and piston rings, entering the crank-case. These gasses soon combine with the oil vapor and the oil in the engine forming sludge and acid compounds in the oil. In the design of the unit the selection of metals has been limited to as few types as possible in the crankcase and fuel system to further prevent these chemical reactions. The final solution, however, is frequent oil changing to limit, as far as possible, their detrimental action.

(3) The oil level is indicated by the bayonet gauge on the oil filler cap. Oil level should be maintained between the "Full" and "Low" mark, and never allowed to drop to the "Danger" mark. The oil level should be checked daily until the operator is familiar with the natural oil consumption of the engine, and as frequently thereafter as is necessary to insure that the oil level never drops below the "Danger" mark on the bayonet gauge.

h. COLD WEATHER OPERATION.

(1) When temperatures are below normal, it is essential that the proper oil be selected for operation. The following commercial grades of oil may be used if Navy grades of oil, as specified, are not available.

Navy #1065 or SAE #30 above 40°F.
Navy #2110 or SAE #10 to 10°F.
Navy #2110 or SAE #10 plus 10% kerosene for all temperatures below 10°F.

(2) If starting becomes difficult, it is satisfactory to use a winter oil or to dilute an oil with not more than 10% of good, clean kerosene or clean fuel oil. The oil must be changed more frequently than fifty (50) hours if this practice is pursued. If difficulty is encountered in starting the engine, any one or all of the suggestions below may be followed:

(*a*) Heat the oil in a suitable container to approximately 212°F.

(*b*) Heat the intake manifold with a blow torch, being careful to avoid, inasmuch as possible, the danger of exploding gasoline or gasoline fumes from the fuel tank, carburetor or manifold.

(*c*) If the engine starts but runs roughly, partially close the throttle and allow the engine to run at less than normal speed until it warms up.

(*d*) Block off the air intake in the sheet metal blower housing to prevent an intake of cold air around the cylinders until the engine has had a chance to warm up. Under no circumstances should the engine be run longer than three minutes with the air intake blocked.

(*e*) Allow a 15-minute warm-up period after a cold start, to make sure that the engine will come up to proper speed and will develop the required amount of power when the load is applied.

(3) When first starting the ENGINE GENERATOR SET in low ambient temperatures, the output voltage of the A.C. generator may be low. As the set is operated, however, the output voltage will rise and within a half hour, depending on the ambient, full rated voltage will be available from the generator. Full power output from the transmitter may not be available during this period. The filaments should be operated on as near rated voltage as can be obtained by the adjustment of the filament rheostat during this period. This effect of reduced voltage during the warm-up period will not occur at normal room ambient temperature.

i. TRANSPORTATION CLAMP NUTS.

(1) Locking nuts are provided to hold the plant and clamp the unit to the base during transportation. These nuts are located near the oil base on each side of the plant. The nuts should be turned clear of the clamp to allow the vibrating motion of the plant to be restricted only by rubber shockmounts while in operation.

j. CRANKCASE VENTILATION.

(1) WARNING—BEFORE STARTING THE ENGINE MAKE CERTAIN THAT THE CRANKCASE VENTILATOR IS OPEN. This must be opened before any attempt is made to start the unit.

k. STARTING THE ENGINE.

(1) When the foregoing details have been checked, the gasoline valve on the underside of the fuel tank should be opened, and the engine is then in readiness to start. Starting is accomplished by winding the starting rope around the grooved pulley on the generator end of the unit and then giving a quick pull.

(2) As this is being done, it will be necessary to partially close the choke, depending on weather conditions. In cold weather the choke must be in a nearly closed position for the engine to obtain a rich enough mixture. In warm weather only light choking will be required. Care must be used to prevent flooding or too rich a mixture.

(3) When the engine starts, it will be necessary to continue to provide a richer than normal mixture until it is warmed up. During the first few minutes of warm-up, the choke button should be pushed gradually inward until the full open position is reached without the engine "hunting" or sputtering from a lean mixture.

l. CONNECTING LOAD TO POWER UNIT.

(1) When the unit has been operated for a five or ten minute warm-up period, its operation should be stable, and the transmitter and battery load may be connected. When this is done, the charging control rheostat should be immediately adjusted to the desired value before further operation is allowed. This value will depend on the state of charge of the battery, but in no case should it exceed 20 amps. with the transmitter off or 14 amps. with transmitter on.

(2) The transmitter may be turned on which will partially load the generator. If, at this time, there is any unsteadiness of operation or "hunting" of the governor, the engine is too cold and requires a few minutes of additional warm-up.

(3) Operation of the unit may be continued for intermittent or extended periods. Should the occasion arise for a continuous operation it will be necessary to check the fuel level at regular intervals of approximately two hours, and the oil level at intervals of fifteen to twenty hours.

(4) Two receptacles are provided to receive conventional parallel blade plugs. These outlets are for the purpose of supplying current to a soldering iron, and lights for illumination of the operating equipment. The maximum output taken from these receptacle should be limited to 250 watts.

(5) At the conclusion of the operating period, the machine is stopped by pressing the ignition stopping button that is located on the blower air housing of the machine. This button cuts off the ignition and immediately stops the engine.

(6) When the set is to be shut down for the last time at some particular locality, it is desirable to stop the engine by shutting off the fuel valve on the under side of the gasoline tank. When this is done, the engine will continue to run until nearly all of the fuel is used from the carburetor. This will prevent spilling in the event that the unit is inverted in the carrying case.

(7) When the fuel valve is shut off in this manner, it is desirable to also disconnect the radio transmitter to prevent surges in voltage that will occur when the unit finally runs out of fuel.

m. REPLACING CARRYING CASE.

(1) When the engine generator has cooled to approximately normal temperature, the following operations are necessary to prepare the unit for transportation.

(*a*) Securely tighten the gasoline tank cap.

(*b*) Securely close the gasoline tank vent.

(*c*) Make certain that the gas line valve is shut off, as this controls the fuel flow to the carburetor.

(*d*) Shut off the crankcase ventilator. This seals the crankcase to prevent loss of lubricating oil.

(*e*) Tighten the transportation clamp nuts (2).

(*f*) Check the oil drain plug for tightness, to be sure no oil leak will develop at this point.

(*g*) Recheck all of the above operations to make certain that none have been forgotten.

(*h*) The aluminum housing should now be inspected to be certain that the flange has not been dented, and that there is no sand or obstruction on the gasket on the base of the unit. These surfaces must be treated carefully and the gasket must always be in good condition otherwise the leakproof joint will not be maintained.

(*i*) The aluminum housing may now be carefully lowered over the unit, and all of the hold down screws replaced and securely tightened. In doing this it is a good idea to start all of the screws, not tightening them down until all are in place. The unit will now be in a suitable condition for transportation.

n. COMPREHENSIVE OPERATING DATA.

(1) It will frequently be desirable to check the 800 cycle A.C. operating voltage to ascertain if it is the correct value. This should be done by checking the voltage at the load by a suitable meter. The voltage should not be checked at the generator as a correct reading will not be obtained due to the inductive and capacitive circuit at the load end of the line.

(2) Any voltmeters or ammeters used for measuring this current must be designed for use on 800 cycle equipment, and measurements must be taken at the load and not at the plant receptacle. The D.C. output voltage may, however, be checked wherever it is convenient.

(3) Inside of the generator control box five taps are provided for the purpose of obtaining the proper A.C. voltage. The plants are provided with a range of adjustment from 110 to 130 volts, in steps of 5 volts each.

(4) Under no consideration, however, should these taps be changed except by a person authorized and experienced in service of engine generating sets and radio transmitting equipment.

(5) The A.C. voltage is directly proportional to the operating speed of the unit. In order to produce the proper frequency, and proper voltage, the set must be operating within a few percent of 2666 rpm. It is desirable that the governor be adjusted so that the operating speed of the machine at no load is somewhat over 2666, and at full load somewhat under 2666 rpm. This practice will bring the frequency to 800 cycles at medium load on the machine, and at this speed, also providing the proper A.C. and direct current voltage for charging. For additional data on this subject, see the wiring diagram and governor adjustment instructions.

o. FUSE REPLACEMENT.

(1) The generator winding is protected by a 15 ampere fuse in the A.C. circuit, and a 25 ampere fuse in the D.C. circuit. These fuses are located on the Control Cabinet below the charging rate control, the 15 ampere fuse to the left and the 25 ampere fuse to the right. A blown fuse will be indicated by a failure to obtain either one or the other of these voltages from the machine. In this event it will be necessary to replace the fuse with one from the spare parts.

42. ENGINE MAINTENANCE.

a. WEEKLY SERVICE—50 HOURS OF OPERATION.

(1) Oil Change—The oil should be changed in accordance with the foregoing oiling instructions. (Paragraph 41, *g* and *h*).

(2) Spark Plugs—Remove the covers from the spark plugs and the spark plugs from the cylinder heads. The spark plugs used in these plants are 14mm. Champion #J-11. These plugs are of the proper heat range for this type unit, and when replacements are made, they should be of the same make and model number, to insure proper results. The spark plugs should be removed and cleaned after every fifty hours of operation, and the spark plug gap set at .022″ to .025″ ($\frac{1}{32}$″ or less). A close inspection should be made of these plugs to determine whether they should be replaced. Replacement of the plugs should be made after each 50 hours of operation if required.

(3) Breaker Points—The ignition breaker points used on these plants are operated by a non-metallic plunger extending from the breaker arm to the camshaft on which is cut a cam or eccentric. This moves the plunger in and out to open the breaker points. These breaker points should be inspected occasionally, cleaned and set at .020″ clearance. If the points have become badly burned and pitted, they should be replaced. An inspection should be made of the breaker arm return spring to see that it is in its proper position. Rapid deterioration of the breaker points can be caused by a defective capacitor. The breaker point capacitor is mounted directly behind the breaker arm on the breaker mechanism housing. If excessive arcing occurs at this point, a faulty capacitor is indicated and should be replaced.

b. MONTHLY SERVICING—200 HOURS OF OPERATION.

(1) Ignition—Remove the cover from the ignition breaker mechanism, turn the engine over by hand until the breaker points are open. The points should be cleaned, the gap set at .020 ′ and cover replaced.

(2) Fuel System—Remove the glass bowl from the fuel filter, clean and replace.

(3) Minor Lubrication—Place a drop of light lubricating oil on the following points: throttle shaft bearings of carburetor, governor ball joint, carburetor choke shaft bearing.

c. SIX MONTH'S INSPECTION.

(1) After each six months of operation, all of the foregoing points should be gone over thoroughly. In addition, remove the brush cover from the generator, inspect all brushes, replace those that are worn appreciably, remove the gasket plates from the rear of the generator shaft, after removing the cranking sheave. Clean out all hardened grease and re-fill with ball bearing grease Navy Grade "A". Use about one tablespoonful to re-fill the bearing, replace the gaskets and tighten the gasket plate carefully. Remove the air filter from the engine, clean thoroughly in gasoline, dip in used lubricating oil, allow to drain at least two hours and replace on the carburetor.

d. ACCESSORIES SERVICE.

(1) The carburetor used on this plant is the Zenith R20T.* Little care or attention need be given these carburetors, outside of an occasional cleaning perhaps once a year to insure that the bowl has not become filled with sediment. There are two adjustments on the carburetor. The main jet adjustment is made by turning the handle adjustment needle at the bottom of the fuel bowl cover clockwise, to reduce the fuel mixture, and counter-clockwise to increase the fuel mixture. An idling or air vent adjustment is located at the side of the carburetor air horn, projecting from it at an angle. The proper setting of this adjustment is approximately ½ turn open from the full closed position. The approximate proper setting of the main jet atop the carburetor bowl is four turns open from the full closed position. Minor adjustments of these carburetor jets may be made occasionally, but continuous adjustment should not be attempted.

(2) No adjustment should be made until after the motor has been running for at least one-half hour and has reached normal operating temperature. The proper setting of the main jet should then be determined by turning the main jet clockwise, towards the closed position, until the plant begins to reduce speed. This adjustment must be made only when the generator is loaded to its full capacity. When the engine begins to lose speed, the carburetor main jet should be opened until it regains normal speed, at which point it is properly set. With no load on the generator, or the engine running idle, the idle jet may be adjusted properly by turning it toward its closed position clockwise, until the engine runs unevenly. Open it until the engine regains its normal, smooth operation at which point it is properly adjusted.

(3) Irregular operation of the engine, hard starting or loss of power indicate that the main or idling jets of the carburetor have become clogged. It is necessary to remove the float bowl cover of the carburetor to remove and clean the main jet. Never use a wire to scrape or clean the inside of either of the jets, as the size may be changed. When the jet has been replaced in the carburetor body, be sure that

Note—Specification 09869.

the small fibre gasket is in place below the head of the jet.

e. YEARLY ENGINE SERVICING.

(1) Each year, if the plant is used under normal conditions the accumulated hours of operation should total 2500 or more. After this period of 2500 or 3000 hours of operation, the engine should be given a thorough inspection, including pistons, piston rings, valves, crankcase, and other operating parts.

(2) One of the service operations most frequently required by gasoline engines is valve grinding. This is accompanied by a thorough cleaning of carbon.

f. VALVE GRINDING AND CARBON CLEANING.

(1) Have the following parts on hand before attempting to regrind valves:

2 cylinder head gaskets—# 19091
2 cylinder base gaskets—# 19181
2 valve inspection plate gaskets—# 19184
4 inlet and exhaust manifold gaskets—# 19191
1 complete set of piston rings (optional)
1 complete set of valves, valve springs, valve locks and guides (optional)

(2) Referring to Figure 13-59, the motor is disassembled in the following manner. Drain the oil from the crankcase, disconnect the fuel lines from carburetor to tank and remove the carburetor and intake manifold assembly as a unit. Remove the exhaust manifold assembly as a unit. Remove the cylinder air covers from both right and left cylinders and the blower housing from the engine. Remove the spark plugs from both cylinder heads, and remove the cylinder heads from the cylinders. Remove the valve tappet inspection covers from the cylinders. Remove the three nuts holding each cylinder to the crankcase. One nut is located inside the tappet inspection chamber, and two at the lower end of the cylinder flange. By tapping the cylinder gently, it should loosen from the crankcase, and it is possible to draw both cylinders from the case. When this operation is going on, be sure that the piston and connecting rod assembly is not allowed to drop against the edge of the crankcase, and nick or damage the piston. Do not place a screw driver between the cylinder flange and the crankcase. Place each piston on a piece of cardboard or rag while the cylinder is being cleaned. Carbon should be removed from the cylinder head and valve stems. The guides should be cleaned, the valves ground and replaced, the cylinders washed and prepared for re-installation on the crankcase.

(3) Inspect the piston rings carefully. Be sure that any accumulated carbon is removed from the oil return slot in the oil control ring, or replace the rings if necessary.

(4) If taper-walled compression rings are used, be certain that the large diameter of the ring is placed at the lower end of the piston. This position is indicated by the word "top" on the piston ring facing the piston head.

(5) When re-assembling the motor, always use new gaskets from the spare parts.

(6) The valve springs can be removed from the valve stems by pressing down on the valve washers by hand, and removing the lock. After the carbon deposit has been removed from the cylinder head, piston rings, valve seats, valve guides and valves, inspect the valve guides for wear or carbon deposit which will decrease the valve stem clearance and cause sticking of the valves. Valve stems sticking in the valve guides are one of the most frequent causes of trouble and serious damage to the motor can result from over-heating, due to sticking valves. Check the valves carefully. If the stems are badly worn or are warped (not straight) the valves should be replaced with new ones. Valves that have badly pitted faces can be used by refacing them on a valve face grinder. If this is done, be sure to get a true 45° face. When lapping each valve to its seat, be sure that no dirt is allowed to get into the guide to force the valve off-center. Use a light coil spring under each of the valves as it is being lapped to raise the valve off its seat during the process. Use a medium grade compound, and only a light pressure. Rotate the valve with a two-pointed tool, projecting it into the holes on the top of the valve head. Repeat the oscillating and lifting motion, replacing the compound as it wears out and loses its cutting properties, until a clean surface is produced on both valve and seat alike. There should be a bright silvery band of uniform width all around the valve face. The correct width of the valve face is $\frac{3}{32}$".

(7) Carefully clean all traces of the compound from the surface and check each valve for a tight seat, by making pencil marks across the face at intervals, and then rotate the valve, part of a turn against the seat with a firm pressure. Again lift out the valve and observe if the pencil marks are all rubbed out. Regrind until this test shows a gas tight mating of valve to seat by a complete erasure of the pencil marks.

(8) After the cylinders have been re-assembled and the cylinders tightened securely to the crankcase, the tappets should be adjusted. The proper clearance between the valve stem and the valve tappet screw head, should be .006" to .008" on both intake and exhaust valves. To obtain this proper clearance, use an accurate feeler gauge, and adjust the screw as necessary, locking the valve tappet screw lock nut securely after the adjustment has been properly made. Tappet adjustment must be made on each cylinder with the piston at top dead center on the compression stroke.

(9) After the engine has been started and run for a short time, it is advisable to go over each of the cylinder head nuts to be absolutely sure they are dead tight. Use a good box or socket wrench when tightening the nuts.

(10) Remove the tappet cover from the cylinder after the plant has operated for several hours. Retighten the nut retaining the cylinder to the crankcase, and recheck the tappet adjustment, making any necessary changes to keep the clearance at .006″ to .008″.

g. GOVERNOR OPERATION.

(1) The governor on the motor is composed of a series of balls operating in ramps cast in the iron camshaft timing gear. The ramps in which the balls are carried are designed so that, as the speed of the engine increases, these balls tending to move outward from the center of the shaft, move forward and force the governor cup away from the face of the timing gear. A thrust bearing located at the center of this cup bears against the governor shaft paddle and moves it forward. This, in turn, rotates the governor shaft at the top of which is located the governor arm, linked to the throttle arm of the carburetor. An adjustable spring mounted atop the engine holds the governor arm against the attempted motion of the governor cup by the governor balls, and the balance of power between the governor spring and the governor balls regulates the speed of the engine. This regulates the voltage output of the generator.

(2) The proper operation of the governor assembly is absolutely essential, as it controls the speed of the engine and the voltage output of the generator. When the governor is operating normally, the speed of the engine will be controlled within 130 rpm. The normal speed of the plant is 2736 rpm. no load and the speed will drop to 2606 rpm. when the load is increased to maximum on the generator.

(3) If the governor assembly has not been tampered with, no change in its operation should occur. However, if for any reason the governor does not properly control the speed, within the 130 rpm. range, the voltage will vary greatly, as the load is increased or decreased on the generator. The only external adjustment on the governor is made by turning the governor spring nut to increase or decrease the spring tension to increase or decrease the speed of the engine and the voltage output of the generator. After the proper adjustment has been made to bring the voltage output to the proper figure, (120 on middle tap), the screw should be turned until it seats itself in its locked position.

(4) If the governor is disassembled or if the carburetor is removed from the engine, resetting of the external parts of the governor will be necessary. This is done in the following manner.

(5) The governor spring forces the throttle shaft to the full open or full speed position. The throttle butterfly in the carburetor is then in line with the air-horn of the carburetor. Be sure the throttle butterfly is in the proper position by loosening the clamp screw holding the throttle arm on its shaft. Turn the throttle shaft with the fingers, clockwise (looking downward), and allow the governor spring to return the governor arm to its normal (open) position. Now, lock the arm securely on the throttle shaft.

(6) If the governor arm has become loosened from the governor shaft which extends from the front gearcase, the clamp holding the arm to the shaft should be loosened, and a screw driver inserted in the slot in the top of the governor shaft. Turn the shaft clockwise (to the right, looking downward) as far as possible, and hold it in that position. While the governor spring holds the arm in this normal idle position, relock the clamp screw securely. These operations will restore the governor to its original setting, and it should function properly.

(7) No routine servicing is required, other than placing a drop of oil occasionally on the link between the throttle of the carburetor and the governor arm, and on the throttle shaft in the carburetor. None of the parts of the governor should require replacement during the life of the engine.

h. TIMING GEARS.

(1) The camshaft of the engine is driven by helical cut gears from the crankshaft. A steel gear is keyed on the crankshaft and retained by a large hexagon nut and washer. This gear meshes very closely with the cast iron camshaft gear into which the governor operating mechanism is built. Under normal operating conditions, these gears will last until a major overhaul of the engine-generator assembly is necessary, a period of time varying from one to five years, depending on the service the unit is called upon to render.

(2) Replacement of the cast iron camshaft gear should not be made under normal operating conditions, unless the crankshaft gear is also replaced. When replacement becomes necessary, indicated by extreme noisiness of the gear assembly, it is necessary to remove the gearcase from the front of the engine, after first draining the oil from the case. Remove the blower housing and cooling blower from the front of the engine, disconnecting the governor link from the carburetor and removing the forward gearcase. The timing gears will then be exposed. The hexagonal nut on the crankshaft should be removed and the timing gear can then be pulled from the crankshaft.

(3) Before installing a new timing gear on the crankshaft, the timing mark on the camshaft and the crankshaft gear should be lined up to provide correct timing of the camshaft. After the timing gear has been pressed or tapped on to the crankshaft, the nut should be replaced and tightened securely.

(4) When replacement is made, the mesh between the gears should be noted carefully. A piece of ordinary newspaper should pass between the teeth of the gear without creating binding. A heavy piece of wrapping paper should not pass between the gear teeth. This test will indicate a clearance or backlash of from .003″ to .005″ which is desirable.

i. MAJOR ENGINE OVERHAUL.

(1) After long periods of operation (1 to 5 years or more) a major overhaul of the engine and generator may become necessary. This should not be considered as essential unless engine operation has become inefficient, or unless serious noises develop within the engine, indicating looseness of main or connecting rod bearing, timing gears, piston pins, wrist pins, or other working parts.

(2) To complete a thorough inspection of the crankcase, the case should be drained of oil and the oil base removed. By placing a trouble lamp inside the crankcase, it is possible to inspect all the working parts, or by feeling the fit of the connecting rods on their bearings, and the fit of other internal working parts, it will be possible to determine whether it is necessary to consider a major overhaul.

(3) An overhaul of this plant should not be attempted by anyone who is not entirely familiar with the operation of modern motor car, marine, truck, tractor or aviation engines. The dismantling of the engine and generator will follow a natural course, and a careful observance of the parts, as they are removed from the plant, will indicate which of them must be replaced, which can be repaired, and which must be adjusted. It is necessary to remove the oil base from the plant, to accomplish a major overhaul.

(4) Worn or scored pistons, pins and rings must be replaced. The cylinders can be honed or bored to oversize diameter and larger pistons can be furnished by the manufacturer. The cylinders can be returned to the manufacturer, to have new cast iron liners inserted and honed to size. Other work must be done by competent personnel, in a properly equipped service shop.

(5) The connecting rod bearings can be adjusted if necessary, by carefully filing or dressing the connecting rod cap, to reduce the clearance between the connecting rod and bearing on the crankshaft.

(6) The main bearings of the engine are not adjustable, and should seldom need replacement. However, if this becomes necessary, the bearing cap and bearings or the entire crankcase should be returned to the manufacturer for servicing. If transportation facilities make this inconvenient or out of the question, a line reamer can be furnished by the manufacturer or the crankcase can be set up in a milling machine and the bearings carefully bored to the proper size.

(7) The rear main bearing oil seal # 19003 is a leather unit and sheet metal member pressed into the rear main bearing casting. This seal must be replaced whenever a major overhaul is made, or whenever oil leakage occurs from the rear bearing, evidenced by oil being thrown from the ventilating openings between the engine crankcase and generator frame.

(8) Care should be taken when installing this seal to be sure that the lip of the leather is not damaged by the keyway in the shaft. Grease the shaft carefully before slipping the seal over the shaft. Tap the seal into the bearing cap evenly and shellac the surface after the seal is installed.

(9) The oil seal # 8127 in the front gearcase cover, is a cork synthetic member cemented into the casting. Replace the seal during each major overhaul or whenever leakage occurs and oil is thrown from the crankshaft flywheel blower.

(10) Whenever any major work is done on the engine, be sure that all gaskets are replaced with new ones upon reassembly. A great deal of careful work and fine workmanship can be undone by not installing new gaskets.

j. TABLE OF CLEARANCES FOR BEARINGS AND OTHER PARTS OF THE ENGINE.

	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	CHECK WITH
Valve Tappet Clearance (Intake)	.006″	.008″	Thickness Gauge
Valve Tappet Clearance (Exhaust)	.006″	.010″	Thickness Gauge
Valve Seat Width (All)	.062″	.087″	($\frac{1}{16}$″ to $\frac{3}{32}$″)
Valve Stem Clearance in Guide (Intake)	.0025″	.004″	Thickness Gauge
Valve Stem Clearance in Guide (Exhaust)	.004″	.006″	Thickness Gauge
Crankshaft Main Bearing (Diameter)	.0015″	.002″	Thickness Gauge
Crankshaft End Play	.010″	.015″	Thickness Gauge
Connecting Rod Bearing (Diameter)	.001″	.002″	Thickness Gauge
Connecting Rod Bearing (End Play)	.005″	.007″	Thickness Gauge
Timing Gear Backlash	.002″	.005″	Thickness Gauge
Piston—Cylinder Clearance	.0025″	.0035″	Thickness Gauge
Camshaft Main Bearings (Rear)	.0015″	.002″	Thickness Gauge
Piston Pin in Piston	HAND PUSH FIT		
Piston Pin in Rod	.0005″	.001″	Thickness Gauge

43. GENERATOR, MAINTENANCE.

a. A systematic inspection should be made at regular intervals with special attention to the following points:

b. See that both the interior and the exterior of the machine are kept free from metal dust, dirt of any description, or water.

c. If an excessive accumulation of dirt occurs, it is desirable to clean the air ducts of the unit. Compressed air is the most effective means of cleansing the interior parts. A small bellows might be used if compressed air is not available. Before using compressed air, be sure that the air stream is free from water, oil and foreign matter. If the interior surfaces

of the generator are oily, this will cause the dust and dirt to adhere firmly in place and must be cleaned out with gasoline, benzine, or carbon tetrachloride. Insulating surfaces on parts such as the brush rigs, should be carefully cleaned of metal dust and carbon dust worn from the brushes and commutators.

d. BRUSHES.

(1) See that the brushes move freely in the holders and make firm even contact with the commutator. The brushes should all have equal spring tension to prevent one from carrying more than its share of the load. An extra set of brushes should always be kept on hand.

e. COMMUTATORS.

(1) The commutator should maintain a polished surface. Blackening of all the bars indicates incorrect brush position. Blackening of groups of bars at regular intervals may be due to the same cause or to poor contacts. Blackening at irregular intervals indicates a rough eccentric commutator. A severely burned bar or number of bars, indicates an open circuit in the armature, which will also be noted by excessive flashing when the machine is operating with load. This type of difficulty can only be corrected by competent personnel trained and equipped for armature repair work.

(2) Ordinarily the commutator will require only an occasional wiping with a dry cloth or non-linting material. If, however, blackening appears and grows worse, the cause must be determined and corrected. Do not use any lubricant on the commutator. The use of any lubricant will only cause sparking and increase commutation difficulties. Noise from the brushes is due to a rough commutator, caused by high and low bars. This difficulty may only be corrected by turning down the commutator in a lathe.

f. GENERATOR HEATING.

(1) Overheating of the entire unit may be caused by:

(*a*) Unequal air gap.

(*b*) A shorted out or grounded field winding.

(*c*) A reversed field coil winding.

(2) Heating of the armature may result from any of the following causes.

(*a*) Overload.

(*b*) Short circuit of a coil or number of coils in the winding.

(*c*) Grounds in the armature windings or commutator.

(*d*) Poor commutation.

(3) Any of the above troubles cause a large circulating current in the armature windings to the commutator, to the brushes, and brush connections, which will cause artificial overloading of the armature. The air gap should not vary over a few percent either way from the average value. All field coils of the shunt type should not vary over a few percent either way from the average value. All field coils of the shunt type should have within 10% of the same resistance, and a lower value than this indicates shorted turns in the winding.

(4) Overheating of the field coils may be caused by the following:

(*a*) Too high an operating speed, with a resultant high output voltage.

(*b*) A partial short-circuit of one coil.

(*c*) If the field coils have been removed from the machine and are not reconnected properly, this may also cause excessive heating of the shunt field.

g. POOR COMMUTATION.

(1) Sparking at the brushes may be due to any of the following causes:

(*a*) Excessive overload.

(*b*) Brushes not set correctly in respect to the neutral position.

(*c*) Brushes not fitted to the surface of the commutator.

(*d*) Brushes binding in the holders.

(*e*) Brushes not equally spaced around the commutator.

(*f*) Brushes have reached their limit of wear, resulting in insufficient brush spring tension.

(*g*) Brush pressure insufficient.

(*h*) Some brushes have excessive pressure, and take more than their share of the current.

(*i*) Carbon brushes of an unsuitable grade. Metal graphite brushes are generally not used on voltages higher than 30 to 40 volts. Great care must be taken to be certain that the proper grade brushes are used for replacements.

(*j*) Commutator bars loose or some projecting above the others.

(*k*) High mica. This prevents a proper contacting surface between the brush and the commutator.

(*l*) Short circuit on the line.

(*m*) A variation in the air gap of the generator will also cause severe sparking at the commutator.

h. COMMUTATOR MAINTENANCE.

(1) Mica is used for insulation between the commutator bars. After the armature is turned down, the mica should be cut away to about $\frac{1}{32}$" below the surface of the bars. The surface of the bars will eventually wear down to the level of the mica. The mica is harder than the copper, and it forms ridges which cause the brushes to jump and make poor contact. High mica should be undercut carefully, and the commutator re-turned and cleaned.

i. FAILURE OF GENERATOR BUILD-UP.

(1) Drive speed may be below normal.

(2) Reversed shunt field. One or more of the coils reversed in the series field.

(3) Brushes incorrectly located; not on neutral position.

(4) Open circuit in the shunt field.

(5) Brushes making poor contact with commutator.

j. REMOVING GENERATOR FROM ENGINE.

(1) The generators are carried directly on a turned diameter of the rear crankcase adapter. The generator frames are held to the adapter casting by four draw-bolts passing through the generator frame, and rear bearings support castings. If for any reason it becomes necessary to remove the generator from the engine, proceed as outlined in the following paragraphs.

(2) First, disconnect power plugs from the control unit. Second, disconnect the fuel line from the fuel tank to the carburetor. Third, remove the brush cover from the rear of the generator and lift all of the brushes in their guides, so that the brush springs will slip down the side of the brushes and hold them in place to prevent their being damaged, when the generator frame is removed. Fourth, it is recommended that the gasoline tank be removed from the generator frame so that it will not be damaged. The cranking sheave should be removed from the end of the generator shaft by removing the nut and loosening the Allen set screw thereby making it possible to pull the sheave from the shaft. Remove the four nuts at the rear of the generator bearing support casting, holding the generator frame to the engine crankcase, loosening and removing those at the bottom first. The generator frame can now be pried and pulled from the adapter casting. If the generator frame slips from the guide ring on the adapter casting, support its weight carefully, while it is pulled all the way off the armature. Allowing its weight to hang on the armature may distort or bend the generator shaft.

(3) After the generator frame has been removed from the crankcase, the armature will be extended from the crankshaft, and care should be taken that the engine is not turned over rapidly, or that nothing is allowed to drop on the armature. The armature can be removed from the crankshaft by replacing the hexagon nut at the rear of the armature shaft so it extends just beyond the end of the armature through stud. Pull on the armature away from the engine and strike the nut a sharp blow with a heavy hammer, to loosen it from the taper holding it in the engine crankshaft. The armature can then be pulled away from the engine, and should be handled carefully, and laid so it will not roll and damage the laminations, commutator or collecting rings.

k. ASSEMBLING GENERATOR TO ENGINE.

(1) Before the armature is reinstalled on the crankshaft, grease the taper that carries the forward end of the armature in the crankshaft so it will not rust in operation.

(2) Before installing the frame on the crankcase, remove the bearing cap from the rear of the generator, clean the bearing surface in the frame and the bearing on the armature carefully. The frame should be installed over the armature very carefully, and the four cap screws that retain it should be tightened gradually and alternately, never pulling one down tight before the others are nearly down.

l. BRUSH RIG POSITION.

(1) It will not be necessary to loosen the bolts retaining the brush rig assembly to the rear of the generator frame during the disassembling of the generator. However, if this has been done accidentally, or for removal of the brush rig for servicing, it should be turned to the position marked by the small indicating point on the frame of the generator and the notch or mark on the brush rig when reinstalled. This is called the neutral position, and unless the brush rig is replaced properly in this position, excessive arcing of the brushes, heating of the generator fields and armature, and low voltage production will result.

X. PARTS FOR ENGINE GENERATOR SET NAVY TYPE CDO-73004

Type CDO 73004
Type CDO 18009 Gasoline Engine
Type CDO 21647 Generator
_____Base and Carrying Case

44. ENGINE & CARRYING CASE PARTS.

W. E. Part Symbol	Onan Part No.	Part Name
	558	Check Valve Seat—Oil Pump
O-711-L	583	Carburetor Flange Gasket
	609	Piston Pin Lock Ring for 2¾" & 3" Piston (4 used)
	695	Stop Switch Push Button Nameplate
E-713-B	1028	Stationary Contact Screw (Ign. Breaker) with Tung. Pt.
	1029	Nut for Stationary Contact Screw (Autolife # 1B23)
	1097	Assembly—Filter Bowl Assembly
	1098	Fuel Filter Glass Bowl
	1748	Battery Hydrometer
S-711	1785	Stop Switch Assembly
	8001F	Crankcase Gear—Fibre
	8018	Connecting Rod Cap Screw (Heat Treated) (4 used)
	8032	Valve Spring Retainer Washer Lock Pin (4 used)
	8037	Valve Tappet Screw—¼" x ¾" SAE (4 used)
	8043-1	Governor Cup Stop Screw
	8056	Governor Cup Thrust Rivet
	8058	Governor Spring Adjusting Nut
O-711-M	8127	Gearcase Oil Seal (Graphite Cork)
	8408A	Magneto Coil Shoe (Laminated)
	8410	Magneto Coil (Right)
	8441	Ignition Breaker Arm Stud
	8912A	Spark Plug Shield Assembly
	10702	Oil Drain Pipe Plug—⅜"
	11000	Fuel Filter Bowl to Fuel Tank Connecting Nipple
	11001	Oil Lines Compression Nut
	11002	Oil Line to Crankcase Male Connector
	11003	Oil Pump Outlet Tee
	11004	Fuel Filter Outlet Male Elbow
	12013	Breaker Arm Spring
E-713-A	12014	Ignition Breaker Arm with Pt. & Shunt Wire
	12020	Breaker Spring Bracket
	19000	Crankshaft
O-711-N	19003	Crankshaft Oil Seal (# 50358—National)
	19011	Crankshaft Bearing—Front & Rear
	19021	Bearing Plate & Generator Support
O-711-B	19022	Bearing Plate & Generator Support Gasket
	19030	Valve—Intake and Exhaust (4 Used)
	19031	Intake Valve—Guide—19031B—Valve Guide—Exhaust
	19032	Valve Spring
	19033	Valve Lifter
	19034	Valve Seat Insert
	19035	Valve Spring Retainer Washer
	19079	Crankshaft Gear Nut—Nickle Plated
	19080	Camshaft
	19082	Camshaft Gear Spacer Washer
	19083	Camshaft Bearing—Front (Marlin Rockwell, 204 SFG)

W.E. Part Symbol	Onan Part No.	Part Name
	19086	Camshaft Gear—Steel
	19088	Rear Camshaft Bearing
	19089	Cylinder Head—Right Hand (Alum.)
	19090	Cylinder Head—Left Hand (Alum.)
0-711-A	19091	Cylinder Head Gasket—Copper Asbestos
	19110	Governor Shaft & Paddle
	19111	Governor Shaft Ball
	19114	Governor Flyball—$\frac{3}{8}$" Steel Ball
	19118	Governor Cup Stop Screw Spacer
	19119	Governor Cup & Stud Assembly
	19121	Governor Spring Adjusting Stud
	19124	Governor Spring
	19129	Governor to Carburetor Connecting Link
	19131	Governor Adjusting Stud
	19140	Governor Arm
	19148	Oil Line (Rear)—Alum. (with fittings)
	19149	Oil Line (Front)—Alum. (with fittings)
	19150A	Oil Pump Assembly
	19151	Oil Pump Plunger
	19152	Oil Pump Plunger Spring
	19153	Oil Pump Cam Follower
	19154	Oil Pump Cam Follower Shaft
	19155	Oil Pump Rush Rod
	19156	Oil Pump Screen—Dull Nickel Plated
	19158	Oil Pump Check Ball—$\frac{5}{16}$" Steel Ball (Not Illus.)
	19159A	Oil By-Pass Body Assembly
	19160	Oil By-Pass Spring
	19170	Cylinder—2$\frac{1}{2}$" Bore—R.H.
	19171	Cylinder—2$\frac{1}{2}$" Bore—L.H.
O-711	19172	Cylinder Base Gasket—2$\frac{1}{2}$" Bore
	19183	Valve Box Cover—Cast—Alum.
O-711-D	19184	Valve Box Cover Gasket
	19185	Stud for Cylinder Head
	19186	Cylinder Sleeve—2$\frac{1}{2}$" Piston
0-711-E	19191	Intake and Muffler Flange Gasket
	19200	Piston Only—2$\frac{1}{2}$"
	19201	Piston Pin $\frac{3}{4}$" x 2$\frac{1}{16}$"
	19202	Piston Rings (Comp. $\frac{3}{32}$" x 2$\frac{1}{2}$") (2 Used)
	19203	Piston Ring (Oil) $\frac{3}{16}$" x 2$\frac{1}{2}$"
	19220	Connecting Rod—Cast. Alum.
	19221	Washer for Connecting Rod Bolt
	19230	Crankcase Breather Housing
	19231	Crankcase Breather Shut Off Valve Shaft
	19332	Washer for Shutoff Valve & for Bayonet Oil Gauge—Neoprene
	19233	Shutoff Valve Washer—Steel—for Breather Housing
	19234	Breather Housing Flange Seat
	19242	Stud for Oil Base
	19243	Crankcase Assembly with Bearings Fitted
	19244	Stud for Cylinder Base
	19249B	Breather Housing Screen Assembly—Dull Nickel Plated
	19256	Gasket for Crankcase Breather Housing
	19274	Intake Manifold and Carrying Handle
O-711-F	19276	Oil Base Gasket
	19278A	Mounting Foot with Vibration Dampener Insert
	19283	Mounting Base—Saddle Type
	19285	Oil Base—Cast Alum.
	19297	Oil Filler Cap—Briggs & Stratton
	19297B	Oil Filler Cap Gasket

W.E. Part Symbol	Onan Part No.	Part Name
	19298	Oil Fill Bayonet Gauge
	19299A	Flexible Oil Drain Assembly
	19300	Gearcase—Cast Alum.
0-711-G	19301	Gearcase Gasket
	19325	Blower Housing Only
	19330R	Blower Housing Air Baffle R.H.
	19330L	Blower Housing Air Baffle L.H.
	19331	Blower Housing Grille
	19332	Blower Housing Grille Clip
	19335	Cylinder Air Housing—R.H.
	19336	Cylinder Air Housing—L.H.
	19340	Ignition Breaker Plate
	19341	Ignition Breaker Plate Cover
	19342	Breaker Plate Mounting Strip
	19343	Contact Strip Insulator
	19344	Breaker Plunger
	19402	Magneto Wheel Bolt
	19403A	Magneto Wheel Assembly
	19410	Duplex Magneto Back Plate
C-711	19411	Magneto Condenser .5 MFD
	19412	Magneto Coil—Left Side of Engine
	19413	Spark Plug Cable—L.H.
	19414	Spark Plug Cable—R.H.
	19415	Magneto to Breaker Condenser Lead
	19416	Magneto Primary Stop Wire—Man.
	19417	Magneto Primary Stop Wire—S.S.
	19447	Fuel Line—Fuel Filter to Carburetor with Fittings
	19450AL	Gas Tank—Aluminum
	19452	Gas Tank Cap
	19453	Shut-off Screw for Gas Tank Filler Cap
0-711-H	19454	Gasket for Gas Tank Filler Cap
0-711-J	19455	Gasket for Gas Tank Filler Cap Shut-Off Screw
	19457	Spring for Gas Tank Filler Cap Shut-off Screw
O-711-K	19479	Gasket for Governor Spring Bracket & Cover
	19480	Fuel Filter Bowl Gasket—(not illustrated)
	19481	Governor Spring Bracket & Cover
	19801	Carburetor (Zenith)
	19846	Carrying Handle Grip
E-711	19851	Spark Plug—Champion #J11—Left
E-712	19851	Spark Plug—Champion #J11—Right
	19860	Exhaust Muffler
	19900	Water Tight Plant Cover
	19901	Plant Cover Base
	19902	Plant Cover & Base Gasket
	19903	Carrying Case Clamp Screw Nut
	19922	Choke Shaft Knob
	19934	Choke Cable Assembly
	19935	Choke Cable Clip
	19960	Air Cleaner
	19961	Air Cleaner Screen
	19962	Air Cleaner Screen Lock Ring
	75749	Oil Outlet Elbow—(Street Elbow 90° ½" P. Thd.)

45. CONTROL BOX PARTS.

	1412B	Rheostat Knob
K-701	76560A	Reverse Current Relay Assembly—Complete
	1446A	Reverse Current Relay Armature Blade Assembly
	1448A	Reverse Current Relay Coil & Core Assy. (PS 1065)

W.E. Part Symbol	Onan Part No.	Part Name
	1553A	Reverse Current Relay Stationary Contact Panel (with contacts)
	1630	Reverse Current Relay Armature Return Spring
	1646	Reverse Current Relay Frame Only
	19710	Control Box Base
	19712	Control Box Brace
	19711A	Control Box Cover (Includes receptacle covers & chains)
R-701	76808	Rheostat—Model K—1 ohm—Ohmite
M-701	76809	Ammeter—O-20—U.S. Gauge Co.
L-701	76810	Reactor—4XL2—Wright De Coster
C-701	76812	Capacitor # F.C. 91137—2000 MFD—25 W-V (Mallory).
F-701	76813	Fuse—25 Amp. Type AB CAT. 1098B—Littelfuse (2 used)
F-702	76814	Fuse—15 Amp. Type AB CAT. 1996B—Littelfuse (2 used)
P-703	76805	Transmitter Receptacle (W.E. T-7604797)—Group 6—(P703) A. J. Ulmer
P-704	76806	Battery Receptacle (W.E. T-7604797)—Group 6—(P704) A. J. Ulmer
P-701	76807	Receptacle—1102 # 7792—Less Plate—Arrow
P-702	76807	Receptacle—1102 # 7792—Less Plate—Arrow
46. GENERATOR & ACCESSORIES.		
E-701	840	Gen. Brush—M30 A—Pure Carbon—5/8" (4 used)
G-702-3-4-5	76811	Capacitor—Type 3L—Cornell Dubilier .01 MFD (4 used)
	842	Brush Spring (4 used)
	1160	Brush Guide Only—Right Hand 5/8" (4 used)
	19508	Gen. Thru Stud Nut
	19509	Gen. Thru Stud
	19520	Armature Thru Stud Nut
	19521	Armature Thru Stud Nut Lock Washer
	19525	Armature Thru Stud
	19546	Generator Frame—With Field Coils
	19578	Generator Blower
	19655	Brush Rig Insulator Ring Only
	(19655 Assy.)	Brush Rig—Complete with Brushes
	19657	AC Connector Bracket (4 used)
	19679	Generator End Bell Housing
	19692	Generator End Bell Band
	19677	Generator Bearing Grease Cover Gasket
	75085	Armature Assembly—Complete
	75086	Armature Shaft
	(75224 Assy.)	Pole Shoe Assembly (with winding)
	75370	Commutator Assembly—36 Bar
	(76827 Assy.)	Generator Field Coil Assembly
	76828	Brush Jumper Lead (2 used)

XI. OPERATION AND SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOTOR GENERATOR SETS

47. GENERAL.

a. The Motor Generator Set Type CDO-21652 is for operation on 115/230 Volts, 1 Phase, 25 Cycle power supplies. The generator will deliver approximately 1000 watts 120 volts, 800 Cycles, 1 Phase A.C. A.C. and 20 amperes, 14 volts, D.C. This unit consists of a Type CAY-21653 Motor, Type CDO-21650 Generator and Type CAY-21654 Magnetic Controller assembled on a bedplate.

48. LOCATION.

a. When planning the location of the Motor Generator Set, a place should be selected that will be as clean and dry as possible. Although the unit is protected against normal exposure, it is desirable to shelter it as much as practicable. Locations of high humidity are undesirable and should be avoided as far as possible. Keep in mind that the unit can be operated by remote control so that it is not necessary to install the motor generator set at the spot where the load or load panel is located.

49. MOUNTING.

a. The motor generator set does not need to be

mounted in any particular way, but it is suggested that rubber cushioning pads be placed under the welded steel mounting base to eliminate the possibility of any vibration being transmitted to the floor of the building.

50. SETTING UP THE UNIT FOR OPERATION.

a. When the set has been located and mounted, the next step is to connect the motor to the power line. The connecting lines should be run through conduit or flexible cable to the starting box located on the motor. Be sure that the motor and the motor controls are connected for use at the voltage of the power line.

b. When changing the motor operation from 115 volts to 230 volts, four changes in the electrical circuit must be made. Namely:

(1) Reconnect the motor terminals as shown on the motor nameplate and on Figure 13-55, Drawing M-7408033.

(2) Reconnect the holding coil on the starting relay as is shown on the sketch inside the Magnetic Controller starting box and in Fig. 13-55, Dwg. M-7408033.

(3) Change the overload heater element to correspond to rated current.

(4) Change the pilot light in remote start-stop station.

c. The motor is provided with two sets of windings, which are connected in parallel for 115 volt operation and in series for 230 volt operation. Be sure that the proper connections are made before starting the unit.

d. The holding coil in the starting relay is also provided with two sets of windings, which are connected in parallel for 115 volts and in series for 230 volts. This coil will burn out, if operation is attempted at 230 volts when the connection is made for 115 volts.

e. The overload heater units in the motor starting box must be changed when the motor input voltage is changed, because rated current at 115 volts is twice that at 230 volts, necessitating two heater elements, one rated to carry twice the current of the other.

f. The pilot light in the remote start-stop station must be changed as the motor input voltage is changed, since the light operates across the line, indicating when the motor generator set is in operation.

51. STARTING THE SET.

a. When the motor has been connected to the line through the starting box, and the generator has been connected to the load panel, the set may be started. Watch the starting of the unit carefully, especially the first time that it is used, to be sure that the proper connections have been made. If the unit fails to start or fails to come up to speed:

(1) Push the stop button.

(2) Carefully check all connections.

(3) Check the voltage of the power line.

(4) Check the load on the generator to make sure that the unit is not overloaded.

b. If the unit starts, but fails to come up to speed, after making sure that the generator is not overloaded, check the line voltage while the set is running, for it is possible to have rated voltage when the set is stopped, but if the power line is too light, the load will materially reduce the voltage at the motor while the set is running.

c. If the set still does not perform properly, call in a reliable service man to check the entire set-up.

d. The thermal element that provides protection of the motor in case of overloads is a heater element that expands when more than rated current flows through it breaking the current of the holding coil, thereby opening the line contacts and stopping the motor. The Motor Generator Set may be started again after waiting about a minute for the thermal overload element to cool off. After an interruption by the overload unit, the reset button on the starting box must be pressed, and then the set may be started as before, by pressing the start button.

52. LUBRICATION.

a. Both the motor and the generator of this set are ball bearing type machines, and are properly lubricated when they come from the factory. In ordinary service, the unit will run for one year as received, but it is recommended that a small quantity of Navy Grade "A" grease be added every six months to maintain an even lubricating condition.

b. When overhauling the set, the bearings and enclosures should be washed with carbon tetrachloride or a similar solvent to remove the residue of soap which is left from the grease. If it is necessary to remove a bearing, pressure should be applied against the inner ring of the bearing.

53. MOTOR GENERATOR SET OPERATION.

a. The motor will operate satisfactorily with a 10% variation in voltage, a 5% variation in frequency, or a combined voltage and frequency variation of 10%, but not necessarily in accordance with the standards of performance established for operation at normal rating. Low voltage reduces the torque. Guard against this condition. High voltage lowers the power factor and generally increases the temperature rise.

b. A thin black film will form on the commutators shortly after the set has been put into service. This is a normal condition and assists in commutation. It should not be removed except as required to clean the commutator of other foreign material. The carbon brushes supplied with this set have been carefully selected for this particular service and for best results only this make and grade should be used.

c. The units should be inspected at regular intervals, noting particularly that the mounting bolts, bracket bolts and pulleys are tight, and that the bearings are properly lubricated. Increase in operating temperature, localized heating, or excessive noise

indicates approaching failure, and should be investigated at once.

d. It is desirable to thoroughly clean both motor and generator at intervals of one or two years, but it is not essential unless the unit is operating in an atmosphere containing dust or lint.

e. The commutator should be kept smooth and clean of all materials except the thin black film referred to previously. Ordinarily they will require only an occasional wiping with a coarse duck cloth. Fine sandpaper can be used, *but never use emery cloth.*

54. GENERATOR CONSTRUCTION.

a. The generator used as a part of this Motor Generator Set is identical to the unit described in Par. 40 *b*, (1) to (13), electrically and the only mechanical difference is that an end bell is used in place of the adaptor ring used with the Engine Generator Set. A shaft extension and double V belt pulley are used as a driving means.

55. MOTOR CONSTRUCTION, 115/230 VOLT, 25 CYCLE, 1 PHASE.

a. The driving motor for the Motor Generator Set is designed for operation from a 115/230 Volt, Single Phase, 25 Cycle Supply. The motor is rated at 3 H.P., 1425 RPM, continuous duty, 40°C. rise. Ball bearings are provided, and drip-proof construction is used.

b. This motor is of the repulsion start-induction run type. The stator is wound two-pole and arranged for series-parallel connection to provide for dual voltage operation. The armature is wound two pole with connections brought to a commutator. A pair of brushes are short circuited and during the starting period operation as a repulsion motor is obtained.

c. Before the motor reaches rated speed, a short circuiting device operated by centrifugal force acts to short circuit all of the commutator bars on the armature. The motor now operates as a single phase induction motor. The motor brushes carry current only during the starting period and therefore no radio frequency disturbances are produced by the motor to cause interference in near-by radio receivers.

d. Four leads are brought out to the motor terminal box and connections can be made for operation from either 115 volt or 230 volt 25 cycle, single phase supply.

e. The motor is coupled to the generator by means of a "V" belt drive system. Two "V" belts are required with each Motor Generator Set. The pulley ratio is such that with the driving motor running at rated speed, the generator speed is approximately 2666 rpm, resulting in an output frequency of 800 Cycles.

56. PARTS FOR MOTOR GENERATOR SET, TYPE CDO-21652.

Power Supply: 115/230 Volts, 1 Phase, 25 Cycle
Type CAY-21635 Motor
Type CDO-21650 Generator
Type CAY-21654 Controller
_____Bed Plate

a. CONTROL BOX PARTS.

W.E. Symbol	Onan Part No.	Part Name
	1412B	Rheostat Knob
	1446A	Reverse Current Relay Armature Blade Assy.
	1448A	Reverse Current Relay Core Assy. (PS-1065)
	1553A	Reverse Current Relay Stationary Contact Panel (with contacts)
	1630	Reverse Current Relay Armature Return Spring
	1646	Reverse Current Relay Frame Only
	19710	Control Box Base
	19712	Control Box Brace
	19713	Control Box Cover
K-801	76560	Reverse Current Relay Assy. (Complete)
R-801	76808	Rheostat—Model "K"—1 Ohm—Ohmite
M-801	76809	Ammeter—O-20—U.S. Gauge Company
L-701	76810	Reactor—4XL2—Wright de Coster
C-801	76812	Capacitor—# E.P. 91137—2000 MFD.—25W-V (Mallory)
F-802	76814	Fuse—15 Amp.—Type AB Cat. # 1096B—Littelfuse Co.
E-801	76813	Fuse—25 Amp.—Type AB Cat. # 1098B—Littelfuse Co.
P-802	76819	Transmitter Receptacle—A. J. Ulmer
P-801	76820	Battery Receptacle—A. J. Ulmer
	76826	Terminal Block Assy.

W.E. Part Symbol	Onan Part No.	Part Name
b. GENERATOR & ACCESSORIES.		
E-801	840	Gen. Brush—Carbon (M30A) 5/8" (4 used)
	842	Brush Spring (4 used)
	1160	Brush Guide Only—Right Hand 5/8" (4 used)
	19508	Generator Thru Stud Nut
	19509	Generator Thru Stud
	19520	Armature Thru Stud Nut
	19521	Armature Thru Stud Nut Lock Washer
	19525	Armature Thru Stud
	19546	Generator Frame—With Field Coils
	19578	Generator Blower
	19655	Brush Rig Insulator Ring Only
	(19655 Assy.)	Brush Rig—Complete with Brushes
	19657	AC Connector Bracket (4 used)
	19679	Generator End Bell Housing
	19692	Generator End Bell Band
	19677	Generator Bearing Grease Cover Gasket
	75080	Motor Generator Unit Base
	75081	Belt Guard
	75082	Generator Base
	75085	Armature Assy.—Complete
	75086	Armature Shaft
	75087	Generator Adaptor Shaft
	75088	Generator Adaptor End Bell
	75089	Generator Adaptor End Bell Bearing Plate
	75090	Generator Shaft Guard
	75098	Belt Guard Brace
	75100	Generator Lifting Eye Bolt
	(75244 Assy.)	Pole Shoe Assy. (With Winding)
	75370	Commutator Assy.—36 Bar
C-802-3		
C-804-5	76811	Capacitor—Type 3L, Cornell-Dubilier .01 MFD (4 used)
	(76827 Assy.)	Generator Field Coil Assy.
	76828	Brush Jumper Lead (2 used)
	76830	Motor Generator Driven Pulley—2 Sec. A Groove 3.2-1" Bore
	76831	Motor Generator Driver Pulley—2 Sec. A Groove 4.8-1" Bore
	76832	"V" Belt A. Sec. A-35 Static Free (2 used)
	76835	Ball Bearing (Gen. End Bell) XB-86-X—Norma Hoffman
	76836	Ball Bearing (Gen. Adapter Shaft) 43606J—Norma Hoffman
		★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
	76818	Push Button Station W.E. Cat. # 1033369 Surface Mounting—Type H.D.—W.E.
	76821	Line Starter W.E. Cat. # S.O.3.C.4210
	76837	Motor W.E. Cat. # S.O.3.C.4202

57. OPERATING AND SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOTOR GENERATOR SET. TYPE CDO-21648 (ONAN OTC SERIES ELECTRIC PLANT).

a. GENERAL.

(1) The Motor Generator Set Type CDO-21648 is for operation on 115/230 Volt, 60 Cycle, 1 Phase Power supplies. The generator will deliver approximately 1000 watts 120 volts, 800 Cycles, 1 Phase A.C. and 20 Amperes, 14 Volts, D.C. This unit consists of a Type CAY-21649 Motor, a Type CDO-21650 Generator, and a Type CAY-21651 Magnetic Controller assembled on a bedplate.

(2) The operating and service instructions as

given in paragraphs 49 to 53 will apply to this Motor Generator Set except for the electrical and mechanical details of the Motor Type CAY-21649. These differences are given below.

b. MOTOR CONSTRUCTION 115/230 VOLT, 60 CYCLES, 1 PHASE.

(1) The driving motor for operation on 115/230 Volt, Single Phase, 60 Cycle Supply is similar to the motor for operation on 115/230 Volts, Single Phase, 25 Cycle supply described in paragraph 55, *a-e* except as follows:

(*a*) The rated speed is 1750 RPM.

(*b*) The stator and armature are wound for four pole operation.

(*c*) A different pulley ratio is used in the "V" belt driven system to provide a generator speed of 2666 RPM with a motor speed of 1750 RPM.

58. PARTS FOR MOTOR GENERATOR SET, TYPE CDO-21648.

Power Supply: 115/230 Volts, 1 Phase, 60 Cycle
Type CAY-21649 Motor
Type CDO-21650 Generator
Type CDO-21651 Controller
_____Bed Plate

a. CONTROL BOX PARTS.

W.E. Symbol	Onan Part No.	Part Name
	1412B	Rheostat Knob
	1446A	Reverse Current Relay Armature & Blade Assy.
	1448A	Reverse Current Relay Coil & Core Assy. (PS-1065)
	1553A	Reverse Current Relay Stationary Contact Panel (with contacts)
	1630	Reverse Current Relay Armature Return Spring
	1646	Reverse Current Relay Frame Only
	19710	Control Box Base
	19712	Control Box Brace
	19713	Control Box Cover
K-801	76560	Reverse Current Relay Assy.—Complete
R-801	76808	Rheostat—Model "K" 1 ohm—Ohmite
M-801	76809	Ammeter—0-20—U.S. Gauge Company
L-801	76810	Reactor—4XL2—Wright de Coster
C-801	76812	Capacitor—# E.P. 91137—2000 MFD—25 W.V. (Mallory)
F-801	76813	Fuse—25 Amp., Type AB Cat. # 1098B—Littelfuse Co.
F-802	76814	Fuse—15 Amp., Type AB Cat. # 1096B—Littelfuse Co.
P-802	76819	Transmitter Receptacle—A. J. Ulmer
	76826	Terminal Block Assy.

b. GENERATOR & ACCESSORIES.

E-801	840	Gen. Brush—Carbon (M30A) 5/8" (4 used)
	842	Brush Spring (4 used)
	1160	Brush Guide Only—Right Hand 5/8" (4 used)
	19508	Gen. Thru Stud Nut
	19509	Gen. Thru Stud
	19520	Armature Thru Stud Nut
	19521	Arm. Thru Stud Nut Lock Washer
	19525	Arm. Thru Stud
	19546	Gen. Frame—With Field Coils
	19578	Gen. Blower
	19655	Brush Ring Insulator Ring Only
	(19655 Assy.)	Brush Rig—Complete with Brushes
	19657	AC Connector Bracket (4 used)
	19679	Generator End Bell Housing
	19692	Generator End Bell Band
	19677	Gen. Bearing Grease Cover Gasket
	75080	Motor Generator Unit Base
	75081	Belt Guard

W.E. Symbol	Onan Part No.	Part Name
	75082	Generator Base
	75085	Armature Assy.—Complete
	75086	Armature Shaft
	75087	Generator Adaptor Shaft
	75088	Generator Adaptor End Bell
	75089	Generator Adaptor End Bell Bearing Plate
	75090	Generator Shaft Guard
	75098	Belt Guard Brace
	75100	Gen. Lifting Eye Bolt
	(75224 Assy.)	Pole Shoe Assy. (With Winding)
	75370	Commutator Assy.—36 Bar
C-802-3		
C-804-5	76811	Capacitor Type 3L—Cornell-Dubilier—.01 MFD (4 used)
	(76827 Assy.)	Gen. Field Coil Assy.
	76828	Brush Jumper Lead (4 used)
	76833	Driver Pulley 2 Sec. A Groove 5.4-1″ Shaft
	76834	Driver Pulley 2 Sec. A Groove 3.0-1″ Shaft
	76832	"V" Belt A-35—Static Free (2 used)
	76835	Ball Bearing—(Gen. End Bell) XB-86-X—Norma Hoffman
	76836	Ball Bearing—(Gen. Adaptor Shaft) 43606J—Norma Hoffman
		★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
	76818	Push Button Station W.E. Cat. # 1033369 Surface Mounting—Type H.D.—W.E.
	76821	Line Starter W.E. Cat. # S.O.3.C.4210
	76838	Motor W.E. Cat. # S.O.3.C.4209

TABLE I
LIST OF MAJOR UNITS WITH APPLICABLE TYPE NUMBERS
FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

NAVY TYPE DESIGNATION		NAME OF MAJOR UNIT	MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION	QUAN.	WEIGHT	SYMBOL DESIGNATION GROUP
25 CYCLE SUPPLY	60 CYCLE SUPPLY					
		I.F. TRANSMITTER UNIT	DL-7502121 G2	1		101 TO 199
CAY-52119	CAY-52119				76 LBS	P-203B, P-205B
		WATER TIGHT CASE	DL-7502124 G3	1		
		RECTIFIER UNIT	DL-7502121 G3	1		201 TO 299
CAY-20084	CAY-20084	WATER TIGHT CASE	DL-7502124 G4	1	70 LBS	
		H.F. TRANSMITTER UNIT	DL-7502121 G1	1		301 TO 399
CAY-52120	CAY-52120				84 LBS	P-204C, P-206C
		WATER TIGHT CASE	DL-7502124 G2	1		
CDO-21647	CDO-21647	GENERATOR (FOR ENG.)	DL-7502123 G1	1	73 LBS	701 TO 710
CDO-18009	CDO-18009	GASOLINE ENGINE	DL-7502123 G1	1	61 LBS	711 TO 720
CDO-21650	CDO-21650	GENERATOR (FOR MOTOR)	DL-7502123 G2, G3	1	73 LBS	801 TO 810
	CAY-21649	MOTOR	DL-7502123 G2	1	169 LBS	811 TO 820
	CAY-21651	MAGNETIC CONTROLLER	DL-7502123 G2	1	11 LBS	821 TO 830
CAY-21653		MOTOR	DL-7502123 G3	1	169 LBS	831 TO 840
CAY-21654		MAGNETIC CONTROLLER	DL-7502123 G3	1	11 LBS	841 TO 850
		PUSH BUTTON STATION	DL-7502023 PAGE 7 L-10 & PAGE 8 L-20	1		851 TO 860
		ANTENNA SYSTEM	DL-7502122 G1	1		1101 TO 1120
		CABLES	DL-7502136 L3	1		1201 TO 1220
		CANVAS COVER	DL-7502127 G1, G2	1		
		SOLDERING IRON	DL-7502136 L1, L2	1		
		MICROPHONE	DL-7502136 L4			
CJB-26001B	CJB-26001B	TELEGRAPH KEY	DL-7502136 L5	1		
		TOOL KIT	DL-7502136 L6	1		
		GASOLINE CAN	DL-7502136 L7	1		
		OIL CAN	DL-7502136 L8	1		
+ GASOLINE ENGINE GENERATOR CDO-73004 COMPLETE WITH BASE AND CARRYING CASE					168 LBS	
o CDO-21652	CDO-21648	MOTOR GENERATOR COMPLETE WITH BASE			287 LBS	

TABLE II

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. SH#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 1							
					CAY-52119 I.F. TRANSMITTER UNIT (101 TO 199 + P-203B, P-205B)							
					CAPACITORS							
*	X	X	C-101	KEYER SPARK FILTER CAPACITOR	0.5 MFD., 400 V.D.C. WORKING, PAPER, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P10	-48205-A	RE13A488C		25			T-760608 P1
*	X	X	C-102	M.O. TANK CAPACITOR	0.005 MFD., ±2%, 2000 V. EFF. TEST #(8.5, 6.5, 4, 2) MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P5	-48702-D2	RE48AA131		24			T-760608 P2
*	X	X	C-103	M.O. TANK CAPACITOR	0.0012 MFD., ±2%, 2000 V. EFF. TEST MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P3	-481213-F2	RE48AA131		24			T-760608 P3
*	X	X	C-104	M.O. GRID BLOCKING CAPACITOR	0.002 MFD., 2500 V.D.C. TEST, 1200 V.D.C. WORKING, MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P8	-48642-B10			25			T-760608 P4
			C-105	NOT USED								
*	X	X	C-106	M.O. FIL. BY-PASS CAPACITOR	2 X 0.1 MFD., 400 V.D.C. WORKING, PAPER, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P2	-48313-A	RE13A488C		25			T-760608 P6
*	X	X	C-107	M.O. FIL. BY-PASS CAPACITOR	PART OF C-106							T-760608 P7
	X	X	C-108	I.A. GRID COUPLING CAPACITOR	50 MMF. VARIABLE, AIR				14	HF-30-X		T-760608 P8
*	X	X	C-109	I.A. GRID BY-PASS CAPACITOR	0.01 MFD., 1000 V.D.C. TEST, 600 V. D.C. WORKING, MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P8	-48487-10	RE48AA112N		25			T-760608 P9
*	X	X	C-110	I.A. SCREEN BY-PASS CAPACITOR	0.02 MFD., 1000 V.D.C. TEST, 600 V. D.C. WORKING, MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P8	-48428-10	RE48AA112		25			T-760608 P10
*	X	X	C-111	I.A. PLATE COUPLING CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-110	-48428-10						
*	X	X	C-112	I.A. PLATE BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-110	-48428-10						
	X	X	C-113	NOT USED								

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES
#CURRENT RATING AT 3000, 1000, 300 AND 100 KC.

TABLE II (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 1 (CONTINUED)							
					CAY-52119 I.F. TRANSMITTER UNIT (101 TO 199 + P-203B, P-205B)							
					CAPACITORS (CONTINUED)							
*	X	X	C-114	P.A. GRID SHUNTING CAPACITOR	0.00005 MFD., 2500 V.D.C. TEST, 1200 V.D.C. WORKING, MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P8	-48744-10	RE48AA112		25			T-760608 P14
*	X	X	C-115	P.A. GRID METER BY-PASS CAPACITOR	0.006 MFD., 1000 V.D.C. TEST, 600 V.D.C. WORKING, MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P12	-48810-10	RE48AA112N		25			T-760608 P15
*	X	X	C-116	P.A. GRID BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-109	-48487-10						
*	X	X	C-117	P.A. FIL. BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-110	-48428-10						
*	X	X	C-118	P.A. FIL. BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-110	-48428-10						
*	X	X	C-119	P.A. SCREEN BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-110	-48428-10						
*	X	X	C-120	P.A. SUPPRESSOR BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-104	-48642-B10						
*	X	X	C-121	P.A. TANK CAPACITOR	0.00025 MFD. ±2%, 5000 V. EFF. TEST 2.5 AMPS. AT 1000 KC., 1 AMP. AT 300 KC., MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P8	-48334-2	RE48AA131C		25			T-760608 P21
*	X	X	C-122	P.A. TANK CAPACITOR	0.0002 MFD. ±2%, 5000 V. EFF. TEST #(3.5, 2, 0.7, 0.25), MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P8	-48105-2	RE48AA131C		25			T-760608 P22
*	X	X	C-123	P.A. TANK CAPACITOR	0.00035 MFD. ±2%, 5000 V. EFF. TEST #(8, 5, 2, 0.8), MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P8	-48514-2	RE48AA131C		25			T-760608 P23
*	X	X	C-124	P.A. PLATE BY-PASS CAPACITOR	0.005 MFD., 3000 V. EFF. TEST #(9, 6.5, 4, 2), MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P8	-48406-5	RE48AA131C		25			T-760608 P24
*	X	X	C-125	M.O. CALIBRATION RESET CAPACITOR	25 MMF. VARIABLE, AIR				1			T-760608 P25

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES
#CURRENT RATING AT 3000, 1000, 300 AND 100 KC.

TABLE II (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 1 (CONTINUED)							
					CAY-52119 I.F. TRANSMITTER UNIT (101 TO 199 + P-203B, P-205B)							
					CAPACITORS (CONTINUED)							
	X	X	C-126	COMPENSATING CAPACITOR	BIMETALLIC				1			T-76064-08 P26
*	X	X	C-127	M.O. TANK CAPACITOR	0.0005 MFD. ±2%, 3000 V. EFF. TEST #(4, 2, 1, 0.55) MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P3	-48583-02			24			T-76064-08 P27
*	X	X	C-128	M.O. PLATE BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-109	-48487-10						
*	X	X	C-129	I.A. CATHODE BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-110	-48428-10						
*	X	X	C-130	P.A. TANK CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-123	-48514-2						
*	X	X	C-131	ANTENNA SERIES CAPACITOR	0.002 MFD., 6000 V. EFF. TEST, 6 AMPS. AT 1000 KC., 4 AMPS. AT 300 KC FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P3	-48279-5			25			T-76064-08 P31
					MISCELLANEOUS							
	X	X	E-101	PANEL LIGHT SOCKET	SINGLE CONTACT BAYONET CANDELABRA (LESS BULB)				6	STYLE G		T-76064-09 P93
	X	X	E-102	PANEL LIGHT SOCKET	SAME AS E-101							
	X	X	E-103	PANEL LIGHT SOCKET	SAME AS E-101							
					INDICATOR LIGHTS							
*	X	X	I-101	PANEL LIGHT	LAMP, 2 C.P. 12-16 V. SINGLE CONTACT BAYONET CANDELABRA BASE		NAF-212772 P11		1	TYPE 4-1/2 1103D		T-76064-09 P112
*	X	X	I-102	PANEL LIGHT	SAME AS I-101							
*	X	X	I-103	PANEL LIGHT	SAME AS I-101							

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES
#CURRENT RATING AT 3000, 1000, 300 AND 100 KC.

TABLE II(CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 1 (CONTINUED)							
					CAY-52119 I.F. TRANSMITTER UNIT (101 TO 199 + P-2038, P-2058)							
					RELAYS							
*	X	X	K-101	KEYING RELAY	12-15 V.D.C., COIL RESISTANCE 7.7 OHMS ±10%				1			T-760609 P132
					INDUCTORS AND CHOKES							
	X	X	L-101	M.O. TANK COIL	SPECIAL - FOR DIMENSIONS & WINDING DATA REFER TO FIG. 54				1			T-760609 P136
			L-102	NOT USED								
*	X	X	L-103	M.O. PLATE R.F. CHOKE	2.5 MILLIHENRIES, 125 MILLIAMPS. D.C. RESISTANCE 50 OHMS, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 51				1			T-760609 P138
*	X	X	L-104	M.O. GRID R.F. CHOKE COIL	SAME AS L-103							
*	X	X	L-105	INT. AMP. GRID R.F. CHOKE	SAME AS L-103							
*	X	X	L-106	INT. AMP. PLATE R.F. CHOKE	SAME AS L-103							
	X	X	L-107	INT. AMP. BAND PASS COIL	SPECIAL - FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 51				1			T-760609 P142
*	X	X	L-108	POWER AMP. GRID R.F. CHOKE	SAME AS L-103							
	X	X	L-109	I.F. P.A. TANK COIL	SPECIAL - FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 54				1			T-760609 P144
	X	X	L-110	I.F. ANT. LOAD COIL	92 TURNS, INDUCTANCE 850 MICRO-HENRIES, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 54				1			T-760610 P145
					ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS							
*	X	X	M-101	P.A. GRID CURRENT METER	MILLIAMMETER, 0 TO 100 M.A.D.C., WITH ANTI-GLARE GLASS, 2-9/16" O.DIA. PHENOLIC CASE	-22058A	17-1-12A		1			T-760610 P166
*	X	X	M-102	ANT. CURRENT METER	AMMETER, 0 TO 9 AMPS. R.F. EXPANDED SCALE, WITH ANTI-GLARE GLASS, 2-9/16" O. DIA., PHENOLIC CASE	-22239A	17-1-12A		1			T-760610 P167

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

RESTRICTED

TABLE 11(CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 1 (CONTINUED)							
					CAY-52119 I.F. TRANSMITTER UNIT (101 TO 199 + P-203B, P-205B)							
					PLUGS AND SOCKETS							
*	X	X	P-203B	I.F. INTERCONNECTION SOCKET	11 CONNCCTION MALE SOCKET				12			T-760734 1 G6
*	X	X	P-205B	I.F. HIGH VOLTAGE SOCKET	4 CONNECTION MALE SOCKET				12			T-760734 1 G2
					RESISTORS AND POTENTIOMETERS							
*	X	X	R-101	SPARK SUPPRESSOR RESISTOR	100 OHMS ±10%, 1 WATT, COMPOSITION, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P6	-63288	RE13A372G		3	TYPE F1		T-760641 0 P201
*	X	X	R-102	M.O. GRID RESISTOR	10,000 OHMS, 20 WATTS, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P2	-63016E	RE13A372J	E	4			T-760641 0 P202
*	X	X	R-103	I.A. FILAMENT RESISTOR	1.33 OHMS ±5%, 10 WATTS, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P1	-63812E	RE13A372J	F	4			T-760641 0 P203
			R-104	NOT USED								
*	X	X	R-105	I.A. GRID RESISTOR	SAME AS R-102	-63016E						
*	X	X	R-106	I.A. SCREEN RESISTOR	5000 OHMS, 20 WATTS, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P2	-63015E	RE13A372J	E	4			T-760641 0 P206
*	X	X	R-107	POTENTIOMETER RESISTOR	12,500 OHMS, 60 WATTS, TAPPED WITH 5 EQUAL VALUES, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P4	-63546E	RE13A372J	D	4			T-760641 0 P207
*	X	X	R-108	POTENTIOMETER RESISTOR	SAME AS R-107	-63546E						
*	X	X	R-109	P.A. GRID RESISTOR	3000 OHMS, 20 WATTS, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P2	-63013E	RE13A372J	E	4			T-760641 0 P209

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE 11 (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 1 (CONTINUED)							
					CAY-52119 TRANSMITTER UNIT (101 TO 199) + P-203B, P-205B)							
					RESISTORS AND POTENTIOMETERS (CONTINUED)							
*	X	X	R-110	P.A. SCREEN RESISTOR	3000 OHMS, 60 WATTS, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P3	-63081E	RE13A372J	D	4			T-7606410 P210
*	X	X	R-111	I.A. PLATE RESISTOR	2500 OHMS, 60 WATTS, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P3	-63080E	RE13A372J	F	4			T-7606410 P211
*	X	X	R-112	I.A. CATHODE RESISTOR	100 OHMS, 10 WATTS, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P1	-63676E	RE13A372J	F	4			T-7606410 P212
*	X	X	R-113	FIL. SHUNT RESISTOR	25 OHMS ±5%, 5 WATTS FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P12		RE13A372J		28	KOOL-OHM TYPE 5-K		T-7606410 P213
*	X	X	R-114	FIL. SHUNT RESISTOR	SAME AS R-113							
*	X	X	R-115	SUPPRESSOR RESISTOR	20 OHMS ±10%, ½ WATT, COMPOSITION, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG.52, P13	-63678-10	RE13A372G		3	BW-1/2		T-7606410 P215
					SWITCHES							
*	X	X	S-101	M.O. RANGE SWITCH	D.P. SIX POSITIONS, ONE BREAK PER CIRCUIT, 10 AMPS., 3000 V.D.C., ROTARY TYPE				1			T-7606411 P250
			S-102	NOT USED								
			S-103	NOT USED								
*	X	X	S-104	P.A. RANGE SWITCH	D.P. SIX POSITIONS, ONE BREAK PER CIRCUIT, 10 AMPS., 3000 V.D.C. ROTARY TYPE				1			T-7606411 P253
			S-105	NOT USED								
*	X	X	S-106	ANTENNA TAP SWITCH	S.P. 9 POSITIONS, ONE BREAK PER CIRCUIT, 20 AMPS., 15,000 VOLTS ROTARY TYPE				1			T-7606511 P255
			S-107	NOT USED								
*	X	X	S-108	LIGHT SWITCH	S.P.S.T., TWO BREAKS PER CIRCUIT, 3 AMPS., 250 V.D.C., TOGGLE TYPE				7	#8280		T-7606411 P257

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE II (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 1 (CONTINUED)							
					CAY-52119 I.F. TRANSMITTER UNIT (101 TO 199 + P-203B, P-205B)							
					VACUUM TUBES							
*	X	X	V-101	MASTER OSCILLATOR TUBE	TRIODE, OSC.	-38101(801)			5	801		7502120 P17
*	X	X	V-102	INT. AMPL. TUBE	SCREEN GRID, AMPL.	-38807(807)			27	807		7502120 P19
*	X	X	V-103	POWER AMPL. TUBE	PENTODE	-38803(803)			27	803		7502120 P18
					SOCKETS							
	X	X	X-101	M.O. TUBE SOCKET	4 PRONGS	-49527			8			T-76064-12 P298
	X	X	X-102	I.A. TUBE SOCKET	5 PRONGS	-49528			8			T-76064-12 P299
	X	X	X-103	P.A. TUBE SOCKET	5 JUMBO PRONGS	-38356			1			T-76064-12 P300
					SECTION 2							
					CAY-2008-4 RECTIFIER UNIT (201 TO 299)							
					CAPACITORS							
*	X	X	C-201	A.C. VOLTAGE COMPENSATING CAPACITOR	8, 5, 4, 2, 1 MFD., 250 VOLTS, ONE COMMON TERMINAL RATED 6 AMPS. THRU 8 MFD. OR MORE, 600-800 CYCLE, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P6	-48707	RE13A488C		25			T-76064-08 P37
*	X	X	C-202	H.V. FILTER CAPACITOR	3.0 MFD., 2000 V.D.C., PAPER, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P5	-48906	RE13A488C		1	S#1087313		T-76064-08 P38
*	X	X	C-203	METER BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-115	-48410-10						
*	X	X	C-204	L.V. FILTER CAPACITOR	1.0 MFD., 600 V.D.C. WORKING, PAPER, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P7	-48498-A	RE13A488C		25			T-76064-08 P40
*	X	X	C-205	L.V. FILTER CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-204	-48498-A						
*	X	X	C-206	AUDIO BY-PASS CAPACITOR	2.0 MFD., 400 V.D.C. WORKING, PAPER, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P1	-48403-A			25			T-76064-08 P42

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE II (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS. ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. SH#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 2 (CONTINUED)							
					CAY-20084 RECTIFIER UNIT (201 TO 299)							
					CAPACITORS (CONTINUED)							
*	X	X	C-207	METER BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-115	-18410-10						
*	X	X	C-208	AUDIO GRID BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-101	-18205-A						
*	X	X	C-209	D.C. FILTER CAPACITOR	25 MFD., 25 V.D.C. WORKING, ELECTROLYTIC, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P11	-181095	RE13A549A		25			T-760608 P45
*	X	X	C-210	BIAS FILTER CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-206	-18403-A						
*	X	X	C-211	METER BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-115	-18410-10						
					MISCELLANEOUS							
	X	X	E-201	PANEL LIGHT SOCKET	SAME AS E-101							
	X	X	E-202	PANEL LIGHT SOCKET	SAME AS E-101							
					FUSES							
*	X	X	F-201	FUSE	3/8 AMP., 1000 VOLTS				9	CAT. 2101		T-760609 P107
*	X	X	F-202	FUSE	1/2 AMP., 2500 VOLTS				9	CAT. 2107		T-760609 P108
*	X	X	F-203	D.C. LINE FUSE	10 AMPS., 25 VOLTS				9	CAT. 1081		T-760609 P109
					INDICATING LIGHT							
*	X	X	I-202	PANEL LIGHT	SAME AS I-101							
*	X	X	I-202	PANEL LIGHT	SAME AS I-101							

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE 11 (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 2 (CONTINUED)							
					CAY-20084 RECTIFIER UNIT (201 TO 299)							
					JACK							
	X	X	J-201	KEY JACK	SINGLE CIRCUIT				10	TC-60		T-7606412 P343
	X	X	J-202	MICROPHONE JACK	DOUBLE CIRCUIT				10	TC-61		T-7606412 P344
	X	X	J-203	H.F. SIDE TONE JACK	SAME AS J-201							
	X	X	J-204	I.F. SIDE TONE JACK	SAME AS J-201							
					INDUCTORS AND CHOKES							
*	X	X	L-201	AUX. RECT. FILTER CHOKE	1450 TURNS, 1 HENRY AT 0.2 AMP. D.C. D.C. RESISTANCE 60 OHMS, SEE FIG. 51	-30340			1	L-332724		T-7606410 P148
*	X	X	L-202	MIC. FILTER CHOKE	1300 TURNS, 0.65 HENRY AT 0.15 AMP. D.C., D.C. RESISTANCE 55 OHMS ±15%, SEE FIG. 51	-30311			1	L-317163		T-7606410 P149
*	X	X	L-203	ISOLATING CHOKE	500 TURNS, #28 D.S.C., 5.4 MILLI-HENRIES, 250 MILLIAMPS., D.C. RESISTANCE 11.8 OHMS, SEE FIG. 51				1	L-303471		T-7606410 P150
					ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS							
*	X	X	M-201	PLATE CURRENT METER	MILLIAMMETER, 0 TO 300 M.A. D.C., WITH ANTI-GLARE GLASS, 2-9/16" O. DIA., PHENOLIC CASE	-22238A	17-I-12A		1		RED MARK AT 90 & 175 M.A.	T-7606410 P169
*	X	X	M-202	FIL.-LINE VOLTMETER	0 TO 15 VOLTS, 0 TO 150 VOLTS ±2% AT 10 VOLTS, 600 TO 800 CYCLE, 2-9/16" O. DIA., PHENOLIC CASE, INCLUDES R-206 MULTIPLIER	-22330	17-I-12A		1		RED MARK AT 10 V. & 120 V.	T-7606410 P170
					MICROPHONES							
*	X	X	MI-201	MICROPHONE	WITH PLUG & STANDARD RUBBER CORD	-51004A	NAF SPEC. T-38C		10	RS-38A		DL-7502136 P4

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE II (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 2 (CONTINUED)							
					CAY-20084 RECTIFIER UNIT (201 TO 299)							
					PLUGS AND SOCKETS							
*	X	X	P-201	POWER INPUT PLUG					12			T-7606451 P41
*	X	X	P-201A	POWER INPUT SOCKET	6 CONNECTIONS, MALE SOCKET				12		PER WESTINGHOUSE DWG. 7607341 G1	P-7706995 P3
*			P-202		A PART OF W-1210, W-1211							
*	X	X	P-203	H.F. & I.F. INTERCONNECTION PLUG					12			T-7606451 P42
*	X	X	P-203A	I.F. INTERCONNECTION SOCKET	11 CONNECTIONS, MALE SOCKET				12		PER WESTINGHOUSE DWG. 7607341 G2	P-7706995 P4
*	X	X	P-204	H.F. & I.F. INTERCONNECTION PLUG	SAME AS P-203							
*	X	X	P-204A	H.F. INTERCONNECTION SOCKET	11 CONNECTIONS, MALE SOCKET				12		PER WESTINGHOUSE DWG. 7607341 G3	P-7706995 P5
*	X	X	P-205	H.F. & I.F. HIGH VOLTAGE PLUG					12			T-7606451 P43
*	X	X	P-205A	I.F. HIGH VOLTAGE SOCKET	4 CONNECTIONS, MALE SOCKET				12		PER WESTINGHOUSE DWG. 7607341 G4	P-7706995 P6
*	X	X	P-206	H.F. & I.F. HIGH VOLTAGE PLUG	SAME AS P-205							
*	X	X	P-206A	H.F. HIGH VOLTAGE SOCKET	4 CONNECTIONS, MALE SOCKET				12		PER WESTINGHOUSE DWG. 7607341 G5	P-7706995 P7
					RESISTORS AND POTENTIOMETERS							
*	X	X	R-201	FILAMENT - RHEOSTAT	TWO MODEL "J", RHEOSTATS, 12 OHMS, CAT. #0514, MOUNTED IN TANDEM, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P12				13	CAT.#6601	SPECIAL PER WESTINGHOUSE DWG. 7810191	T-7606411 P217

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE 14 (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 2 (CONTINUED)							
					CAY-20084 RECTIFIER UNIT (201 TO 299)							
					RESISTORS AND POTENTIOMETERS (CONTINUED)							
*	X	X	R-202	DISCHARGE - RESISTOR	500,000 OHMS ±10%, 1 WATT, COMPOSITION, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P5	-63288	RE13A372G		3	TYPE BT-1		T-76064 11 P218
*	X	X	R-203	CURRENT LIMITING RESISTOR	20 OHMS, 10 WATTS, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P1	-63003E	RE13A372J	F	4			T-76064 11 P219
*	X	X	R-204	CONTROL, SIDE TONE VOLUME	100 OHMS, MODEL "H", FOR DIMENSIONSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P8				13	#0151	SPECIAL PER WESTINGHOUSE DWG. 7407376, P1	T-76064 11 P220
*	X	X	R-205	BIAS POTENTIOMETER	800 OHMS, 50 WATTS, MODEL "J", FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P7				13	#0325		T-76064 11 P221
*			R-206		A PART OF M-202							
*	X	X	R-207	CATHODE RESISTOR	2000 OHMS, 20 WATTS, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P2	-63752	RE13A372J	E	4			T-76064 11 P222
*	X	X	R-208	GRID RESISTOR	SAME AS R-202	-63288						
*	X	X	R-209	GRID FILTER RESISTOR	100,000 OHMS ±10%, 1 WATT, COMPOSITION, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P5	-63288	RE13A372G		3	TYPE BT-1		T-76064 11 P224
*	X	X	R-210	MICROPHONE SERIES RESISTOR	30 OHMS ±10%, 3 WATTS, COMPOSITION, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P10	-63289	RE13A372G		20	TYPE E2		T-76064 11 P225
*	X	X	R-211	MODULATION CONTROL	500,000 OHMS, BRADLEY METER, TYPE J , RESISTANCE CURVE A, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P11				11		HOP OFF RESISTANCE 5000 OHMS OR LESS, STD. SHAFT & BUSHING LENGTH	T-76064 11 P226
*	X	X	R-212	H.V. DISCHARGE RESISTOR	1 MEGOHM ±15%, 10 WATTS, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P1	-63809-15			3	TYPE MVP	FERRULE TERMINALS	T-76064 11 P227
*	X	X	R-213	CATHODE RESISTOR	1000 OHMS, 20 WATTS, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P2	-63011E	RE13A372J	E	4			T-76064 11 P228

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE II (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
				SECTION 2 (CONTINUED)							
				CAY-20084 RECTIFIER UNIT (201 TO 299)							
				SWITCHES							
* X	X	S-201	MAIN LINE A.C. SWITCH	D.P.S.T., TWO BREAKS PER CIRCUIT, 10 AMPS., 250 VOLTS, 15 AMPS., 125 VOLTS, TOGGLE TYPE				7	8244		T-76064 11 P262
* X	X	S-202	MAIN LINE D.C. SWITCH	SAME AS S-108							
* X	X	S-203	POWER CONTROL SWITCH	S.P., FOUR POSITION, TWO BREAKS PER CIRCUIT, 10 AMPS., 210 V., 800 CYCLE, ROTARY TYPE				1			T-76064 11 P264
* X	X	S-204	A.C. VOLTAGE COMPENSATION SWITCH	SAME AS S-108							
* X	X	S-205	A.C. VOLTAGE COMPENSATION SWITCH	SAME AS S-108							
* X	X	S-206	A.C. VOLTAGE COMPENSATION SWITCH	SAME AS S-108							
* X	X	S-207	A.C. VOLTAGE COMPENSATION SWITCH	SAME AS S-108							
* X	X	S-208	H.F. I.F. TRANSFER SWITCH	3 P.D.T., TWO BREAKS PER CIRCUIT, 10 AMPS., 3000 V., ROTARY TYPE				1			T-76064 11 P269
* X	X	S-209	CW MCW - PHONE SWITCH	3 P. THREE POSITIONS, TWO BREAKS PER CIRCUIT, 10 AMPS., 3000 V., ROTARY TYPE				1			T-76064 11 P270
* X	X	S-210	LIGHT SWITCH	SAME AS S-108							
* X	X	S-211	INTERLOCK SWITCH	S.P.S.T., TWO BREAKS PER CIRCUIT, 0.75 AMP., 125 V., 0.250 AMP., 250 V., PUSH BUTTON TYPE				7	8410		T-76064 11 P272
* X	X	S-212	METER SWITCH	3 P.D.T., CENTER OFF POSITION, ONE BREAK PER CIRCUIT, 3 AMPS., 125 V., ROTARY TYPE				21	763		T-76064 11 P273

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE II (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 2 (CONTINUED)							
					CAY-20084 RECTIFIER UNIT (201 TO 299)							
					TRANSFORMERS							
*	X	X	T-201	MAIN PLATE TRANSFORMER	0.400 KVA, 800 CYCLE WDG TERM VOLTS AMPS. TURNS OHMS P1 1TO2 35 3.72 44 0.37 P1 2TO3 22 3.72 28 0.23 P2 3TO4 51.5 3.72 72 0.266 P2 4TO8 7 3.72 9 0.033 S1 5TO6 1750 0.175 1200 78 S2 5TO7 1750 0.175 1200 78 TEST 1500 VOLTS SEE FIG. 53	-30631			1	L-365723		T-760612 P289
*	X	X	T-202	FILAMENT TRANSFORMER	0.201 KVA, 800 CYCLE WDG TERM VOLTS AMPS. TURNS OHMS PRI 1TO2 103 2 99 .785 S1 3TO4 2.5 10 2-1/2 .0051 S2 5TO6 5 3 5 .0177 S3 9TO10 9.3 1.4 8 .0453 S3 10TO11 9.3 1.4 7-1/2 .0444 S4 7TO8 7.6 2.15 7-1/2 .0294 S5 12TO13 2.5 205 2-1/2 .0120 S6 14TO15 10.4 10 10-1/2 .0127 TEST1500 VOLTS SEE FIG. 53	-30629			1	L-365721		T-760612 P290
*	X	X	T-203	LOW POWER PLATE TRANSFORMER	0.133 KVA, 800 CYCLE WDG TERM VOLTS AMPS.. TURNS OHMS PRI 1TO2 115 1.23 99 1.6 S1 6TO7 525 0.2 456 21 S1 7TO8 525 0.2 457 21 S2 4TO5 50 0.005 46 1.8 S3 3TO GND 8 7 0.27 TEST 2000 VOLTS SEE FIG. 53	-30628			1	L-365720		T-760612 P291

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE II (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 2 (CONTINUED)							
					CAY-20084 RECTIFIER UNIT (201 TO 299)							
					TRANSFORMERS (CONTINUED)							
*	X	X	T-204	MODULATION TRANSFORMER	RATIO 1:1.4, 300 TO 3000 CYCLE WDG TERMS VOLTS AMPS TURNS OHMS PRI 1TO2 147 0.02 2800 700 S1 7TO6 31 600 270 S1 6TO5 21 400 180 S1 5TO4 53 1000 450 S2 3TO GND 6 130 4.5 TEST 1200 VOLTS EXCEPT S2 SEE FIG. 53	-30313A			1	L-340149		T-7606412 P292
*	X	X	T-205	INPUT TRANSFORMER	RATIO 1:32, 200 TO 3500 CYCLE WDG TERM VOLTS AMPS. TURNS OHMS PRI 1TO2 0.5 0.08 400 11 S1 3TO4 16 2800 7700 TEST 1200 VOLTS SEE FIG. 53	-30650			1	L-365722		T-7606412 P293
					VACUUM TUBES							
*	X	X	V-201	H.V. RECTIFIER TUBE	HIGH VACUUM RECTIFIER	-38267 (-1616)			5	1616		T-7502120 P21
*	X	X	V-202	H.V. RECTIFIER TUBE	SAME AS V-201	-38267 (-1616)						
*	X	X	V-203	AUX. RECTIFIER	HIGH VACUUM DUAL RECTIFIER	-38593 (-5Z3)			5	5Z3		7502120 P16
*	X	X	V-204	SPEECH AMPL. MODULATOR	TRIODE INDIRECTLY HEATED SPEECH AMPL. AND MODULATOR	-38143 (-843)			5	843		7501220 P22
					SOCKETS							
	X	X	X-201	RECTIFIER TUBE SOCKET	SAME AS X-101	-49327						
	X	X	X-202	RECTIFIER TUBE SOCKET	SAME AS X-101	-49327						
	X	X	X-203	RECTIFIER TUBE SOCKET	SAME AS X-101	-49327						
	X	X	X-204	SOCKET	SAME AS X-102	-49328						

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE II (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 3							
					CAY-52120 H.F. TRANSMITTER UNIT (301 TO 399 + P-204C, P-206C)							
					CAPACITORS							
*	X	X	C-301	KEY SPARK FILTER CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-101	-18205-A						
*	X	X	C-302	M.O. TANK CAPACITOR	0.00025 MFD. ±2%, 2500 V. EFF. TEST, MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P4	-18113-Z2	RE48AA131		2	1053-6K		T-760608 P53
*	X	X	C-303	M.O. TANK CAPACITOR	0.0006 MFD. ±2%, 2500 V. EFF. TEST, MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P4	-18113-Z2	RE48AA131		2	1066-6K		T-760608 P54
*	X	X	C-304	M.O. TANK CAPACITOR	0.00075 MFD. ±2%, 2500 V. EFF. TEST, MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P4	-18113-Z2	RE48AA131		2	1023-6K		T-760608 P55
*	X	X	C-305	M.O. TANK CAPACITOR	0.003 MFD. ±2%, 2000 V. EFF. TEST, MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P4	-18113-Z2	RE48AA131		2	1031-6K		T-760608 P56
			C-306	NOT USED								
*	X	X	C-307	M.O. FIL. BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-109	-18487-10						
*	X	X	C-308	M.O. FIL. BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-109	-18487-10						
*	X	X	C-309	M.O. SCREEN BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-110	-18428-10						
*	X	X	C-310	M.O. PLATE BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-109	-18487-10						
	X	X	C-311	M.O. PLATE COUPLING CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-125							
	X	X	C-312	DOUBLER CIRCUIT TUNING CAPACITOR	150 MMF. VARIABLE, AIR				1			T-760608 P63
*	X	X	C-313	I.A. GRID BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-109	-18487-10						
*	X	X	C-314	I.A. GRID COUPLING CAPACITOR	0.0004 MFD. ±2%, 1000 V. TEST, 600 V.D.C. WORKING, MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P8	-18667-B2			25			T-760608 P65

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE 11 (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 3 (CONTINUED)							
					CAY-52120 H. F. TRANSMITTER UNIT (301 TO 399 + P-384C, P-386C)							
					CAPACITORS (CONTINUED)							
*	X	X	C-315	METER BY-PASS CAPACITOR (I.A. GRID)	SAME AS C-115	-48410-10						
			C-316	NOT USED								
*	X	X	C-317	I.A. SCREEN BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-109	-48487-10						
*	X	X	C-318	I.A. SUPPRESSOR BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-109	-48487-10						
*	X	X	C-319	I.A. PLATE BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-109	-48487-10						
	X	X	C-320	I.A. TUNING CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-312							
*	X	X	C-321	METER BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-115	-48410-10						
*	X	X	C-322	P.A. GRID BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-109	-48487-10						
*	X	X	C-323	P.A. FIL. BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-109	-48487-10						
*	X	X	C-324	P.A. FIL. BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-109	-48487-10						
*	X	X	C-325	P.A. SCREEN BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-109	-48487-10						
*	X	X	C-326	P.A. SUPPRESSOR BY-PASS CAPACITOR	0.004 MFD., 10000 V.D.C. TEST, 600 V.D.C. WORKING, MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P9	-48024-10	RE48AA112N		25			T-76064O9 P77
*	X	X	C-327	P.A. PLATE BY-PASS CAPACITOR	0.006 MFD., 2000 V. EFF. TEST, #(9, 7.5, 4.5, 2.2) MICA, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 50, P5	-481133-B5	RE48AA131		25			T-76064O9 P78
	X	X	C-328	P.A. TUNING CAPACITOR	215 MMF. VARIABLE, AIR				1			T-76064O9 P79
	X	X	C-329	ANT. COUPLING CAPACITOR	75 MMF. VARIABLE, AIR				1			T-76064O9 P80
	X	X	C-330	ANT. TUNING CAPACITOR	115 MMF. VARIABLE, AIR				1			T-76064O9 P81

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES
#CURRENT RATING AT 3000, 1000, 300 AND 100 KC.

TABLE II (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S/#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 3 (CONTINUED)							
					CAY-52120 H.F. TRANSMITTER UNIT (301 TO 399 + P-204C, P-206C)							
					CAPACITORS (CONTINUED)							
*	X	X	C-331	M.O. TANK BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-110	-48428-10						
	X	X	C-332	CALIBRATION RESET CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-125							
*	X	X	C-333	M.O. FIL. BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-109	-48487-10						
*	X	X	C-334	M.O. FIL. BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-109	-48487-10						
*	X	X	C-335	P.A. GRID COUPLING CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-114	-48744-10						
*	X	X	C-336	P.A. PLATE BY-PASS CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-327	-481133-B5						
					MISCELLANEOUS							
	X	X	E-301	PANEL LIGHT SOCKET	SAME AS E-101							
	X	X	E-302	PANEL LIGHT SOCKET	SAME AS E-101							
	X	X	E-303	PANEL LIGHT SOCKET	SAME AS E-101							
					INDICATING LIGHTS							
*	X	X	I-301	PANEL LIGHT	SAME AS I-101							
*	X	X	I-302	PANEL LIGHT	SAME AS I-101							
*	X	X	I-303	PANEL LIGHT	SAME AS I-101							
					RELAYS							
*	X	X	K-301	KEYING RELAY	SAME AS K-101							

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE II (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 3 (CONTINUED)							
					CAY-52120 H.F. TRANSMITTER UNIT (301 TO 399 + P-204C, P-206C)							
					INDUCTORS AND CHOKES							
	X	X	L-301	M.O. TANK COIL	SPECIAL, FOR DIMENSIONS AND WINDING DATA REFER TO FIG. 54,				1			T-76064 10 P152
*	X	X	L-302	M.O. FIL. CHOKE	SPECIAL, FOR DIMENSIONS AND WINDING DATA REFER TO FIG. 51				1			T-76064 10 P153
*	X	X	L-303	M.O. FIL. CHOKE	PART OF L-302							
*	X	X	L-304	M.O. PLATE CHOKE	SAME AS L-103							
	X	X	L-305	DOUBLER TANK COIL	SPECIAL, FOR DIMENSIONS AND WINDING DATA REFER TO FIG. 54				1			T-76064 10 P156
*	X	X	L-306	I.A. GRID CHOKE	SAME AS L-103							
	X	X	L-307	I.A. TANK COIL	SPECIAL, FOR DIMENSIONS AND WINDING DATA REFER TO FIG. 54				1			T-76064 10 P158
*	X	X	L-308	P.A. GRID CHOKE	SAME AS L-103							
	X	X	L-309	P.A. TANK COIL	SPECIAL, FOR DIMENSIONS AND WINDING DATA REFER TO FIG. 54				1			T-76064 10 P160
	X	X	L-310	ANT. TUNING COIL	SPECIAL, FOR DIMENSIONS AND WINDING DATA REFER TO FIG. 54				1			T-76064 10 P161
					ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS							
*	X	X	M-301	I.A. GRID MILLIAMMETER	0 TO 15 M.A. D.C., WITH ANTI-GLARE GLASS, 2-9/16" O.DIA., PHENOLIC CASE	-22135A	17-I-12A		1			T-76064 10 P172
*	X	X	M-302	P.A. GRID MILLIAMMETER	SAME AS M-101	-22058A						
*	X	X	M-303	ANT. AMMETER	0 TO 5 AMPS., R.F., EXPANDED SCALE, WITH ANTI-GLARE GLASS, 2-9/16" O. DIA., PHENOLIC CASE	-22026A			1			T-76064 10 P174

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE 11 (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S/#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
SECTION 3 (CONTINUED)											
CAY-52120 H.F. TRANSMITTER UNIT (301 TO 399 + P-204C, P-206C)											
				PLUGS AND SOCKETS							
* X	X	P-204C	H.F. INTERCONNECTION SOCKET	11 CONNECTION MALE SOCKET				12		PER WESTINGHOUSE DWG. 7607341, G8	P-7706995 P14
* X	X	P-206C	H.F. HIGH VOLTAGE SOCKET	4 CONNECTION MALE SOCKET				12		PER WESTINGHOUSE DWG. 7607341, G9	P-7706995 P15
				RESISTORS							
* X	X	R-301	SPARK SUPPRESSOR RESISTOR	SAME AS R-101	-63288						
* X	X	R-302	M.O. GRID RESISTOR	SAME AS R-106	-63015E						
* X	X	R-303	FILAMENT SHUNT RESISTOR	50 OHMS ±2%, 1 WATT, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P5	-63703-2	RE13A372D		3	TYPE BW-1		T-7606411 P235
* X	X	R-304	SCREEN RESISTOR	20,000 OHMS, 60 WATTS, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P5	-63095E	RE13A372J	D	4			T-7606411 P236
* X	X	R-305	POTENTIOMETER - RESISTOR	SAME AS R-107	-63546E						
* X	X	R-306	POTENTIOMETER - RESISTOR	SAME AS R-107	-63546E						
* X	X	R-307	I.A. GRID RESISTOR	20,000 OHMS ±5%, 2 WATTS, COMPOSITION, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P6	-63426	RE13A372Q		3	TYPE F-2		T-7606411 P239
* X	X	R-308	SCREEN RESISTOR	SAME AS R-304	-63095E						
* X	X	R-309	I.A. SCREEN RESISTOR	SAME AS R-106	-63015E						
* X	X	R-310	P.A. GRID RESISTOR	SAME AS R-109	-63015E						
* X	X	R-311	P.A. SCREEN RESISTOR	SAME AS R-110	-63081E						
* X	X	R-312	FILAMENT RESISTOR	4.5 OHMS, 20 WATTS, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P2	-63810E	RE13A372J		4			T-7606411 P244

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE 11 (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 3 (CONTINUED)							
					CAY-52150 H.F. TRANSMITTER UNIT (301 TO 399 + P-204C, P-206C)							
					RESISTORS AND POTENTIOMETERS (CONTINUED)							
*	X	X	R-313	FILAMENT SHUNT RESISTOR	SAME AS R-303	-63703-2						
*	X	X	R-314	P.A. SUPPRESSOR RESISTOR	50 OHMS, 1 WATT, FOR DIMENSIONS REFER TO FIG. 52, P5	-63703-10	RE13A372Q		3			T-76064 11 P246
					SWITCHES							
*	X	X	S-301	M.O. RANGE SWITCH	DOUBLE POLE, FIVE THROWS, TWO BREAKS PER CIRCUIT, 10 AMPS., 3000 V.D.C., ROTARY TYPE				1			T-76064 11 P278
*	X	X	S-302	DOUBLER CIRCUIT RANGE SWITCH	SINGLE POLE, THREE THROWS, TWO BREAKS PER CIRCUIT, 10 AMPS., 3000 V.D.C., ROTARY TYPE				1			T-76064 11 P279
*	X	X	S-303	P.A. RANGE SWITCH	SINGLE POLE, FOUR THROWS, TWO BREAKS PER CIRCUIT, 10 AMPS., 3000 V.D.C., ROTARY TYPE				1			T-76064 11 P280
*	X	X	S-304	VOLTAGE CURRENT FEED SWITCH	TWO POLE, DOUBLE THROW, ONE BREAK PER CIRCUIT, 15 AMPS., 10,000 V.D.C., ROTARY TYPE				1			T-76064 11 P281
*	X	X	S-305	LIGHT SWITCH	SAME AS S-108							
					VACUUM TUBES							
*	X	X	V-301	MASTER OSCILLATOR TUBE	PENTODE, OSCILLATOR, AMPLIFIER	-38837(837)			5	837		T-76064 51 P31
*	X	X	V-302	INT. AMPLIFIER TUBE	SAME AS V-301	-38837(837)						
*	X	X	V-303	POWER AMPLIFIER TUBE	SAME AS V-103	-38803(803)						
					SOCKETS							
	X	X	X-301	M.O. TUBE SOCKET	7 PRONGS (LARGE)	-49365			8			T-76064 12 P309

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE II (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 3 (CONTINUED)							
					CAY-52150 H.F. TRANSMITTER UNIT (301 TO 399 + P-204C, P-206C)							
					SOCKETS (CONTINUED)							
	X	X	X-302	I.A. TUBE SOCKET	SAME AS X-301	-49365						
	X	X	X-303	P.A. TUBE SOCKET	SAME AS X-103	-49356						
					SECTION 4							
					CDO-21647 GENERATOR (GASOLINE ENGINE GEN.) 800 CYCLE (701 TO 710)							
*	X	X	C-701	FILTER CAPACITOR	2000 MFD., 25 VOLTS WORKING				22	#76812		
*	X	X	C-702	R.F. SUPPRESSOR CAPACITOR	0.01 MFD.				22	#76811		
*	X	X	C-703	R.F. SUPPRESSOR CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-702							
*	X	X	C-704	R.F. SUPPRESSOR CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-702							
*	X	X	C-705	R.F. SUPPRESSOR CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-702							
*	X	X	E-701	BRUSHES, GENERATOR	5/8" X 1/4" X 1-1/4" LONG				22	#840		
*	X	X	F-701	FUSE	25 AMPS., 25 VOLTS, 9/32" DIA. X 1-1/4" LONG, NON-RENEWABLE				22	#76813		
*	X	X	F-702	FUSE	15 AMPS., 25 VOLTS, 9/32" DIA. X 1-1/4" LONG, NON-RENEWABLE				22	#76814		
*	X	X	K-701	REVERSE CURRENT RELAY	S.P., NORMALLY OPEN, 20 AMPS., 12 VOLTS				22	#76560		
*	X	X	L-701	FILTER REACTOR	INDUCTANCE 2.2 MILLIHENRIES, 48 TURNS OF #11 PAPER, EN. C. WIRE, 20 AMPS. D.C.				22	#76810		
*	X	X	M-701	AMMETER	0 TO 20 AMPS., 2-1/4" O. DIA., METAL CASE				22	#76800		

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE II (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 4 (CONTINUED)							
					CDO-21647 GENERATOR (GASOLINE ENGINE GEN.) 800 CYCLE (701 TO 710)							
*	X	X	O-701	GREASE COVER GASKET					22	#19677		
*	X	X	P-701	PLUG RECEPTACLE	15 AMPS., 125 V.				22	#76807		
*	X	X	P-702	PLUG RECEPTACLE	SAME AS P-701							
*	X	X	P-703	PLUG RECEPTACLE	4 PRONGS				22	#76805		
*	X	X	P-704	PLUG RECEPTACLE	6 PRONGS				22	#76806		
*	X	X	R-701	RHEOSTAT, CHARGING CURRENT	1 OHM				22	#76808		
					SECTION 5							
					CDO-18009 GASOLINE ENGINE (711 TO 720)							
*	X	X	C-711	IGNITION CAPACITOR	0.5 MFD.				22	#19411		
*	X	X	E-711 ◊	SPARK PLUG					22	#19851		
*	X	X	E-712 ◊	SPARK PLUG	SAME AS E-711							
*	X	X	E-713A	IGNITION CONTACT	MOVING				22	#12014		
*	X	X	E-713B	IGNITION CONTACT	STATIONARY				22	#1028		
*	X	X	O-711A	CYLINDER HEAD GASKET					22	#19091		
*	X	X	O-711B	BEARING PLATE & GEN. SUPPORT GASKET					22	#19022		
*	X	X	O-711C	CYLINDER BASE GASKET					22	#19172		
*	X	X	O-711D	VALVE BOX COVER GASKET					22	#19184		
*	X	X	O-711E	INTAKE & EXHAUST OUTLET GASKET					22	#19191		

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

◊FOR REPLACEMENT SUPPLY #19850.

TABLE II (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 5 (CONTINUED)							
					CDO-18009 GASOLINE ENGINE (711 TO 720)							
*	X	X	O-711F	OIL BASE GASKET					22	#19276		
*	X	X	O-711G	GEAR CASE GASKET					22	#19301		
*	X	X	O-711H	FILLER CAP GASKET					22	#19454		
*	X	X	O-711J	FILLER CAP SHUTOFF GASKET					22	#19455		
*	X	X	O-711K	FUEL PUMP ADAPTER GASKET					22	#19479		
*	X	X	O-711L	CARBURETOR FLANGE GASKET					22	#583		
*	X	X	O-711M	GEAR CASE OIL SEAL	CORK RING				22	#8127		
*	X	X	O-711N	REAR MAIN BEARING OIL SEAL					22	#19003		
					SECTION 6							
					CDO-21650 GENERATOR (MOTOR GENERATOR) (801 TO 810)							
*	X	X	C-801	FILTER CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-701							
*	X	X	C-802	R.F. SUPPRESSOR CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-702							
*	X	X	C-803	R.F. SUPPRESSOR CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-702							
*	X	X	C-804	R.F. SUPPRESSOR CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-702							
*	X	X	C-805	R.F. SUPPRESSOR CAPACITOR	SAME AS C-702							
*	X	X	E-801	BRUSHES, GENERATOR	SAME AS E-701							
*	X	X	F-801	FUSE	SAME AS F-701							
*	X	X	F-802	FUSE	SAME AS F-702							
*	X	X	K-801	REVERSE CURRENT RELAY	SAME AS K-701							

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE II (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 6 (CONTINUED)							
					CDO-21650 GENERATOR (MOTOR GENERATOR) (801 TO 810)							
*	X	X	L-801	FILTER REACTOR	SAME AS L-701							
*	X	X	M-801	AMMETER	SAME AS M-701							
*	X	X	P-801	PLUG RECEPTACLE	4 PRONGS				22	#76820		
*	X	X	P-802	PLUG RECEPTACLE	6 PRONGS				22	#76819		
*	X	X	R-801	RHEOSTAT CHARGING CURRENT	SAME AS R-701							
					SECTION 7							
					CAY-21649 MOTOR 115 VOLTS, 1 PHASE, 60 CYCLE (811 TO 820)							
*		X	E-811	BRUSHES	5/16" THICK X 1 3/8" WIDE X 1 1/8" LONG				22	#76816		
					SECTION 8							
					CAY-21651 MAGNETIC CONTROLLER 115 VOLTS, 1 PHASE, 60 CYCLE (821 TO 830)							
*		X	K-821	MAIN CONTACTOR					22	#76822		
*		X	K-822	OVERLOAD RELAY	THERMAL TYPE WITH MANUAL RESET				22	#76823		
		X	K-822A	OVERLOAD RELAY HEATER	FOR 115 VOLTS OPERATION				1	S#1040590		
*		X	K-822C	OVERLOAD RELAY HEATER	MODIFICATION FOR 230 V. OPERATION				1	S#966496		

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE II (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 9							
					CAY-21653 MOTOR 115 VOLTS, 1 PHASE, 25 CYCLE (831 TO 840)							
*	X		E-831	BRUSHES	1/4" THICK X 1" WIDE X 1 1/8" LONG				22	#76846		
					SECTION 10							
					CAY-21654 MAGNETIC CONTROLLER 115 VOLTS, 1 PHASE, 25 CYCLE (841 TO 850)							
*	X		K-841	MAIN CONTACTOR					22	#76824		
*	X		K-842	OVERLOAD RELAY	THERMAL TYPE WITH MANUAL RESET				22	#76825		
	X		K-842A	OVERLOAD RELAY HEATER	SAME AS K-822A							
*	X		K-842C	OVERLOAD RELAY HEATER.	SAME AS K-822C							
					SECTION 11							
					PUSH BUTTON STATION (851 TO 860)							
*	X	X	I-851	INDICATOR LIGHT	55 VOLTS				1	S#822314		
*	X	X	I-851A	LIGHT RECEPTACLE	MODIFICATION FOR 230 VOLTS				22			
*	X	X	S-851	PUSH BUTTON SWITCH	115 VOLTS SUPPLY WITH INDICATOR LIGHT				1	S#1033369		

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE II (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
				SECTION 12							
				ANTENNA SYSTEM (1101 TO 1120)							
X	X	1101	GUY - TOP	ANTENNA TOP GUY ASSEMBLY				1			T-7605981 P2
X	X	1102	GUY - INTERMEDIATE	ANTENNA INT. GUY ASSEMBLY (4TH SECTION FROM TOP)				1			T-7605981 P3
X	X	1103	GUY - BOTTOM	FOR MAST NEAREST LEAD-INS				1			T-7605981 P4
X	X	1104	LEAD IN	INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY				1			T-7605981 P5
X	X	1105	LEAD IN	HIGH FREQUENCY				1			T-7605981 P6
X	X	1106	LEAD IN	COUNTER POISE				1			T-7605981 P7
X	X	1107	GUY - BOTTOM	FOR MAST FARTHEST FROM LEAD-INS				1			T-7605981 P8
X	X	1108	SPREADER SUPPORT					1			T-7605981 P9
X	X	1109	WIRE					1			T-7605981 P10
X	X	1110	SUPPORT	HIGH FREQUENCY ANTENNA				1			T-7605981 P11
X	X	1111	ANTI-SWING HALYARD					1			T-7605981 P17
X	X	1112	BASE PIN	BOTTOM OF EACH MAST				1			T-7605981 P13
X	X	1113	BASE PLATE	REST FOR MAST				1			T-7605981 P14
X	X	1114	GUY STAKE					1			T-7605981 P15
X	X	1115A,B	SPREADER					1			T-7605981 P16
X	X	1116	MAST SECTIONS	TEN SECTIONS PER MAST				1			T-7605981 P12
				SECTION 13							
				ACCESSORIES (1201 TO 1220)							
* X	X	W-1201	GEN. RECT. CABLE	4 CONDUCTOR WITH 2-6 PRONG PLUGS ATTACHED				1			T-7606451 P2

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE II (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SECTION 13 (CONTINUED)							
					ACCESSORIES (1201 TO 1220)							
			W-1202	NOT USED								
*	X	X	W-1203	I.F. INTERCONNECTION CABLE RECT. TO I.F. TRANS.	10 CONDUCTOR, WITH 2-11 PRONG PLUGS ATTACHED				1			T-7606451 P4
*	X	X	W-1204	H.F. INTERCONNECTION CABLE RECT. TO H.F. TRANS.	10 CONDUCTOR, WITH 2-11 PRONG PLUGS ATTACHED				1			T-7606451 P5
*	X	X	W-1205	HIGH VOLTAGE CABLE RECT. TO I.F. TRANS.	4 CONDUCTOR, WITH 2-4 PRONG PLUGS ATTACHED				1			T-7606451 P6
*	X	X	W-1206	HIGH VOLTAGE CABLE RECT. TO H.F. TRANS.	4 CONDUCTOR, WITH 2-4 PRONG PLUGS ATTACHED				1			T-7606451 P7
			W-1207 TO W-1209	NOT USED								
*	X	X	W-1210	I.F. SIDE TONE CABLE	2 CONDUCTOR				1			T-7606451 P11
*	X	X	W-1211	H.F. SIDE TONE CABLE	2 CONDUCTOR				1			T-7606451 P12
*	X	X	W-1212	I.F. REC. I.F. TRANS. ANT. CABLE	1 CONDUCTOR				1			T-7606451 P13
*	X	X	W-1213	H.F. REC. H.F. TRANS. ANT. CABLE	1 CONDUCTOR				1			T-7606451 P14
	X	X		TELEGRAPH KEY		-260018	RE26F112C		21			7502136 P5
					MISCELLANEOUS AND HARDWARE							
	X	X		SOLDERING IRON	LARGE AND SMALL TIP				19	HEXIGON NO. 85		7502136 P1
	X	X		GASOLINE CAN					19			7502136 P7
	X	X		OIL CAN					19			7502136 P8

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES

TABLE 11 (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	SYMBOL DESIG.	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. NUMBER	NAVY DWG SPEC. S#	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	SPECIAL TOL. RATING OR MODIFICATION	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
				SECTION 13 (CONTINUED)							
				MISCELLANEOUS AND HARDWARE (CONTINUED)							
X	X		TOOL KIT	CANVAS COVER SOLDER-(KESTER ROSIN CORE) 1 LB SPOOL HAMMER-2 LB #H.F. 274 SIZE 4 PLIERS-SIDE CUTTING, UTICA #50-6" PLIERS-SLIP JOINT, UTICA #511-6" UTICA FIN. WRENCH-CRESCENT ADJUSTABLE 6" SINGLE END, NICKEL PLATED MONKEY WRENCH-CRESCENT AUTO #019 FILE-DELTA HALF ROUND 10" 2ND CUT FILE-HANDLE - LUTZ #3 SCREW DRIVER - MACHINE TYPE BLADE 6" LONG TIP 1/4 X 1/32 ROUND SHANK WHALE DE LUXE R146 WRENCH SET-LOCK SOCKET ICA #999 FILE-IGNITION 6" - DELTA COIL FILE WRENCH-ALLEN HEAD #8 PLIERS-LONG NOSE 6" UTICA #33 FRICTION TAPE-ROLL W.E.&M.CO. ADHERE FRICTION TAPE ◊ SET ALLEN WRENCHES				19			7502136 P6

*SPARE PARTS FURNISHED REFER TO SPARE PARTS LISTS FOR QUANTITIES
◊SUPPLIED WITH POWER EQUIPMENT

TABLE III

PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE NUMBERS FOR MODELS

TBW AND TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

NAVY TYPE DESIGNATION		NAME OF MAJOR UNIT	SYMBOL DESIGNATION GROUP
25 CYCLE SUPPLY	60 CYCLE SUPPLY		
CAY-52119	CAY-52119	I.F. TRANSMITTER UNIT WATER TIGHT CASE	101 TO 199 P-203B, P-205B
		MICROPHONE	201
CAY-20084	CAY-20084	RECTIFIER UNIT WATER TIGHT CASE	201 TO 299
CAY-52120	CAY-52120	H.F. TRANSMITTER UNIT WATER TIGHT CASE	301 TO 399 P-204C, P-206C
CDO-21647	CDO-21647	GENERATOR (FOR ENGINE)	701 TO 710
CDO-18009	CDO-18009	GASOLINE ENGINE	711 TO 720
CDO-21650	CDO-21650	GENERATOR (FOR MOTOR)	801 TO 810
	CAY-21649	MOTOR	811 TO 820
	CAY-21651	MAGNETIC CONTROLLER	821 TO 830
CAY-21653		MOTOR	831 TO 840
CAY-21654		MAGNETIC CONTROLLER	841 TO 850
		PUSH BUTTON STATION	851 TO 860
		ANTENNA SYSTEM	1101 TO 1120
		CABLES	1201 TO 1220
CJB-26001B	CJB-26001B	TELEGRAPH KEY	

TABLE III (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE NUMBERS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

QUANTITY 25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	QUANTITY 60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED
			MISCELLANEOUS (CLASS 10)
1	1	-26001B	TELEGRAPH KEY
8	8		E-101, E-102, E-103, E-201, E-202, E-301, E-302, E-303
8	8		E-701, E-801
2	2		E-711, E-712
1	1		E-713A
1	1		E-713B
	4		E-811
4			E-831
8	8		I-101, I-102, I-103, I-201, I-202, I-301, I-302, I-303
1	1		I-851
1	1		O-701
2	2		O-711A
1	1		O-711B
2	2		O-711C
2	2		O-711D
4	4		O-711E
1	1		O-711F
1	1		O-711G
1	1		O-711H
1	1		O-711J
2	2		O-711K
1	1		O-711L
1	1		O-711M
1	1		O-711N
			ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS (CLASS 22)
1	1	-22026A	M-303
2	2	-22058A	M-101, M-302
1	1	-22135A	M-301
1	1	-22238A	M-201
1	1	-22239A	M-102
1	1	-22330	M-202
2	2		M-701, M-801
			SWITCHES (CLASS 24)
1	1		S-101
1	1		S-104
1	1		S-106

TABLE III(CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE NUMBERS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

QUANTITY 25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	QUANTITY 60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED
			SWITCHES (CLASS 24) CONTINUED
8	8		S-108, S-202, S-204, S-205, S-206, S-207, S-210, S-305
1	1		S-201
1	1		S-203
1	1		S-208
1	1		S-209
1	1		S-211
1	1		S-212
1	1		S-301
1	1		S-302
1	1		S-303
1	1		S-304
1	1		S-851
			FUSES (CLASS 28)
1	1		F-201
1	1		F-202
1	1		F-203
1	1		F-701
1	1		F-702
1	1		F-801
1	1		F-802
			CONTACTORS AND RELAYS (CLASS 29)
2	2		K-101, K-301
2	2		K-701, K-801
	1		K-821
	1		K-822
	1		K-822A
	1		K-822C
1			K-841
1			K-842
1			K-842A
1			K-842C

TABLE III (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE NUMBERS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

QUANTITY 25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	QUANTITY 60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED
			TRANSFORMERS AND REACTORS (CLASS 30)
1	1	-30311	L-202
1	1	-30313A	T-204
1	1	-30340	L-201
1	1	-30628	T-203
1	1	-30629	T-202
1	1	-30630	T-205
1	1	-30631	T-201
2	2		L-701, L-801
			VACUUM TUBES (CLASS 38)
1	1	-38101 (-801)	V-101
1	1	-38143 (-843)	V-204
2	2	-38267 (-1616)	V-201, V-202
1	1	-38593 (-5Z3)	V-203
2	2	-38803 (-803)	V-103, V-303
1	1	-38807 (-807)	V-102
1	1	-38837 (-837)	V-301, V-302
			INDUCTORS AND CHOKES (CLASS 47)
1	1		L-101
8	8		L-103, L-104, L-105, L-106, L-108, L-304, L-306, L-308
1	1		L-107
1	1		L-109
1	1		L-110
1	1		L-203
1	1		L-301
1	1		L-302 (L-303 PART OF L-302)
1	1		L-305
1	1		L-307
1	1		L-309
1	1		L-310

TABLE III (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE NUMBERS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

QUANTITY 25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	QUANTITY 60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED
			CAPACITORS (CLASS 48)
1	1	-48024-10	C-326
3	3	-48205-A	C-101, C-208, C-301
1	1	-48279-5	C-131
1	1	-48313-A	C-106 (C-107 PART OF C-106)
1	1	-48334-2	C-121
2	2	-48403-A	C-206, C-210
1	1	-48406-5	C-124
6	6	-48410-10	C-115, C-203, C-207, C-211, C-315, C-321
9	9	-48428-10	C-110, C-111, C-112, C-117, C-118, C-119, C-129, C-309, C-331
16	16	-48487-10	C-109, C-116, C-128, C-307, C-308, C-310, C-313, C-317, C-318, C-319, C-322, C-323, C-324, C-325, C-333, C-334
1	1	-48498-A	C-204, C-205
2	2	-48514-2	C-123, C-130
1	1	-48583-D2	C-127
2	2	-48642-B10	C-104, C-120
1	1	-48667-B2	C-314
1	1	-48702-D2	C-102
1	1	-48707	C-201
2	2	-48744-10	C-114, C-335
1	1	-48906	C-202
1	1	-481095	C-209
1	1	-481105-2	C-122
2	2	-481133-B5	C-327, C-336
1	1	-481134-Z2	C-302
1	1	-481135-Z2	C-303
1	1	-481136-Z2	C-304
1	1	-481137-Z2	C-305
1	1	-481213-F2	C-103
1	1		C-108
3	3		C-125, C-311, C-332
1	1		C-126
2	2		C-312, C-320
1	1		C-328
1	1		C-329
1	1		C-330
2	2		C-701, C-801
8	8		C-702, C-703, C-704, C-705, C-802, C-803, C-804, C-805
1	1		C-711

TABLE III (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE NUMBERS FOR MODELS

TBW AND TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

QUANTITY		NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED
25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.		
			PLUGS AND SOCKETS (CLASS 49)
2	2	-38356	X-103, X-303
X	X	-49006	P-202 (PART OF W-1210, W-1211)
4	4	-49327	X-101, X-201, X-202, X-203
2	2	-49328	X-102, X-204
2	2	-49365	X-301, X-302
3	3		J-201, J-202, J-203
1	1		J-202
1	1		P-201
1	1		P-201A
2	2		P-203, P-204
1	1		P-203A
1	1		P-203B
1	1		P-204A
1	1		P-204C
2	2		P-205, P-206
1	1		P-205A
1	1		P-205B
1	1		P-206A
1	1		P-206C
3	3		P-701, P-702, P-802
1	1		P-703
1	1		P-704
1	1		P-801
			MICROPHONE (CLASS 51)
1	1	-51004A	MI-201
			WIRES AND CONDUCTORS (CLASS 62)
1	1		W-1201
1	1		W-1203
1	1		W-1204
1	1		W-1205
1	1		W-1206
1	1		W-1210
1	1		W-1211
1	1		W-1212
1	1		W-1213

TABLE III (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE NUMBERS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

QUANTITY 25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	QUANTITY 60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED
			RESISTORS, POTENTIOMETERS AND RHEOSTATS (CLASS 63)
1	1	-63003E	R-203
1	1	-63011E	R-213
2	2	-63013E	R-109, R-310
3	3	-63015E	R-106, R-302, R-309
2	2	-63016E	R-102, R-105
1	1	-63080E	R-111
2	2	-63081E	R-110, R-311
2	2	-63095E	R-304, R-308
2	2	-63288	R-101, R-301 (100 OHMS)
1	1	-63288	R-209 (100,000 OHMS)
2	2	-63288	R-202, R-208 (500,000 OHMS)
1	1	-63289	R-210 (30 OHMS)
1	1	-63426	R-307
4	4	-63546E	R-107, R-108, R-305, R-306
1	1	-63676E	R-112
1	1	-63678-10	R-115
2	2	-63703-2	R-303, R-313
1	1	-63703-10	R-314
1	1	-63752	R-207
1	1	-63809-15	R-212
1	1	-63810E	R-312
1	1	-63812E	R-103
2	2		R-113, R-114
1	1		R-201
1	1		R-204
1	1		R-205
1	1		R-211
2	2		R-701, R-801
			ANTENNA SYSTEM (CLASS 66)
2	2		1101
2	2		1102
1	1		1103
1	1		1104
1	1		1105
1	1		1106
1	1		1107
4	4		1108
5	5		1109
1	1		1110

TABLE 111 (CONTINUED)

PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE NUMBERS FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

QUANTITY		NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED
25 CYCLE & GAS ENG.	60 CYCLE & GAS ENG.		
			ANTENNA SYSTEM (CLASS 66) CONTINUED
1	1		1111
2	2		1112
2	2		1113
12	12		1114
4	4		1115A, 1115B
20	20		1116

RESTRICTED

TABLE IV
LIST OF MAJOR UNITS WITH APPLICABLE TYPE NUMBERS
FOR MODELS TBW AND TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	NAVY TYPE DESIGNATION		NAME OF MAJOR UNIT	MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION	QUAN.	WEIGHT	SYMBOL DESIGNATION GROUP
	25 CYCLE SUPPLY	60 CYCLE SUPPLY					
	CAY-52119	CAY-52119	I.F. TRANSMITTER UNIT	DL-7502121 G2	1	76 LBS	101 TO 199 P-203B, P-205B
			WATER TIGHT CASE	DL-7502124 G3	1		
	CAY-20084	CAY-20084	RECTIFIER UNIT	DL-7502121 G3	1	70 LBS	201 TO 299
			WATER TIGHT CASE	DL-7502124 G4	1		
	CAY-52120	CAY-52120	H.F. TRANSMITTER UNIT	DL-7502121 G1	1	84 LBS	301 TO 399 P-204C, P-206C
			WATER TIGHT CASE	DL-7502124 G2	1		
+	CDO-21647	CDO-21647	GENERATOR (FOR ENG.)	DL-7502123 G1	1	73 LBS	701 TO 710
+	CDO-18009	CDO-18009	GASOLINE ENGINE	DL-7502123 G1	1	61 LBS	711 TO 720
o	CDO-21650	CDO-21650	GENERATOR (FOR MOTOR)	DL-7502123 G2, G3	1	73 LBS	801 TO 810
o		CAY-21649	MOTOR	DL-7502123 G2	1	169 LBS	811 TO 820
o		CAY-21651	MAGNETIC CONTROLLER	DL-7502123 G2	1	11 LBS	821 TO 830
o	CAY-21653		MOTOR	DL-7502123 G3	1	169 LBS	831 TO 840
o	CAY-21654		MAGNETIC CONTROLLER	DL-7502123 G3	1	11 LBS	841 TO 850
			PUSH BUTTON STATION	DL-7502023 PAGE 7 L-10 & PAGE 8 L-20	1		851 TO 860
			ANTENNA SYSTEM	DL-7502122 G1	1		1101 TO 1120
			CABLES	DL-7502136 L3	1		1201 TO 1220
			CANVAS COVER	DL-7502127 G1, G2	1		
			SOLDERING IRON	DL-7502136 L1, L2	1		
			MICROPHONE	DL-7502136 L4			
	CJB-26001B	CJB-26001B	TELEGRAPH KEY	DL-7502136 L5	1		
			TOOL KIT	DL-7502136 L6	1		
			GASOLINE CAN	DL-7502136 L7	1		
			OIL CAN	DL-7502136 L8	1		
+	GASOLINE ENGINE GENERATOR CDO-73004 COMPLETE WITH BASE AND CARRYING CASE					168 LBS	
o	CDO-21652	CDO-21648	MOTOR GENERATOR COMPLETE WITH BASE			287 LBS	

TBW CONTRACT NOs-65690 DATED MAR. 16, 1939
TBW-1 CONTRACT NOs-72056 DATED FEB. 26, 1940

TABLE IV (CONTINUED)
SPARE PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

SPARE PARTS STOCK	SPARE PARTS MOBILE	25 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	60 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED	DESCRIPTION	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
MISCELLANEOUS (CLASS 10)									
80	8	X	X		E-701	GENERATOR BRUSHES	22	#840	
20	8	X	X	◊	E-711, E-712	SPARK PLUGS	22	#19851	
	1	X	X		E-713A	IGNITION CONTACT ARM	22	#12014	
	1	X	X		E-713B	IGNITION CONTACT STATIONARY POINT	22	#1028	
80	8	X	X		E-801	GENERATOR BRUSHES	22	#840	
80	8		X		E-811	MOTOR BRUSHES FOR 60 CYCLE	22	#76816	
80	8	X			E-831	MOTOR BRUSHES FOR 25 CYCLE	22	#76846	
	4	X	X		I-101, I-102, I-103, I-201, I-202, I-301, I-302, I-303	INDICATOR LAMP, 2 C.P., 12 TO 16 V. SINGLE CONTACT, BAYONET CANDELABRA BASE	1	TYPE 4-1/2 -1103D	T-7606409 P112
	1	X	X		I-851	INDICATOR LAMP	22	#76817	
	1	X	X		I-851A	MODIFICATION RECEPTACLE FOR 230 VOLTS OPERATION	22		
20	1	X	X		O-701	GENERATOR GREASE COVER GASKET	22	#19677	
40	2	X	X		O-711A	CYLINDER HEAD GASKET	22	#19091	

◊ FOR REPLACEMENT SUPPLY #19850.

TABLE IV (CONTINUED)
SPARE PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

SPARE PARTS STOCK	SPARE PARTS MOBILE	25 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	60 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED	DESCRIPTION	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
MISCELLANEOUS (CLASS 10) CONTINUED									
20	1	X	X		O-711B	BEARING PLATE AND GENERATOR SUPPORT GASKET	22	#19022	
40	2	X	X		O-711C	CYLINDER BASE GASKET	22	#19172	
40	2	X	X		O-711D	VALVE BOX COVER GASKET	22	#19184	
80	4	X	X		O-711E	INTAKE AND EXHAUST OUTLET GASKET	22	#19191	
20	1	X	X		O-711F	OIL BASE GASKET	22	#19276	
20	1	X	X		O-711G	GEAR CASE GASKET	22	#19301	
20	1	X	X		O-711H	FILLER CAP GASKET	22	#19454	
20	1	X	X		O-711J	FILLER CAP SHUTOFF GASKET	22	#19455	
40	2	X	X		O-711K	FUEL PUMP ADAPTER GASKET	22	#19479	
20	1	X	X		O-711L	CARBURETOR FLANGE GASKET	22	#583	
20	1	X	X		O-711M	GEAR CASE OIL SEAL CORK PLUG	22	#8127	
20	1	X	X		O-711N	OIL SEAL REAR MAIN BEARING	22	#19003	
10		X	X			THIMBLE, 5/32" GALVANIZED STEEL, INSIDE DIAMETER 0.40, INSIDE LENGTH 0.80, CADMIUM PLATED	17		T-7606451 P48

TABLE IV (CONTINUED)
SPARE PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

SPARE PARTS STOCK	SPARE PARTS MOBILE	25 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	60 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED	DESCRIPTION	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
						MISCELLANEOUS (CLASS 10) CONTINUED			
10		X	X			SNAP, 5/8" DIAMETER, 2-7/8" LONG, TO BE OF MALLEABLE IRON	23		
						ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS (CLASS 22)			
1		X	X	-22026A	M-303	AMMETER, 0 TO 5 AMPS., R.F., EXPANDED SCALE, WITH ANTI-GLARE GLASS, 2-9/16" DIA., PHENOLIC CASE	1		T-7606410 P174
2		X	X	-22058A	M-101, M-302	MILLIAMMETER, 0 TO 100 M.A. D.C., WITH ANTI-GLARE GLASS, 2-9/16" O. DIA., PHENOLIC CASE	1		T-7606410 P166
1		X	X	-22135A	M-301	MILLIAMMETER, 0 TO 15 M.A. D.C., WITH ANTI-GLARE GLASS, 2-9/16" O. DIA., PHENOLIC CASE	1		T-7606410 P172
1		X	X	-22238A	M-201	MILLIAMMETER, 0 TO 300 M.A. D.C., WITH ANTI-GLARE GLASS RED MARK AT 90 AND 175 M.A. 2-9/16" O. DIA., PHENOLIC CASE	1		T-7606410 P169
1		X	X	-22239A	M-102	AMMETER, 0 TO 9 AMPS. R.F., EXPANDED SCALE, WITH ANTI-GLARE GLASS, 2-9/16" O. DIA., PHENOLIC CASE	1		T-7606410 P167
1		X	X	-22330	M-202	VOLTMETER, 0 TO 15 VOLTS, 0 TO 150 VOLTS ±2% AT 10 VOLTS, 600 TO 800 CYCLES, DOUBLE SCALE, WITH ANTI-GLARE GLASS, RED MARK AT 10 AND 120 V., 2-9/16" O. DIA., PHENOLIC CASE	1		T-7606410 P170

TABLE IV (CONTINUED)
SPARE PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

SPARE PARTS STOCK	SPARE PARTS MOBILE	25 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	60 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED	DESCRIPTION	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
						ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS (CLASS 22) CONTINUED			
1		X	X		M-701	AMMETER, 0 TO 20 AMPS., 2-9/16" O. DIA., PHENOLIC CASE	22	#76809	
1		X	X		M-801	AMMETER, 0 TO 20 AMPS., 2-9/16" O. DIA., PHENOLIC CASE	22	#76809	
						SWITCHES (CLASS 24)			
1		X	X		S-101	D.P. SIX POSITIONS, ONE BREAK PER CIRCUIT, 10 AMPS., 3000 V.D.C., ROTARY TYPE	1		T-7606411 P250
1		X	X		S-104	D.P. SIX POSITIONS, ONE BREAK PER CIRCUIT, 10 AMPS., 3000 V.D.C., ROTARY TYPE	1		T-7606411 P253
1		X	X		S-106	S.P. NINE POSITIONS, ONE BREAK PER CIRCUIT, 20 AMPS., 15,000 VOLTS, ROTARY TYPE	1		T-7606411 P255
1		X	X		S-108, S-202, S-204, S-205, S-206, S-207, S-210, S-305	S.P.S.T., TWO BREAKS PER CIRCUIT, 3 AMPS., 250 V.D.C., TOGGLE TYPE	7	#8280	T-7606411 P257
1		X	X		S-201	D.P.S.T., TWO BREAKS PER CIRCUIT, 10 AMPS., 250 VOLTS, TOGGLE TYPE	7	#8244	T-7606411 P262

TABLE IV (CONTINUED)
SPARE PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

SPARE PARTS STOCK	SPARE PARTS MOBILE	25 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	60 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED	DESCRIPTION	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					SWITCHES (CLASS 24) CONTINUED				
1		X	X		S-203	S.P. FOUR POSITIONS, TWO BREAKS PER CIRCUIT, 10 AMPS., 210 VOLTS, 800 CYCLE, ROTARY TYPE	1		T-7606411 P264
1		X	X		S-208	3 P.D.T., TWO BREAKS PER CIRCUIT, 10 AMPS., 3000 VOLTS, ROTARY TYPE	1		T-7606411 P269
1		X	X		S-209	3 P. THREE POSITION, TWO BREAKS PER CIRCUIT, 10 AMPS., 3000 VOLTS, ROTARY TYPE	1		T-7606411 P270
1		X	X		S-211	S.P.S.T., TWO BREAKS PER CIRCUIT, 0.75 AMP., 125 VOLTS 0.250 AMP., 250 VOLTS, PUSH BUTTON TYPE	7	#8410	T-7606411 P272
1		X	X		S-212	3 P.D.T., CENTER OFF POSITION ONE BREAK PER CIRCUIT, 3 AMPS., 125 VOLTS, ROTARY TYPE	21	763	T-7606411 P273
1		X	X		S-301	D.P. FIVE THROWS, TWO BREAKS PER CIRCUIT, 10 AMPS., 3000 V.D.C., ROTARY TYPE	1		T-7606411 P278
1		X	X		S-302	S.P. THREE THROWS, TWO BREAKS PER CIRCUIT, 10 AMPS., 3000 V.D.C., ROTARY TYPE	1		T-7606411 P279

TABLE IV (CONTINUED)
SPARE PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

SPARE PARTS STOCK	SPARE PARTS MOBILE	25 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	60 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED	DESCRIPTION	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
						SWITCHES (CLASS 24) CONTINUED			
1		X	X		S-303	S.P. FOUR THROWS, TWO BREAKS PER CIRCUIT, 10 AMPS., 3000 V.D.C., ROTARY TYPE	1		T-7606411 P280
1		X	X		S-304	TWO POLES D.T., ONE BREAK PER CIRCUIT, 15 AMPS., 10,000 V.D.C., ROTARY TYPE	1		T-7606411 P281
1		X	X		S-851	PUSH BUTTON STATION	22	#76818	
						FUSES (CLASS 28)			
	2	X	X		F-201	FUSE, 3/8 AMP., 1000 VOLTS	9	#2101	T-7606409 P107
	2	X	X		F-202	FUSE, 1/2 AMP., 2500 VOLTS	9	#2107	T-7606409 P108
	2	X	X		F-203	LINE FUSE, 10 AMPS., 25 VOLTS	9	#1081	T-7606409 P109
	2	X	X		F-701	FUSE, 25 AMPS.	22	#76813	
	2	X	X		F-702	FUSE, 15 AMPS.	22	#76814	
	2	X	X		F-801	FUSE, 25 AMPS.	22	#76813	
	2	X	X		F-802	FUSE, 15 AMPS.	22	#76814	

TABLE IV (CONTINUED)
SPARE PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

SPARE PARTS STOCK	SPARE PARTS MOBILE	25 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	60 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED	DESCRIPTION	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
						RELAYS (CLASS 29)			
1		X	X		K-101, K-301	KEYING RELAY, 12 TO 15 VOLTS D.C., COIL RESISTANCE 7.7 OHMS ±10%	1		T-7606409 P132
1		X	X		K-701, K-801	REVERSE CURRENT RELAY, 20 AMPS.	22	#76560	
1			X		K-821	DE ION LINE STARTER CONTACTOR ONLY	22	#76822	
1			X		K-822	DE ION LINE STARTER OVERLOAD RELAY	22	#76823	
1	1		X		K-822C	MOD. HEATERS, 230 VOLTS	22	#76815	
1		X			K-841	DE ION LINE STARTER CONTACTOR ONLY	22	#76824	
1		X			K-842	DE ION LINE STARTER OVERLOAD RELAY	22	#76825	
1	1	X			K-842C	MOD. HEATERS, 230 VOLTS	22	#76815	
						TRANSFORMERS AND REACTORS (CLASS 30)			
1		X	X	-30311	L-202	FILTER CHOKE, 1300 TURNS 0.65 HENRY AT 0.15 AMP. D.C., D.C. RESISTANCE 55 OHMS ±15%	1	L-317163	T-7606410 P149

TABLE IV (CONTINUED)
SPARE PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

SPARE PARTS STOCK	SPARE PARTS MOBILE	25 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	60 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED	DESCRIPTION	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
						TRANSFORMERS AND REACTORS (CLASS 30)			
1		X	X	-30313A	T-204	RATIO 1:1.4, 300 TO 3000 CYCLE, TEST 1700 VOLTS	1	L-340149	T-7606412 P292
1		X	X	-30340	L-201	FILTER CHOKE, 1450 TURNS, 1 HENRY AT 0.2 AMP. D.C., D.C. RESISTANCE 60 OHMS	1	L-332724	T-7606410 P148
1		X	X	-30628	T-203	0.133 KVA., 800 CYCLE TEST 2000 VOLTS	1	L-365720	T-7606412 P291
1		X	X	-30629	T-202	0.201 KVA., 800 CYCLE, TEST 1500 VOLTS	1	L-365721	T-7606412 P290
1		X	X	-30630	T-205	RATIO 1:32, 200 TO 3500 CYCLE, TEST 1200 VOLTS	1	L-365722	T-7606412 P293
1		X	X	-30631	T-201	0.400 KVA., 800 CYCLE, TEST 1500 VOLTS	1	L-365723	T-7606412 P289
1		X	X		L-701, L-801	REACTOR	22	#76810	
						VACUUM TUBES (CLASS 38)			
	1	X	X	-38101 (-801)	V-101	MASTER OSCILLATOR TUBE (TRIODE)	5	801	T-7606451 P22
	1	X	X	-38143 (-843)	V-204	SPEECH AMPLIFIER TUBE	5	843	T-7606451 P23

TABLE IV (CONTINUED)
SPARE PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

SPARE PARTS STOCK	SPARE PARTS MOBILE	25 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	60 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED	DESCRIPTION	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
						VACUUM TUBES (CLASS 38) CONTINUED			
	1	X	X	-38267 (1616)	V-201, V-202	H.V. RECTIFIER TUBE	5	1616	T-7606451 P24
	1	X	X	-38593 (-5Z3)	V-203	AUX. RECTIFIER TUBE	5	5Z3	T-7606451 P26
	1	X	X	-38803 (-803)	V-103, V-303	POWER AMPLIFIER TUBE	27	803	T-7606451 P29
	1	X	X	-38807 (-807)	V-102	INT. AMPLIFIER TUBE	27	807	T-7606451 P30
	1	X	X	-38837 (-837)	V-301, V-302	MASTER OSCILLATOR OR AMPLIFIER (PENTODE)	5	837	T-7606451 P31
						INDUCTORS AND CHOKES (CLASS 47)			
2		X	X		L-103, L-104, L-105, L-106, L-108, L-304, L-306, L-308	2.5 MILLIHENRIES, 125 MILLIAMPS., D.C. RESISTANCE 50 OHMS	26		T-7606412 P323
1		X	X		L-203	500 TURNS, #28 D.S.C., 5.4 MILLIHENRIES, 250 MILLIAMPS., D.C. RESISTANCE 11.8 OHMS	1	L-303471	T-7606410 P150
1		X	X		L-302, L-303	M.O. FIL. CHOKE, SPECIAL	1		T-7606412 P324

TABLE IV (CONTINUED)
SPARE PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

SPARE PARTS STOCK	SPARE PARTS MOBILE	25 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	60 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED	DESCRIPTION	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
					CAPACITORS (CLASS 48)				
1		X	X	-48024-10	C-326	0.004 MFD., 1000 V.D.C. TEST, 600 V.D.C. WORKING, MICA	25		T-7606409 P77
1		X	X	-48205-A	C-101, C-208, C-301	0.5 MFD., 400 V.D.C. WORKING, PAPER	25		T-7606408 P1
1		X	X	-48279-5	C-131	0.002 MFD., 6000 V. EFF. TEST, MICA	25		T-7606408 P31
1		X	X	-48313-A	C-106, C-107	2 X 0.1 MFD., 400 V.D.C. WORKING, PAPER	25		T-7606408 P6
1		X	X	-48334-2	C-121	0.00025 MFD. ±2%, 5000 V. EFF. TEST, MICA	25		T-7606408 P21
1		X	X	-48403-A	C-206, C-210	2.0 MFD., 400 V.D.C., WORKING, PAPER	25		T-7606408 P42
1		X	X	-48406-5	C-124	0.005 MFD., 3000 V. EFF. TEST, MICA	25		T-7606408 P24
2		X	X	-48410-10	C-115, C-203, C-207, C-211, C-321, C-315	0.006 MFD., 1000 V.D.C. TEST, 600 V.D.C. WORKING, MICA	25		T-7606408 P13
3		X	X	-48428-10	C-110, C-111, C-112, C-117, C-118, C-119, C-129, C-309, C-331	0.02 MFD., 1000 V.D.C. TEST, 600 V.D.C. WORKING, MICA	25		T-7606408 P10

TABLE IV (CONTINUED)
SPARE PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

SPARE PARTS STOCK	SPARE PARTS MOBILE	25 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	60 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED	DESCRIPTION	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
				CAPACITORS (CLASS 48) CONTINUED					
4		X	X	-48487-10	C-109, C-116, C-128, C-307, C-308, C-310, C-313, C-317, C-318, C-319, C-322, C-323, C-324, C-325, C-333, C-334	0.01 MFD., 1000 V.D.C. TEST 600 V.D.C. WORKING, MICA	25		T-7606408 P9
1		X	X	-48498-A	C-204, C-205	1 MFD., 600 V.D.C. WORKING, PAPER	25		T-7606408 P40
1		X	X	-48514-2	C-123, C-130	0.00035 MFD ±2%, 5000 V. EFF. TEST, MICA	25		T-7606408 P23
1		X	X	-48583-D2	C-127	0.0005 MFD. ±2%, 3000 V. EFF. TEST, MICA	25		T-7606408 P27
1		X	X	-48642-B10	C-104, C-120	0.002 MFD., 2500 V.D.C. TEST, 1200 V.D.C. WORKING, MICA	25		T-7606408 P4
1		X	X	-48667-B2	C-314	0.000004 MFD ±2%, 1000 V.D.C. TEST, 600 V.D.C. WORKING, MICA	25		T-7606408 P65
1		X	X	-48702-D2	C-102	0.005 MFD ±2%, 2000 V. EFF. TEST, MICA	24		T-7606408 P2

TABLE IV (CONTINUED)
SPARE PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

SPARE PARTS STOCK	SPARE PARTS MOBILE	25 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	60 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED	DESCRIPTION	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
				CAPACITORS (CLASS 48) CONTINUED					
1		X	X	-48707	C-201	8, 5, 4, 2, 1 MFD., 250 VOLTS, 800 CYCLE	25		T-7606408 P37
1		X	X	-48744-10	C-114, C-335	0.00005 MFD., 2500 V.D.C., TEST, 1200 V.D.C. WORKING, MICA	25		T-7606408 P14
1		X	X	-48906	C-202	3.0 MFD., 2000 V.D.C., PAPER	1	S#1087313	T-7606408 P38
1		X	X	-481095	C-209	25 MFD., 25 V.D.C. WORKING, ELECTROLYTIC	25		T-7606408 P45
1		X	X	-481105-2	C-122	0.0002 MFD. ±2%, 5000 V. EFF. TEST, MICA	25		T-7606408 P22
1		X	X	-481133-B5	C-327, C-336	0.006 MFD., 2000 V. EFF. TEST, MICA	25		T-7606409 P78
1		X	X	-481134-Z2	C-302	0.00025 MFD. ±2%, 2500 V. EFF. TEST, MICA	2	1053-6K	T-7606408 P53
1		X	X	-481135-Z2	C-303	0.0006 MFD. ±2%, 2500 V. EFF. TEST, MICA	2	1066-6K	T-7606408 P54
1		X	X	-481136-Z2	C-304	0.00075 MFD. ±2%, 2500 V. EFF. TEST, MICA	2	1023-6K	T-7606408 P55

TABLE IV (CONTINUED)
SPARE PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

SPARE PARTS STOCK	SPARE PARTS MOBILE	25 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	60 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED	DESCRIPTION	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
						CAPACITORS (CLASS 48) CONTINUED			
1		X	X	-481137-Z2	C-305	0.003 MFD. ±2%, 2000 V. EFF. TEST, MICA	2	1031-6K	T-7606408 P56
1		X	X	-481213-F2	C-103	0.0012 MFD. ±2%, 2000 V. EFF. TEST, MICA	24		T-7606408 P3
1		X	X		C-701, C-801	2000 MFD., 25 VOLTS, WORKING	22	#76812	
1		X	X		C-702, C-703, C-704, C-705	0.01 MFD.	22	#76811	
1	1	X	X		C-711	0.5 MFD.	22	#19411	
1		X	X		C-802, C-803, C-804, C-805	0.01 MFD.	22	#76811	
						PLUGS AND SOCKETS (CLASS 49)			
1		X	X	-49006	P-202	SIDE TONE & KEY PLUG, WITH BLACK BAKELITE SHELL	15	NO. 75	T-7606451 P44
1	2	X	X		P-201	RECT. GEN. PLUG	12		T-7606451 P41
1		X	X		P-201A	POWER INPUT SOCKET, 6 CONNECTIONS MALE	12		T-7606412 P355

TABLE IV (CONTINUED)
SPARE PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

SPARE PARTS STOCK	SPARE PARTS MOBILE	25 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	60 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED	DESCRIPTION	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
						PLUGS AND SOCKETS (CLASS 49) CONTINUED			
1	2	X	X		P-203, P-204	I.F. & H.F. INTERCONNECTION PLUG	12		T-7606451 P42
1		X	X		P-203A, P-203B P-204A, P-204C	I.F. & H.F. INTERCONNECTION SOCKET, 11 CONNECTIONS, MALE	12		T-7606412 P356
1	2	X	X		P-205, P-206	I.F. & H.F. HIGH VOLTAGE PLUG	12		T-7606451 P43
1		X	X		P-205A, P-205B P-206A, P-206C	I.F. & H.F. HIGH VOLTAGE SOCKET, 4 CONNECTIONS, MALE	12		T-7606412 P357
1		X	X		P-701, P-702	PLUG RECEPTACLE	22	#76807	
1		X	X		P-703	PLUG RECEPTACLE	22	#76805	
1		X	X		P-704	PLUG RECEPTACLE	22	#76806	
1		X	X		P-801	PLUG RECEPTACLE	22	#76820	
1		X	X		P-802	PLUG RECEPTACLE	22	#76819	
2		X	X			"RAJAH" PLUG WITH EXTENDED BAKELITE FERRULE	29	#406	T-7606451 P40
						MICROPHONE (CLASS 51)			
1		X	X	-51004A	MI-201	MICROPHONE WITH PLUG AND 47-1/2" RUBBER CORD	10	RS-38A	T-7606451 P17

TABLE IV (CONTINUED)
SPARE PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

	SPARE PARTS STOCK	SPARE PARTS MOBILE	25 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	60 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED	DESCRIPTION	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
							WIRES AND CONDUCTORS (CLASS 62)			
*	20'		X	X		W-1201	GEN. RECT. CABLE, 4 CONDUCTOR	16		T-7606451 P35
*	3'		X	X		W-1203,W-1204	H.F. & I.F. INTERCONNECTION CABLE, 10 CONDUCTOR	16		T-7606451 P36
*	3'		X	X		W-1205,W-1206	H.F. & I.F. HIGH VOLTAGE CABLE, 4 CONDUCTOR	16		T-7606451 P37
*	12' 9"		X	X		W-1210,W-1211	SIDE TONE & KEY CABLE, 2 CONDUCTOR	16		T-7606451 P38
*	6'		X	X		W-1212,W-1213	RECEIVER ANTENNA CABLE, 1 CONDUCTOR	16		T-7606451 P34
*	500'		X	X			MODEL "J" AIRCRAFT ANT. WIRE	1		T-7606451 P46
*	50'		X	X			TIN-COPPER WIRE, #2003-2, #20 (0.032)	1		T-7606451 P47
*	50'		X	X			2000 V. RUBBER INSULATED, HIGH TENSION CABLE, #16 GAUGE STRANDED TINNED COPPER CORE, COVERED WITH RUBBER	1		T-7606451 P53
							INSULATORS (CLASS 61)			
		2	X	X			INSULATOR	1		T-7606451 P45
							RESISTORS, POTENTIOMETERS AND RHEOSTATS (CLASS 63)			
	1		X	X	-63003E	R-203	20 OHMS, 10 WATTS	4		T-7606411 P219

* SHIP ABOVE LENGTHS IN ONE PIECE PER SET.

TABLE IV (CONTINUED)
SPARE PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

SPARE PARTS STOCK	SPARE PARTS MOBILE	25 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	60 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED	DESCRIPTION	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
RESISTORS, POTENTIOMETERS AND RHEOSTATS (CLASS 63) CONTINUED									
1		X	X	-63011E	R-213	1000 OHMS, 20 WATTS	4		T-7606411 P228
1		X	X	-63013E	R-109, R-310	3000 OHMS, 20 WATTS	4		T-7606410 P209
1		X	X	-63015E	R-106, R-302, R-309	5000 OHMS, 20 WATTS	4		T-7606410 P206
1		X	X	-63016E	R-102, R-105	10,000 OHMS, 20 WATTS	4		T-7606410 P202
1		X	X	-63080E	R-111	2500 OHMS, 60 WATTS	4		T-7606410 P211
1		X	X	-63081E	R-110, R-311	3000 OHMS, 60 WATTS	4		T-7606410 P210
1		X	X	-63095E	R-304, R-308	20,000 OHMS, 60 WATTS	4		T-7606411 P236
1		X	X	-63288	R-101, R-301	100 OHMS ±10%, 1 WATT, COMPOSITION	3	F-1	T-7606410 P201
1		X	X	-63288	R-209	100,000 OHMS ±10%, 1 WATT, COMPOSITION	3	BT-1	T-7606411 P224
1		X	X	-63288	R-202, R-208	500,000 OHMS ±10%, 1 WATT, COMPOSITION	3	BT-1	T-7606411 P218
1		X	X	-63289	R-210	30 OHMS ±10%, 3 WATTS, COMPOSITION	20	E-2	T-7606411 P225
1		X	X	-63678-10	R-215	20 OHMS ±10%, 1/2 WATT, COMPOSITION	3	BW-1/2	T-7606410 P215

TABLE IV (CONTINUED)
SPARE PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

SPARE PARTS STOCK	SPARE PARTS MOBILE	25 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	60 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED	DESCRIPTION	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
RESISTORS, POTENTIOMETERS AND RHEOSTATS (CLASS 63) CONTINUED									
1		X	X	-63426	R-307	20,000 OHMS ±5%, 2 WATTS, COMPOSITION	3	F-2	T-7606411 P239
1		X	X	-63546E	R-107, R-108, R-305, R-306	12,500 OHMS, 60 WATTS, TAPPED AT 5 EQUAL VALUES	4		T-7606410 P207
1		X	X	-63676E	R-112	100 OHMS, 10 WATTS	4		T-7606410 P212
1		X	X	-63703-2	R-303, R-313, R-314	50 OHMS ±2%, 1 WATT	3	BW-1	T-7606411 P235
1		X	X	-63752E	R-207	2000 OHMS, 20 WATTS	4		T-7606411 P222
1		X	X	-63809-15	R-212	1 MEGOHM ±15%, 10 WATTS	3	MVP	T-7606411 P227
1		X	X	-63810E	R-312	4.5 OHMS, 20 WATTS	4		T-7606411 P244
1		X	X	-63812E	R-103	1.33 OHMS ±5%, 10 WATTS	4		T-7606410 P203
1		X	X		R-113, R-114	25 OHMS ±5%, 5 WATTS	28		T-7606410 P213
1		X	X		R-201	TWO MODEL "J" RHEOSTATS, 12 OHMS EACH	13		T-7606411 P217
1		X	X		R-204	POTENTIOMETER, 100 OHMS, MODEL "H"	1		T-7606411 P220
1		X	X		R-205	800 OHMS, 50 WATTS, MODEL "J"	13	#0325	T-7606411 P221

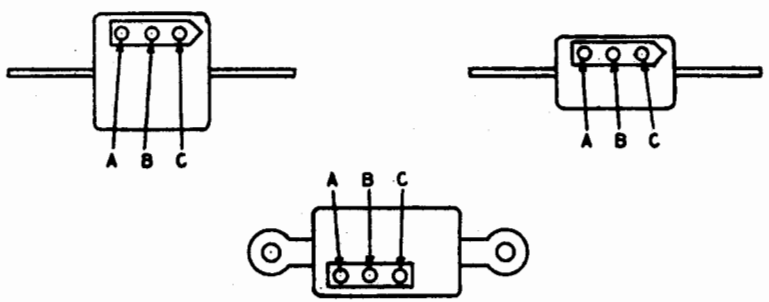
TABLE IV (CONTINUED)
SPARE PARTS LIST BY NAVY TYPE DESIGNATIONS
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

SPARE PARTS		25 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	60 CYCLE & GAS ENGINE	NAVY TYPE NUMBER	ALL SYMBOL DESIGNATIONS INVOLVED	DESCRIPTION	MFR.	MFR. DESIG.	CONTRACTOR'S DRAWING AND PART NUMBER
STOCK	MOBILE								
					RESISTORS, POTENTIOMETERS AND RHEOSTATS (CLASS 63) CONTINUED				
1		X	X		R-211	POTENTIOMETER, 500,000 OHMS, RESISTANCE CURVE A	11		T-76064 11' P226
1		X	X		R-701, R-801	RHEOSTAT, 1 OHM, TYPE "J"	22	#76808	

TABLE V
APPLICABLE COLOR CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS DATA
FOR MODELS TBW & TBW-1 PORTABLE RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

COLOR CODE IN MMFD. FOR CAPACITORS

COLOR	A 1ST DIGIT	B 2ND DIGIT	C CIPHERS
BLACK	-	0	.0
BROWN	1	1	0
RED	2	2	00
ORANGE	3	3	000
YELLOW	4	4	0000
GREEN	5	5	00000
BLUE	6	6	000000
PURPLE	7	7	0000000
GRAY	8	8	00000000
WHITE	9	9	--



RCA COLOR CODED CAPACITORS

CAPACITY IN MMFD.

VALUES DESIGNATE TOLERANCE BY COLOR.

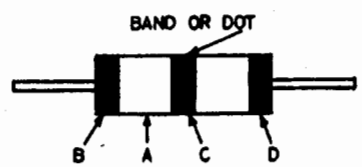
YELLOW ±20% BLUE ±10% BLACK ±5%

RMA COLOR CODE FOR RESISTORS

COLOR	A 1ST DIGIT	B 2ND DIGIT	C CIPHERS
BLACK	-	0	.0
BROWN	1	1	0
RED	2	2	00
ORANGE	3	3	000
YELLOW	4	4	0000
GREEN	5	5	00000
BLUE	6	6	000000
PURPLE	7	7	0000000
GRAY	8	8	00000000
WHITE	9	9	--

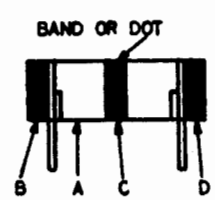
D - TOLERANCE CODE:

GOLD = 5% SILVER = 10% OMIT = 20%



ORIGINAL COLOR ARRANGEMENT FOR AXIAL LEADS

NEW COLOR ARRANGEMENT FOR AXIAL LEADS



STANDARD COLOR ARRANGEMENT FOR RADIAL LEADS

TABLE VI

INDEX TO MANUFACTURERS

CODE NUMBER	MFR. PREFIX	NAME	ADDRESS
1	CAY	WESTINGHOUSE ELEC. & MFG. CO.	2519 WILKENS AVENUE BALTIMORE, MARYLAND
2	CD	CORNELL-DUBILIER COND. CORP.	SOUTH PLAINFIELD, N.J.
3	CIR	INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CORP.	401 N. BROAD STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA.
4	CAO	WARD LEONARD CO.	MT. VERNON, N.Y.
5	CRC	R.C.A. RADIOTRON	HARRISON, N.J.
6		CULVER - STEARNS MFG. CO.	WORCESTER, MASS.
7	CAE	CUTLER HAMMER MFG. CO.	12TH E. ST. PAUL AVE. MILWAUKEE, WIS.
8	CNA	NATIONAL RADIO PRODUCTS	61 SHERMAN ST. MALDEN, MASS.
9	CLF	LITTELFUSE LABORATORIES INC.	4757 RAVENSWOOD AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
10	CTE	TELEPHONICS CORP.	350 W. 31ST STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.
11	CBZ	ALLEN - BRADLEY	1322 S. 2ND STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.
12	CUA	A. J. ULMER CO.	90 WEST BROADWAY NEW YORK, N. Y.
13	COM	OHMITE MFG. CO.	4835 FLOURNEY ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
14	CHC	HAMMARLUND MFG. CO.	424 WEST 33RD STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.
15	CMA	P.R.MALLORY CO., INC.	INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
16		SIMPLEX WIRE & CABLE CO.	79 SIDNEY STREET CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
17		J.R. ROEBLING & SON	TRENTON, N.J.
18		ELECTRIC STORAGE BATTERY CO.	PHILADELPHIA, PA.
19		L.A. BENSON & CO. INC.	BALTIMORE, MARYLAND
20	CCC	CONTINENTAL CARBON CO.	13900 LORIAN AVE. CLEVELAND, OHIO
21	CJB	J. H. BUNNELL CO.	215 FULTON STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.
22	CDO	D.W. ONAN & SONS	1428 ROYLASTON AVENUE MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
23		PHILA. HARDWARE & MALLEABLE IRON WORKS INC.	7500 STATE ROAD PHILADELPHIA, PA.
24	CD	CORNELL-DUBILIER COND. CORP.	SOUTH PLAINFIELD, N.J.
	CAW	AEROVOX CORP.	NEW BEDFORD, MASS.
25	CD	CORNELL-DUBILIER COND. CORP.	SOUTH PLAINFIELD, N.J.
	CAW	AEROVOX CORP.	NEW BEDFORD, MASS.
	CSL	SOLAR MFG. CO.	BAYONNE, N.J.
26		F.W. SICKLES CO.	SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
27	CWL	WESTINGHOUSE LAMP CO.	BLOOMFIELD, N. J.
28		SPRAGUE SPECIALTIES CO.	NORTH ADAMS, MASS.
29		THE RAJAH COMPANY	BLOOMFIELD, N. J.

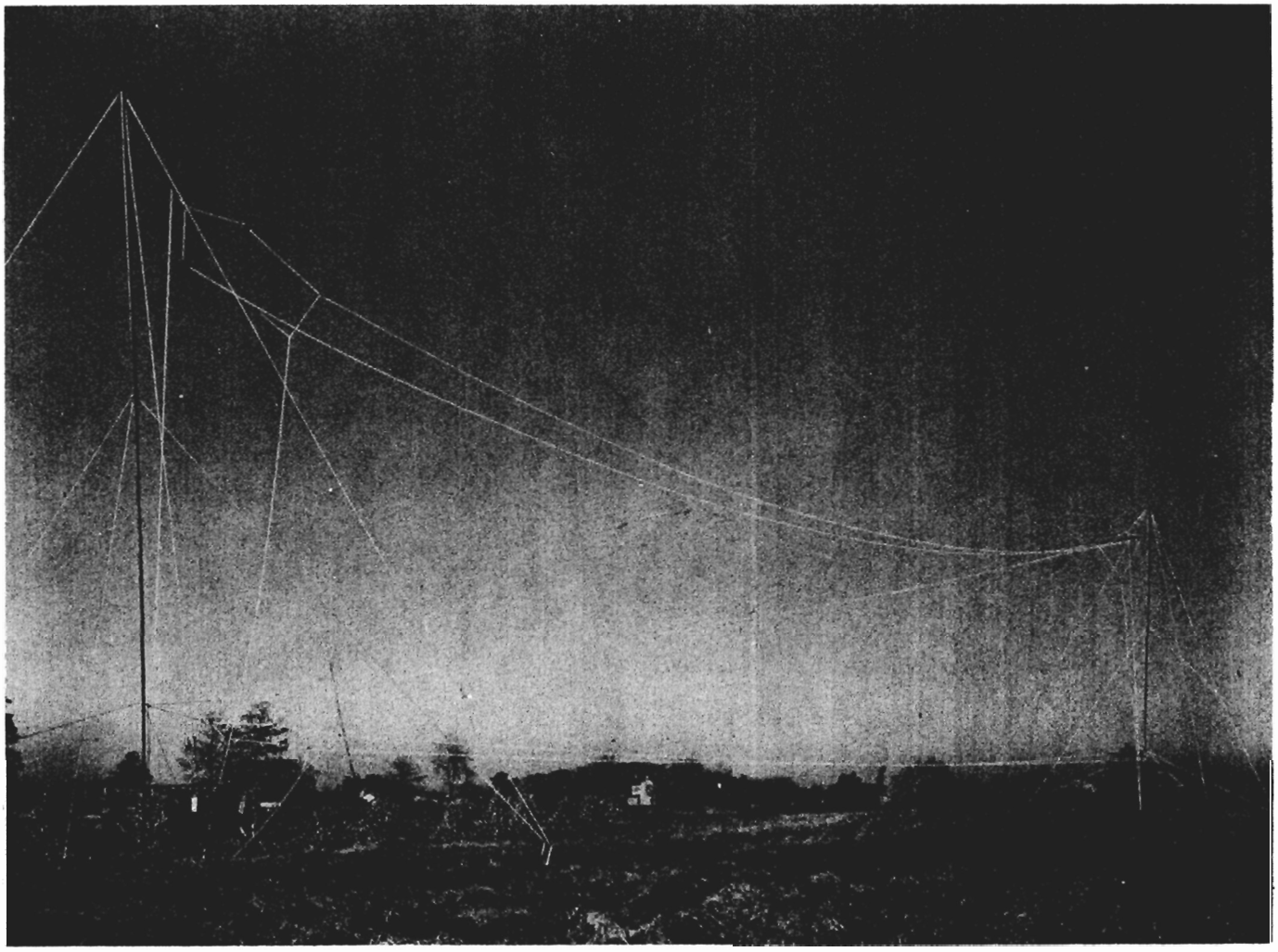


Figure 13-1—Model TBW, TBW-1 Portable Radio Transmitting Equipment Set Up in Field, Front View, (Photo C-5597)

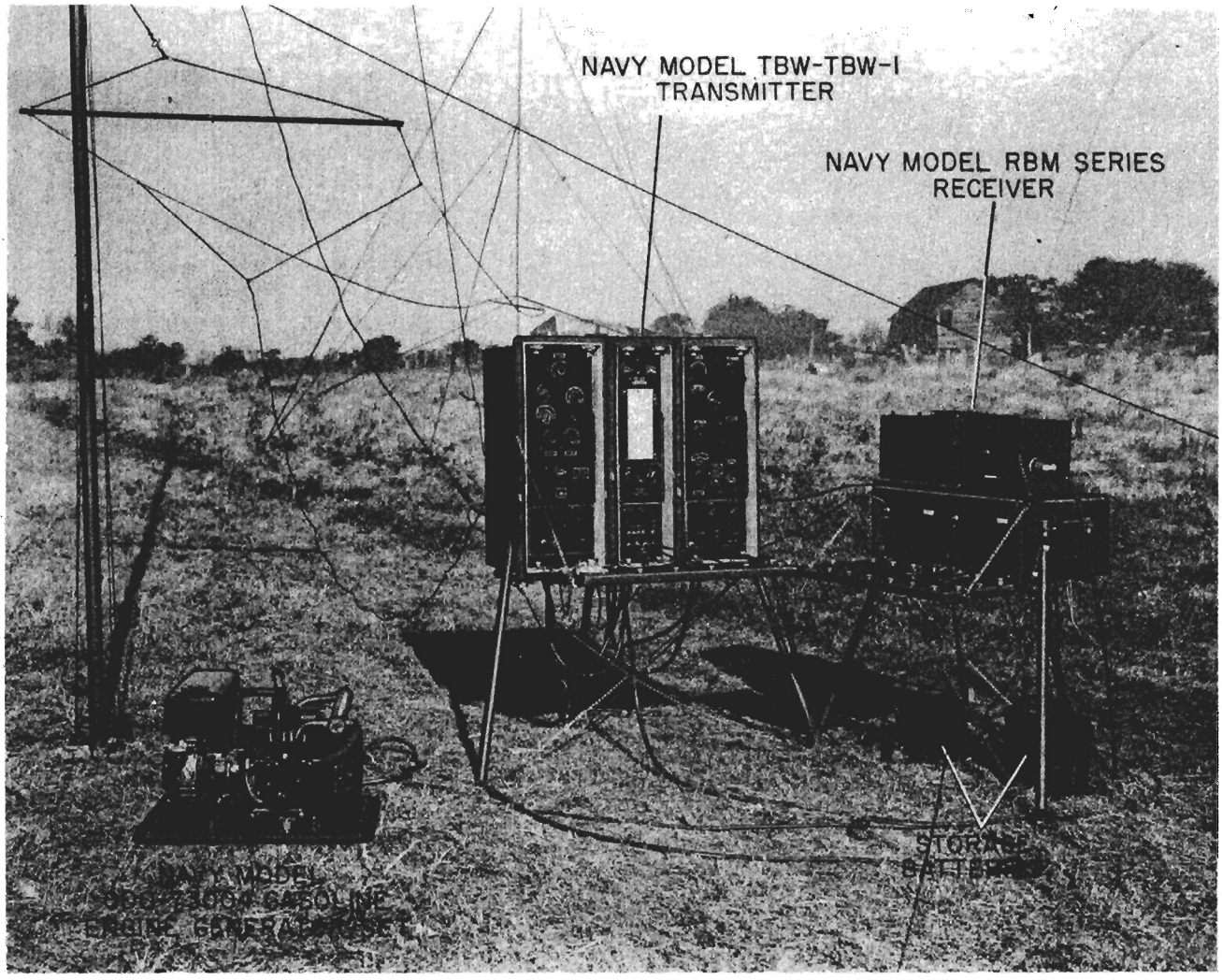


Figure 13-2—Model TBW, TBW-1 Portable Radio Transmitting Equipment Set Up in Field For Operation with a Navy Model RBM Series Receiver. (Photo C-5598)

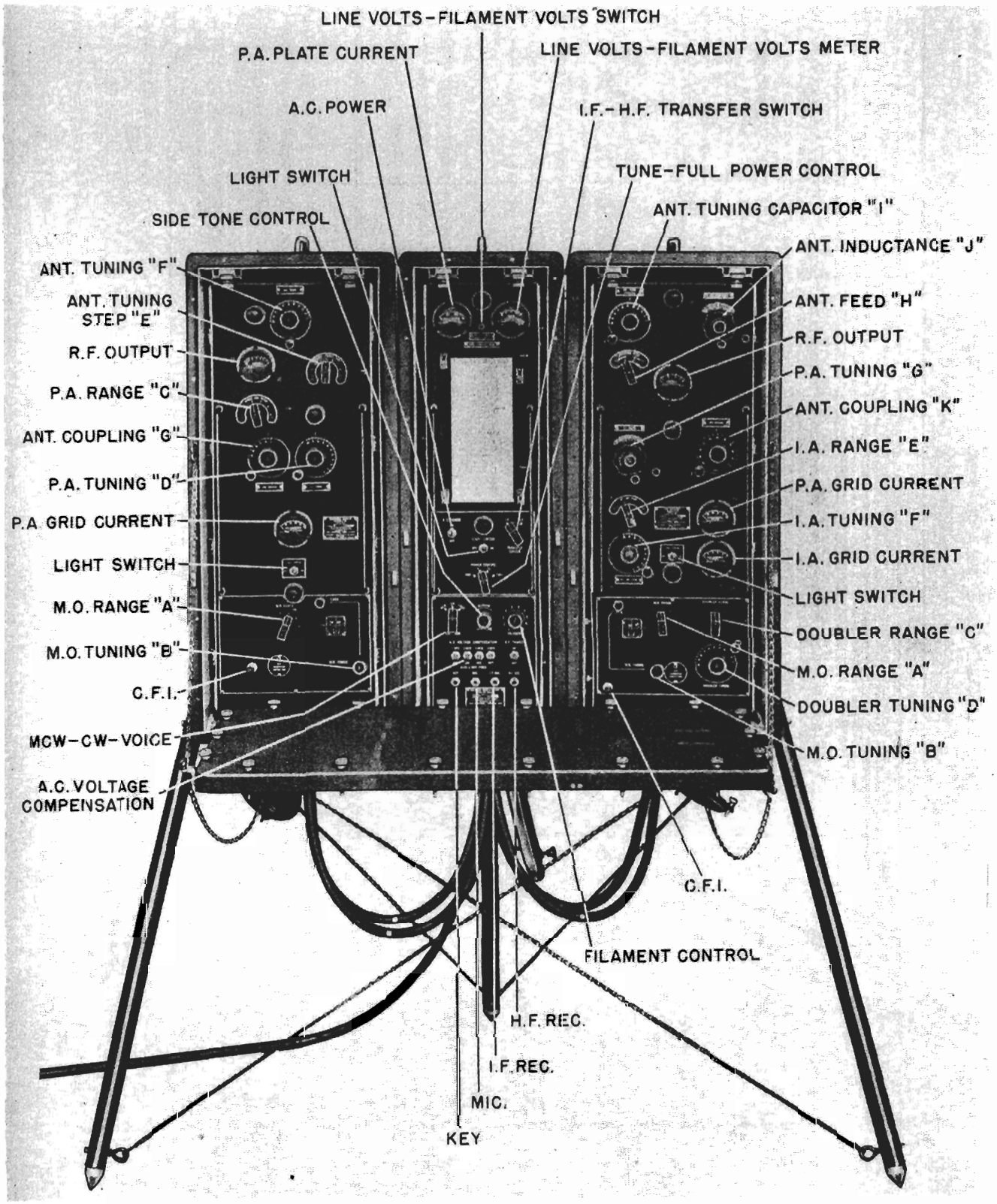


Figure 13-3—Transmitter-Rectifier Assembly, Model TBW, TBW-1 Portable Radio Transmitting Equipment, Front View, (Photo C-5038)

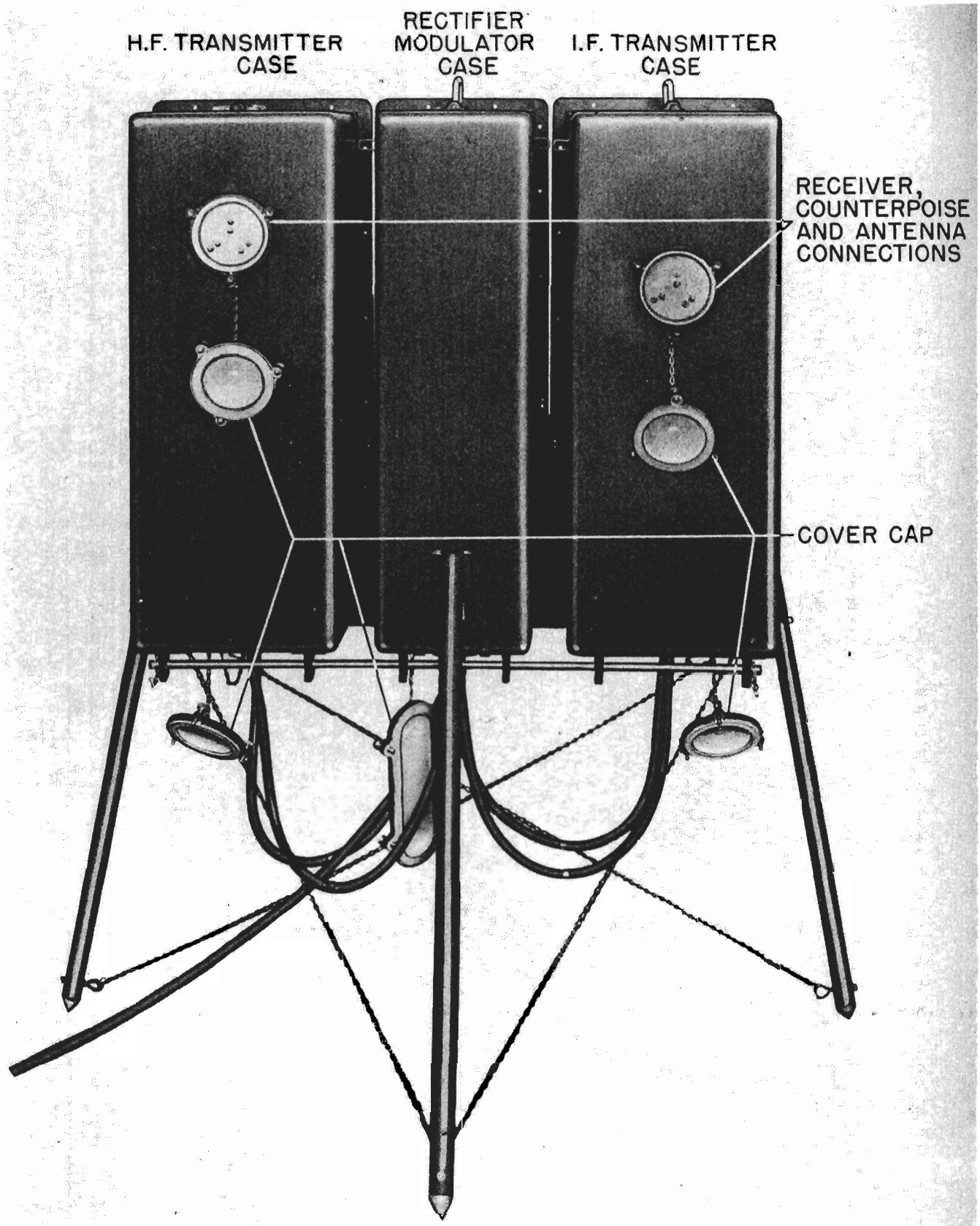


Figure 13-4—Transmitter-Rectifier Assembly, Model TBW, TBW-1 Portable Radio Transmitting Equipment, Rear View, (Photo C-5037)

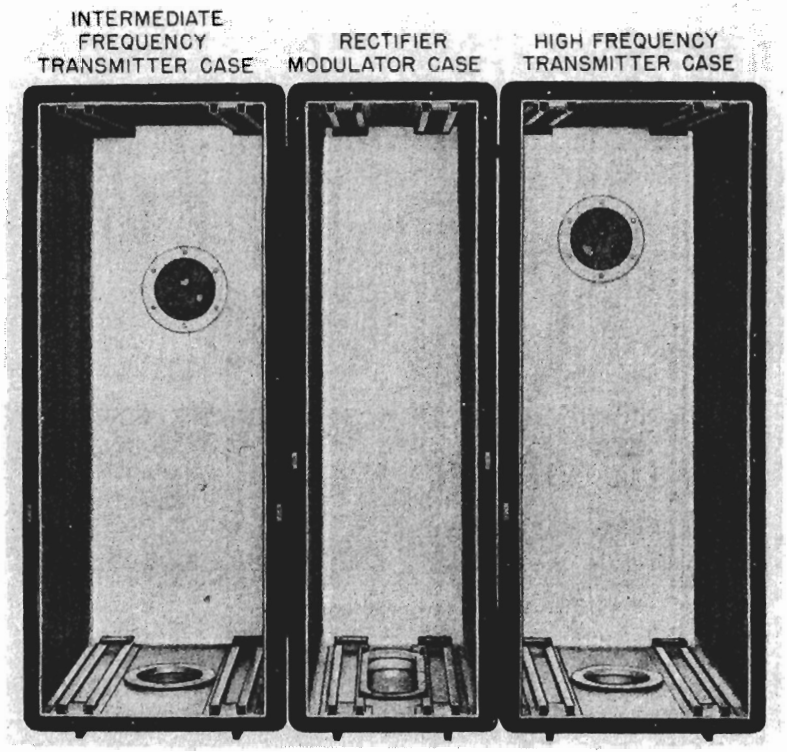


Figure 13-5—Watertight Cases. Transmitter-Rectifier Assembly Model TBW, TBW-1 Portable Radio Transmitting Equipment, (Photo C-5036)

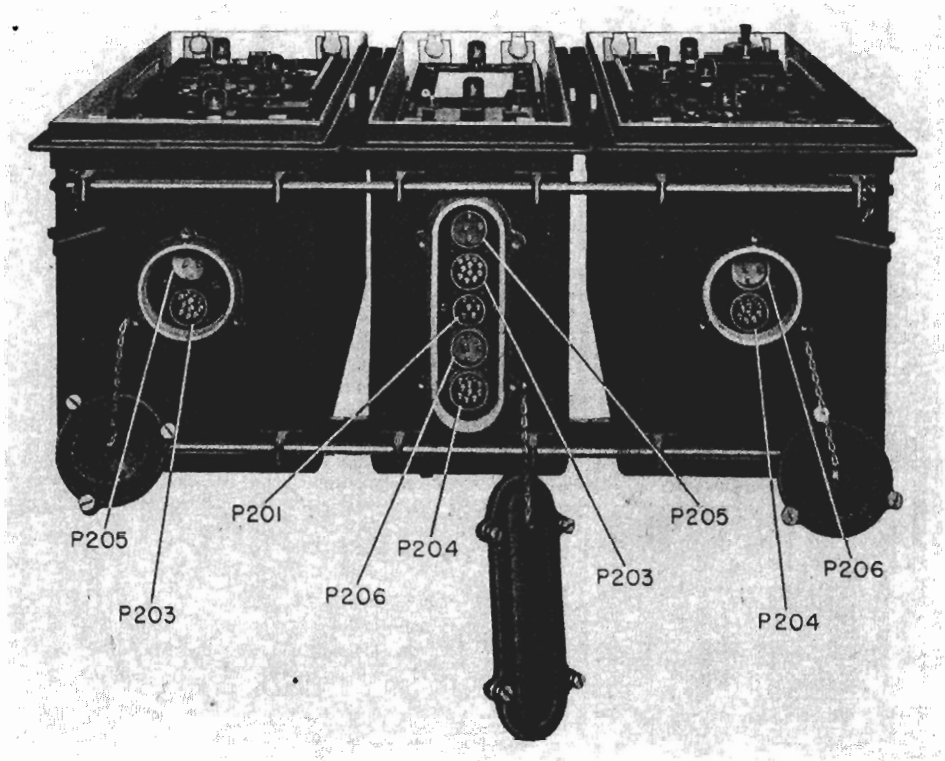


Figure 13-6—Transmitter-Rectifier Assembly, Model TBW, TBW-1, Portable Radio Transmitting Equipment, Bottom View, (Photo C-5039)

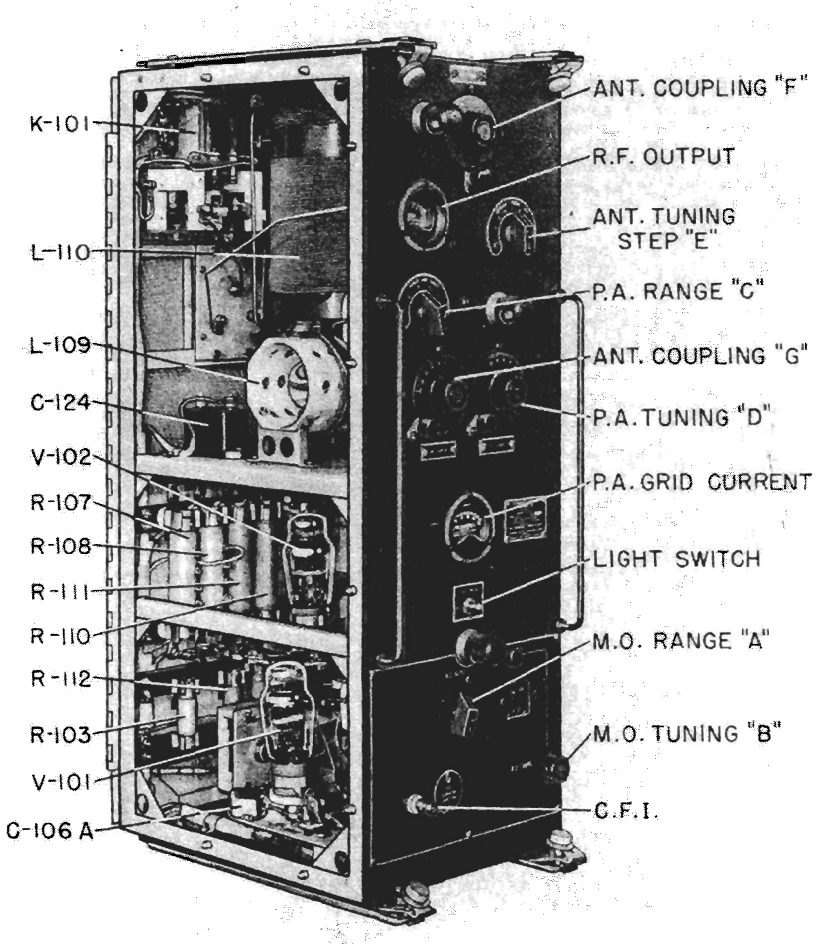


Figure 13-7—Intermediate Frequency Transmitter, Type CAY-52119, Front Oblique of Left Side, Shields Removed, (Photo C-5025)

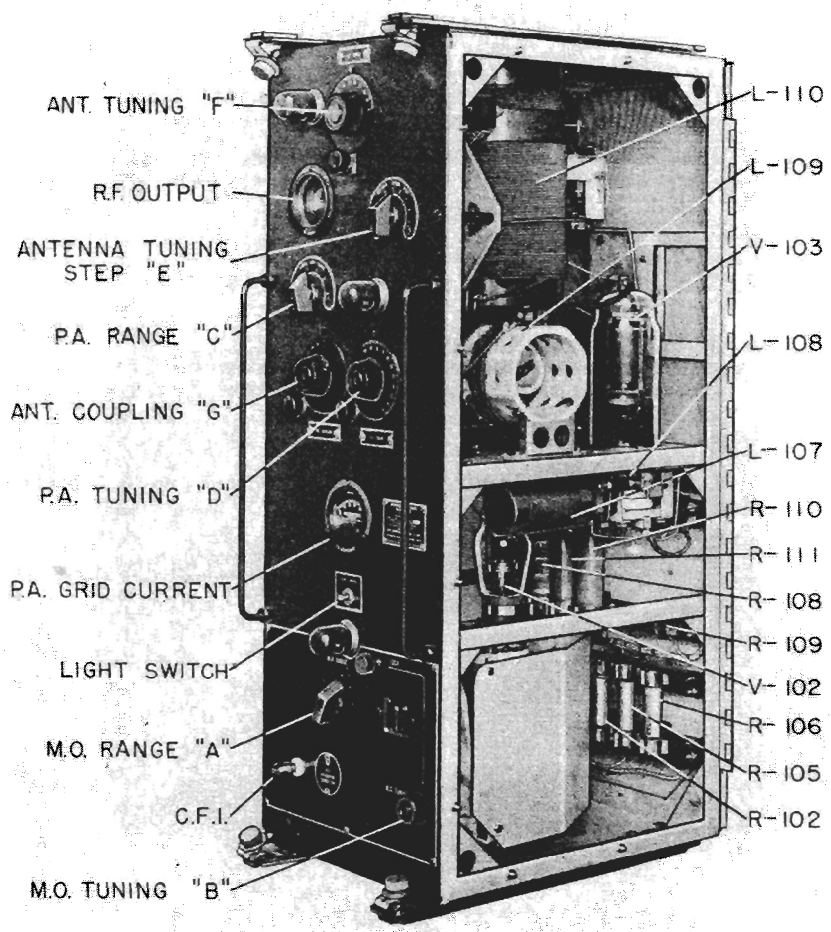


Figure 13-8—Intermediate Frequency Transmitter, Type CAY-52119, Front Oblique of Right Side, Shields Removed, (Photo C-5024)

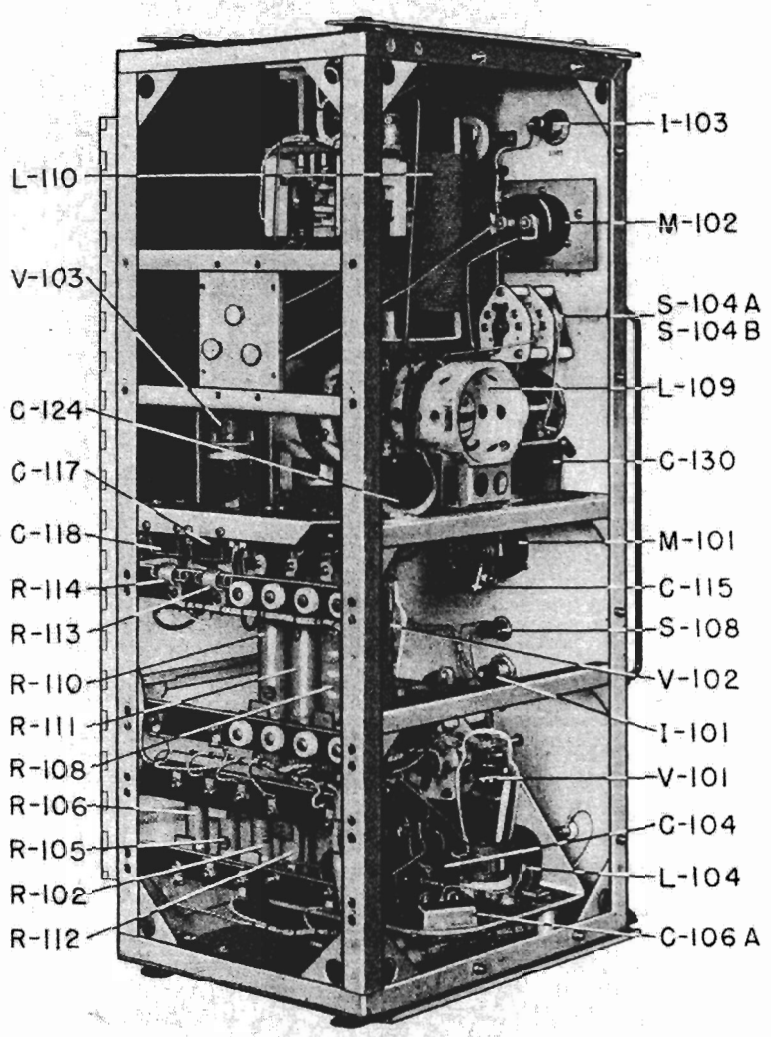


Figure 13-9—Intermediate Frequency Transmitter, Type CAY-52119, Rear Oblique of Left Side, Shields Removed, (Photo C-5022)

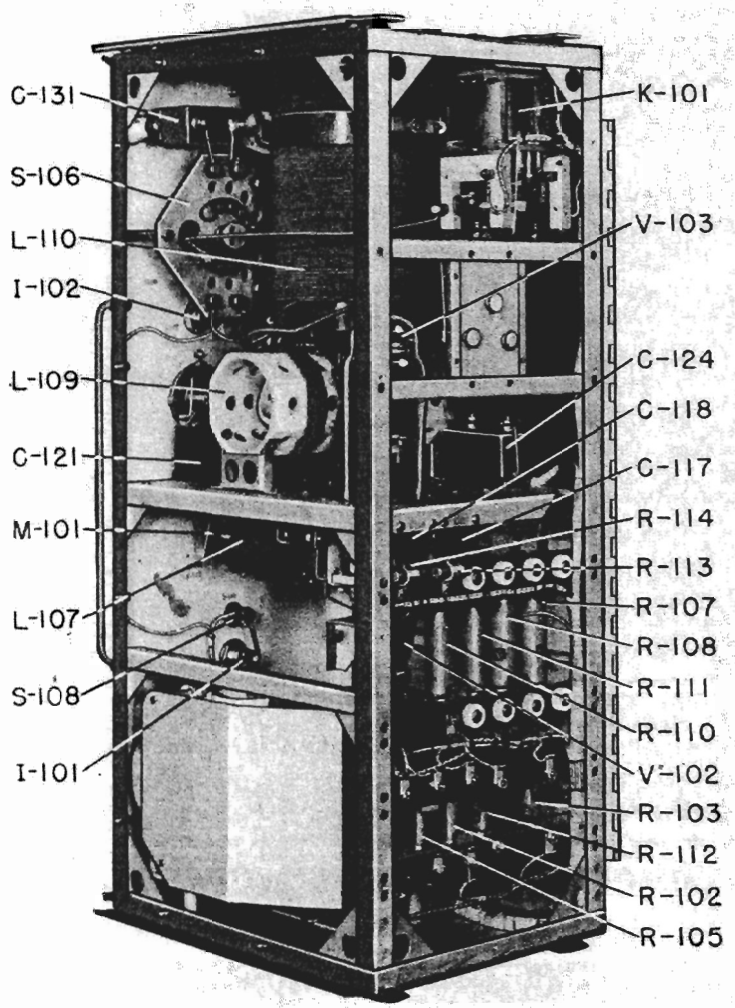


Figure 13-10—Intermediate Frequency Transmitter, Type CAY-52119, Rear Oblique of Right Side, Shields Removed, (Photo C-5023)

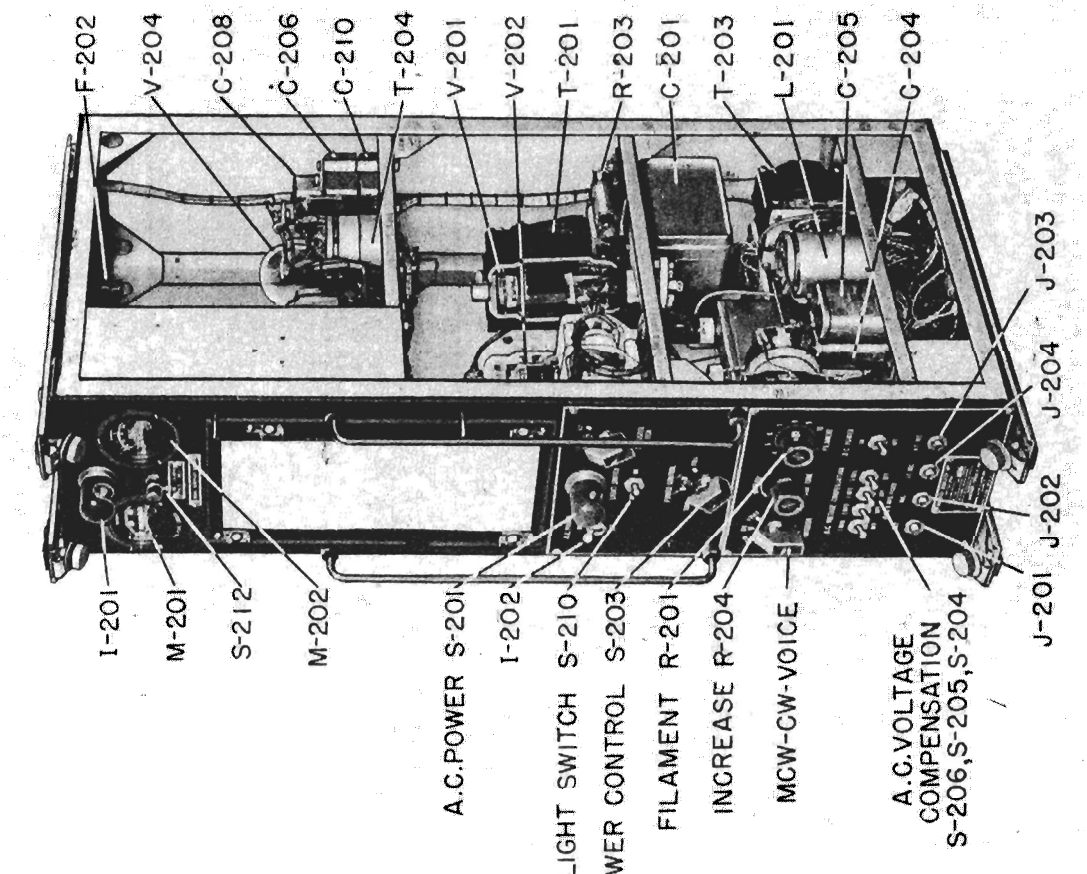


Figure 13-12—Rectifier Modulator Unit, Type CAY-20084, Front Oblique of Right Side, Shields Removed. (Photo C-5021)

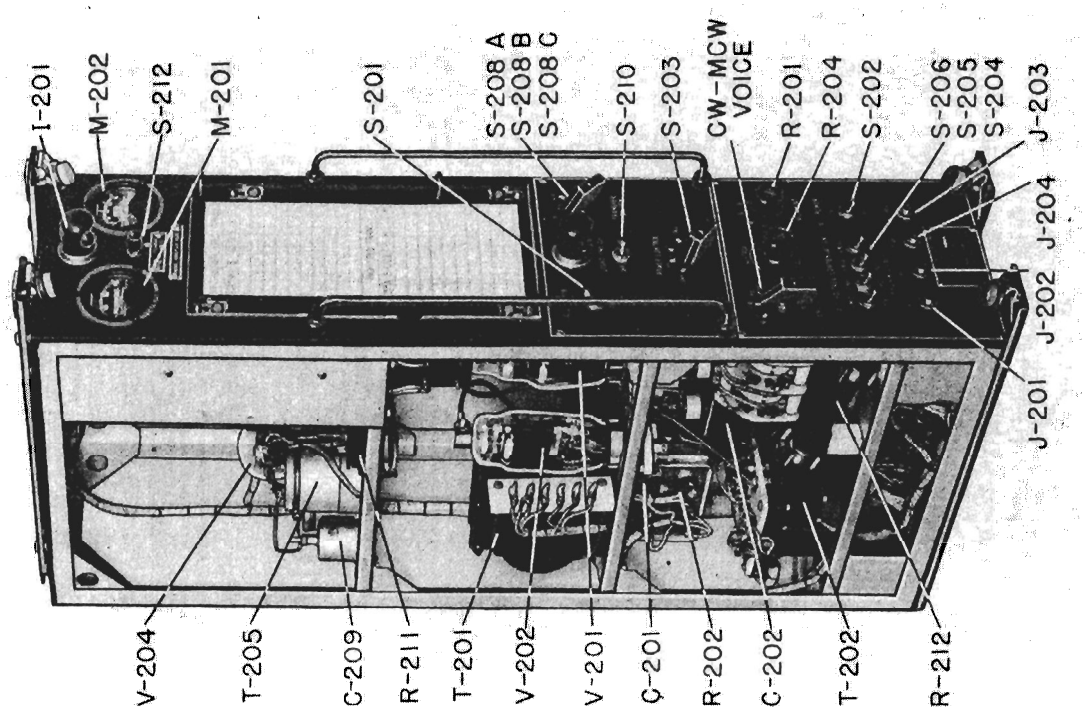


Figure 13-11—Rectifier Modulator Unit, Type CAY-20084, Front Oblique of Left Side, Shields Removed. (Photo C-5027)

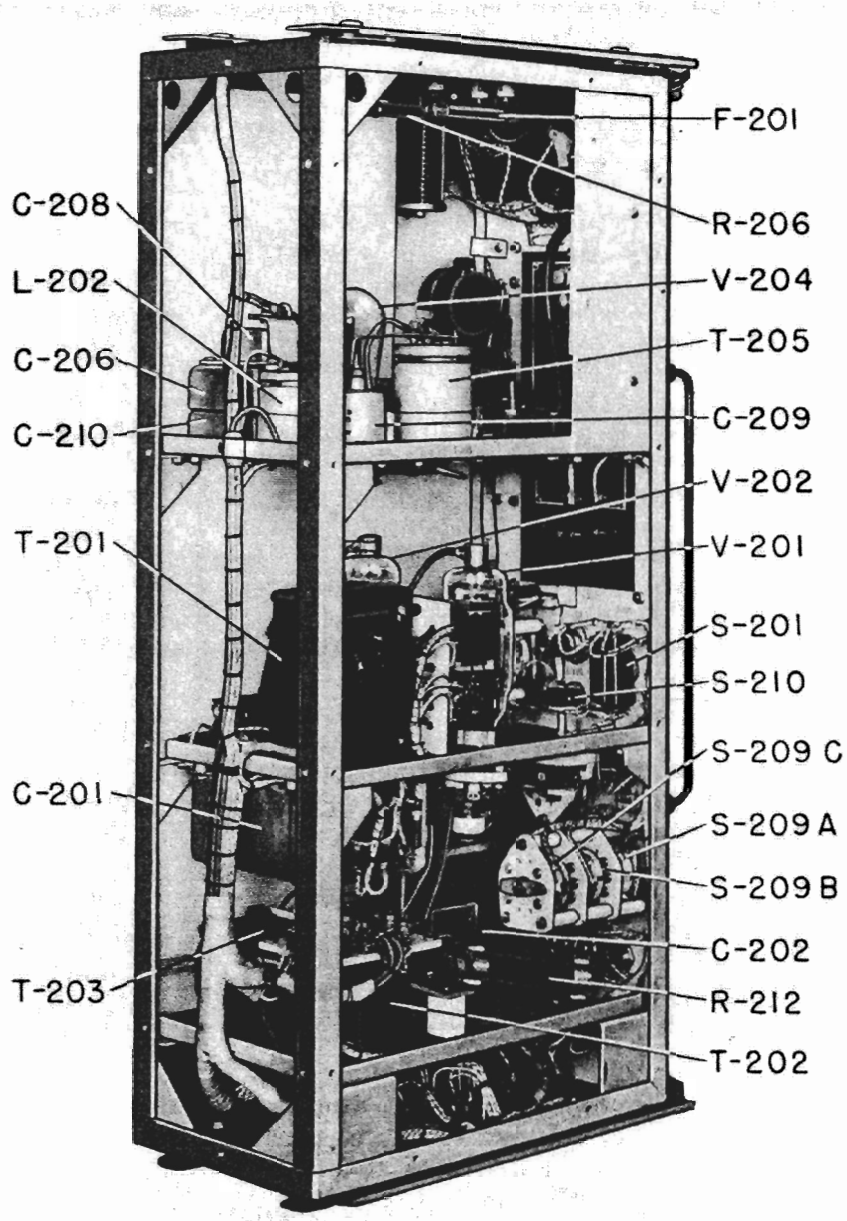


Figure 13-13—Rectifier Modulator Unit, Type CAY-20084, Rear Oblique of Left Side, Shields Removed. (Photo C-5030)

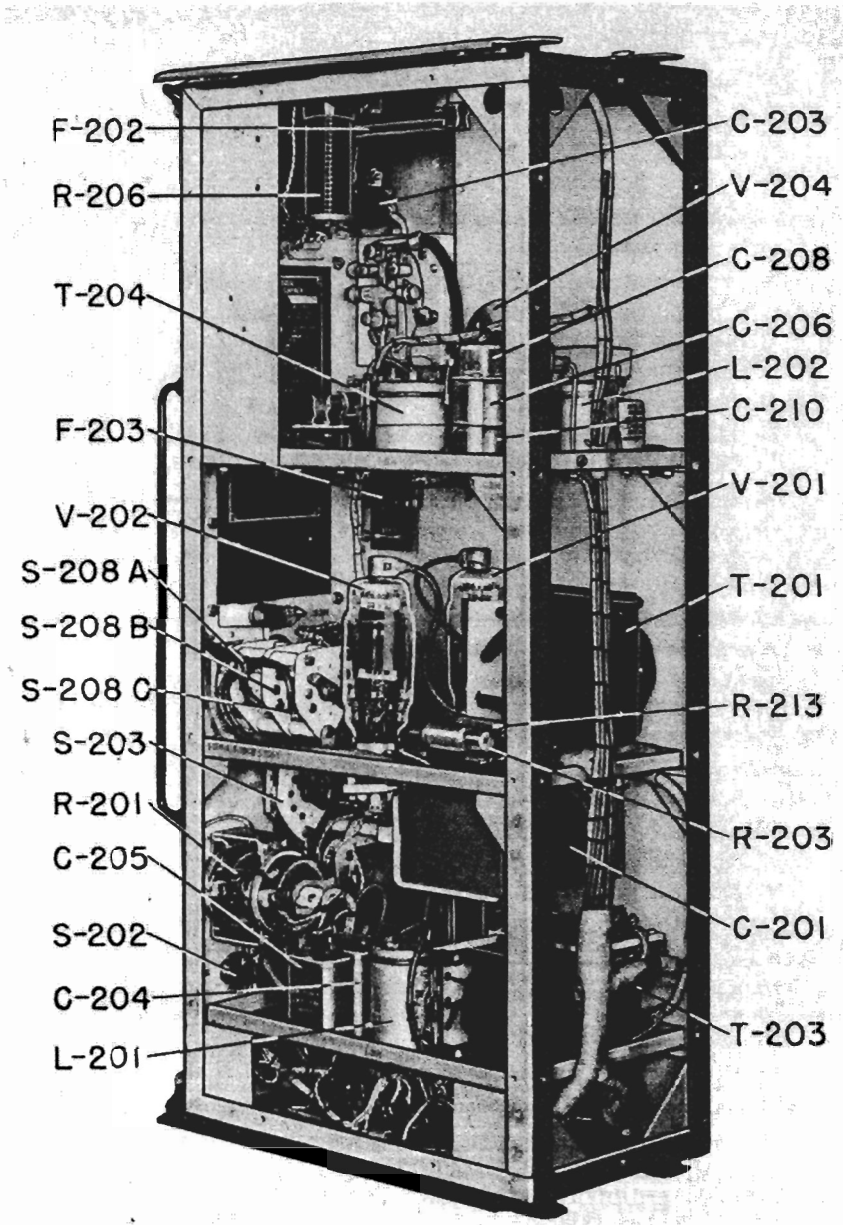


Figure 13-14—Rectifier Modulator Unit, Type CAY-20084 Rear Oblique of Right Side, Shields Removed. (Photo C-5005)

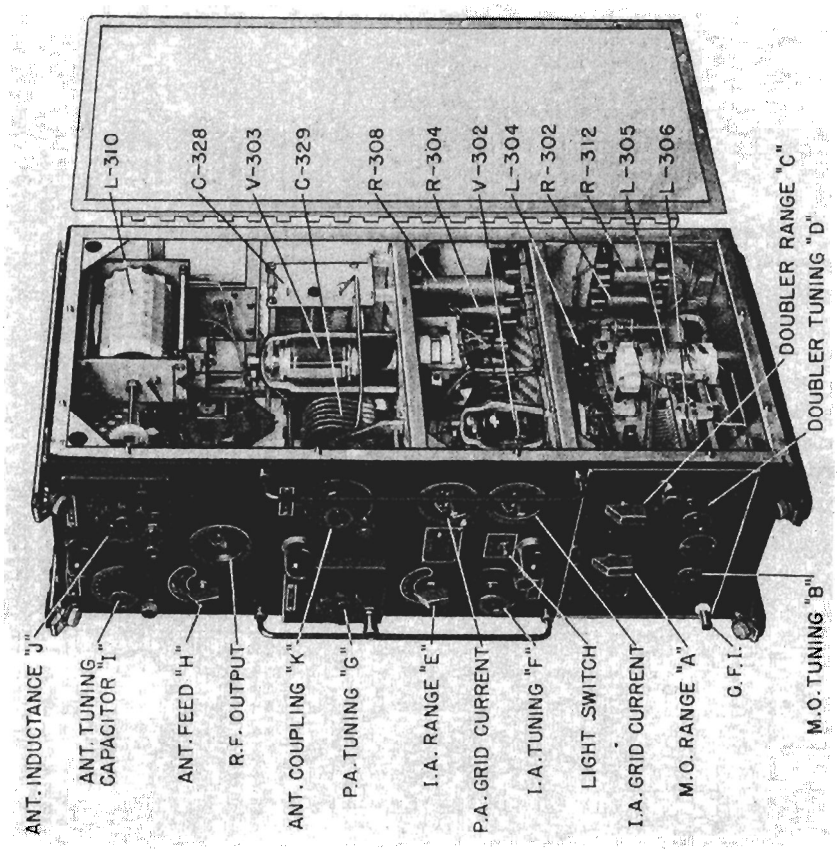


Figure 13-16—High Frequency Transmitter, Type CAY-52120, Front Oblique of Right Side, Shields Removed. (Photo C-5031)

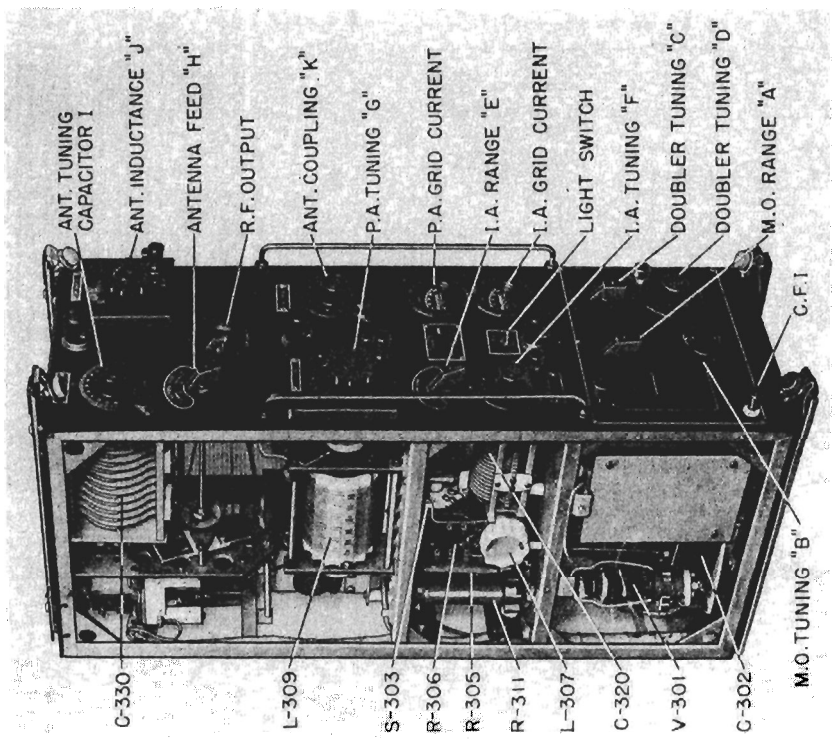


Figure 13-15—High Frequency Transmitter, Type CAY-52120, Front Oblique of Left Side, Shields Removed. (Photo C-5029)

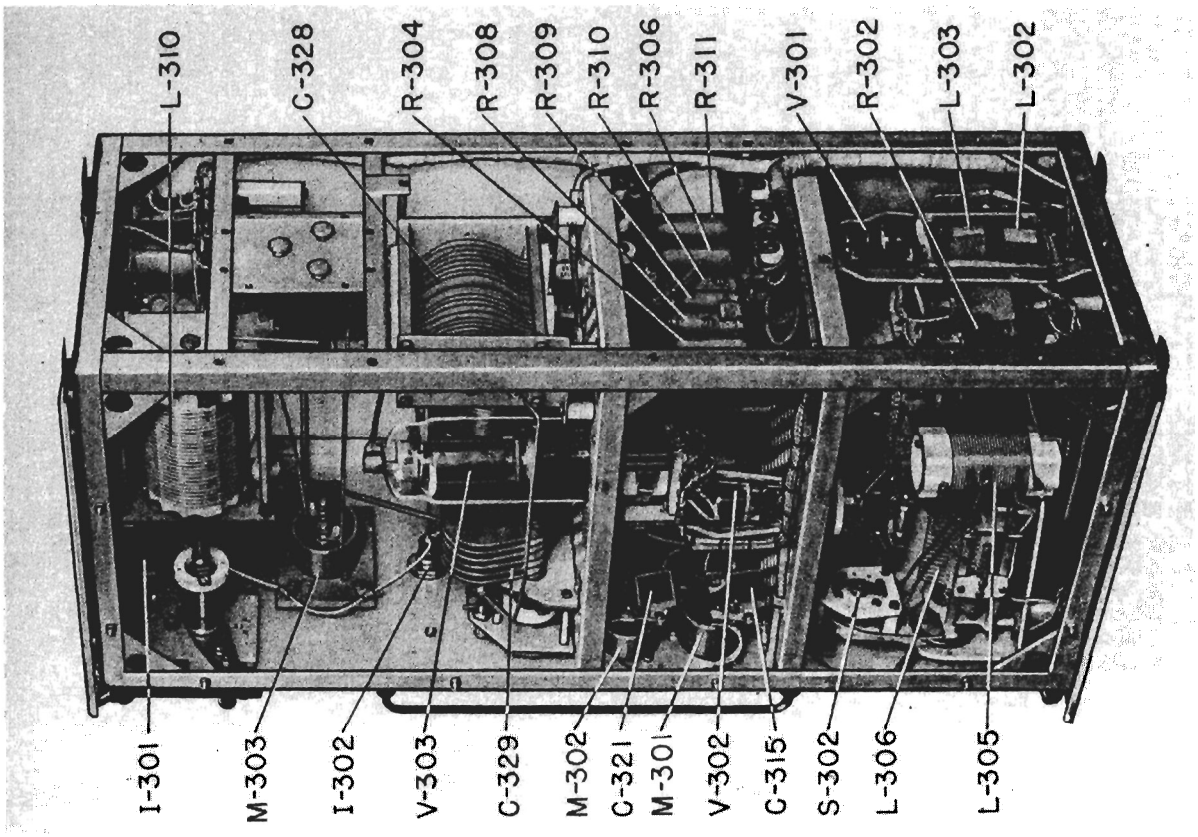


Figure 13-18—High Frequency Transmitter, Type CAY-52120, Rear Oblique of Right Side, Shields Removed. (Photo C-5028)

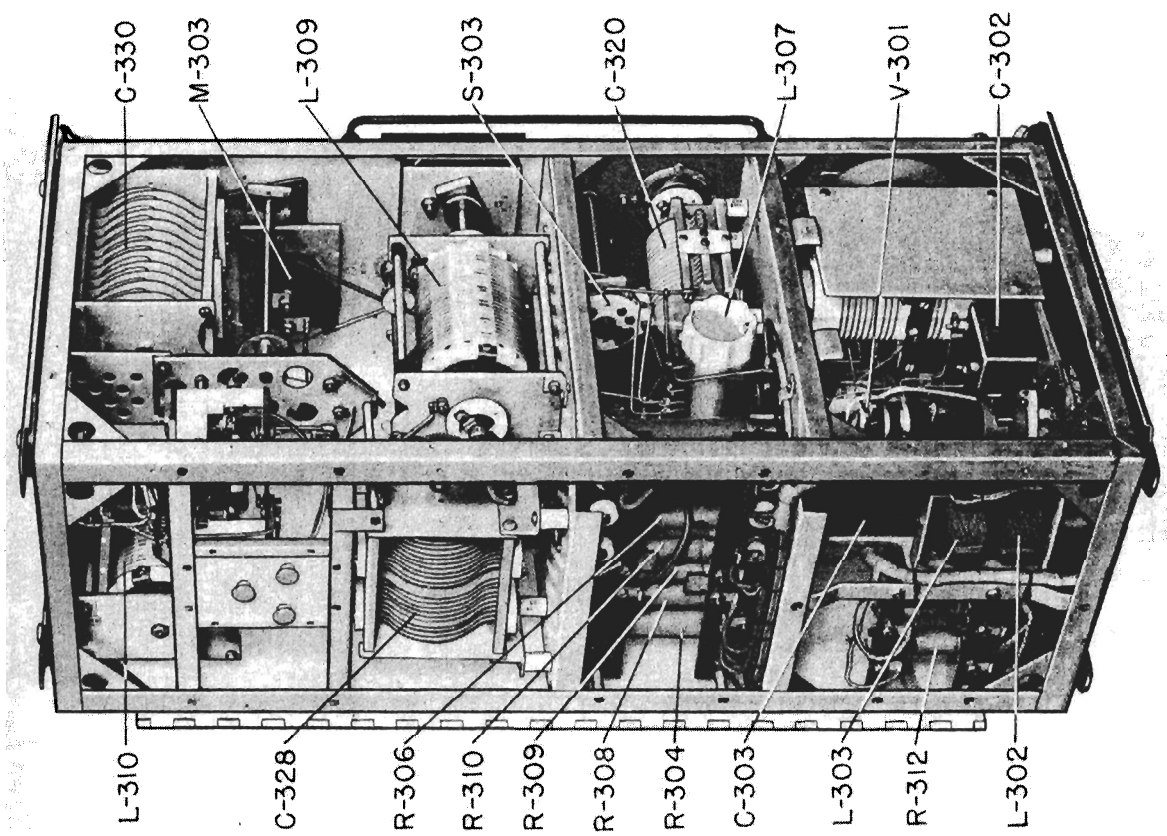


Figure 13-17—High Frequency Transmitter, Type CAY-52120, Rear Oblique of Left Side, Shields Removed. (Photo C-5026)

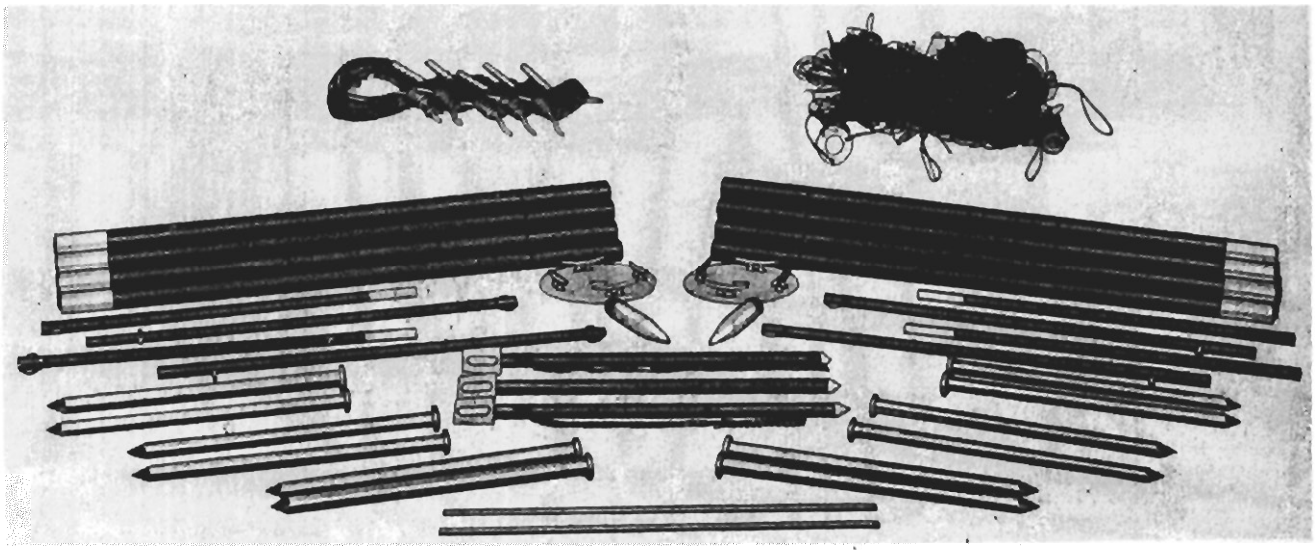


Figure 13-19—Antenna Parts (Photo C-4994)

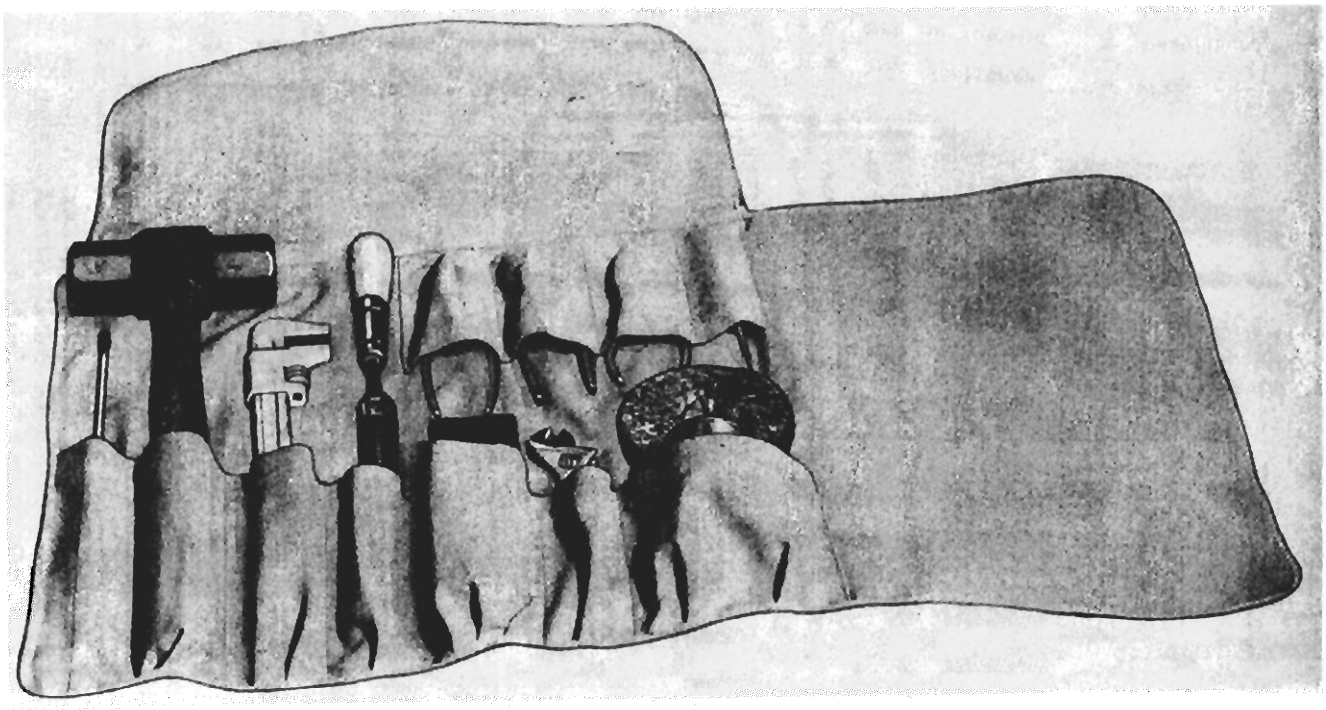


Figure 13-20—View of Tool Kit with Tools (Photo C-5000)

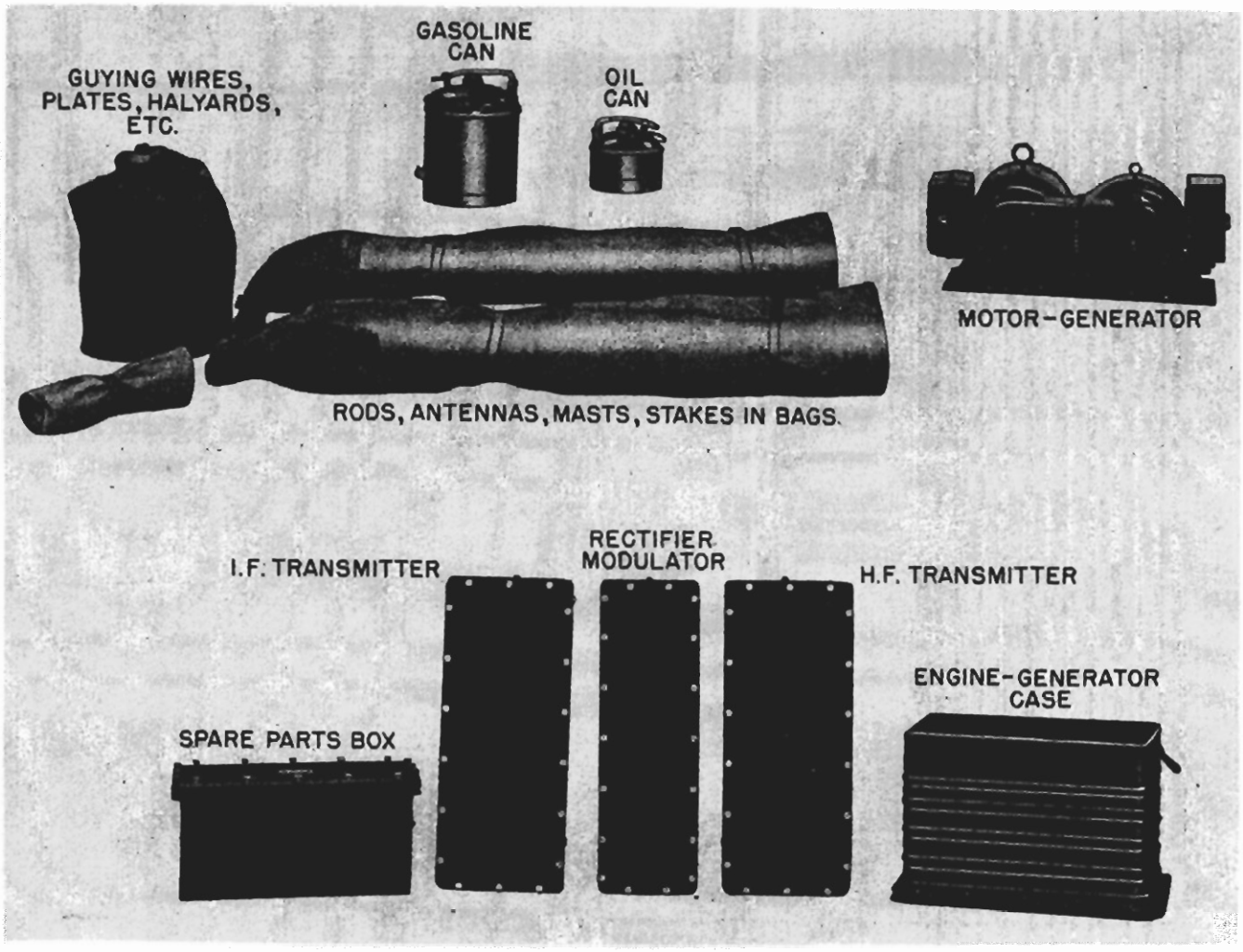


Figure 13-21—TBW, TBW-1 Equipment and Accessories (Photo C-5001)

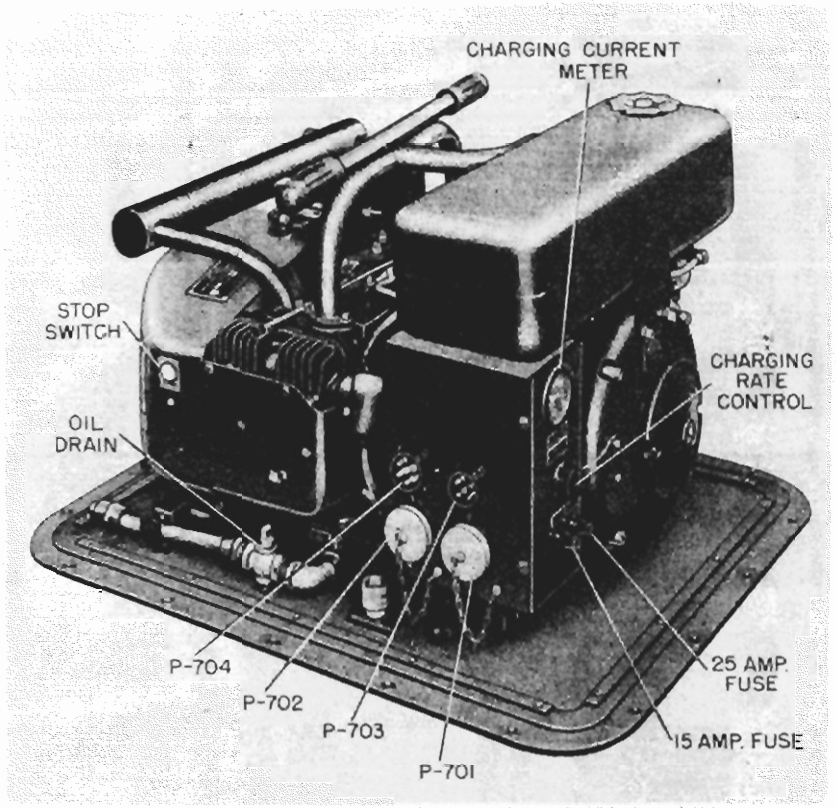


Figure 13-22—Engine Generator Unit, Type CDO-73004, Rear Oblique of Right Side View (Photo C-4992)

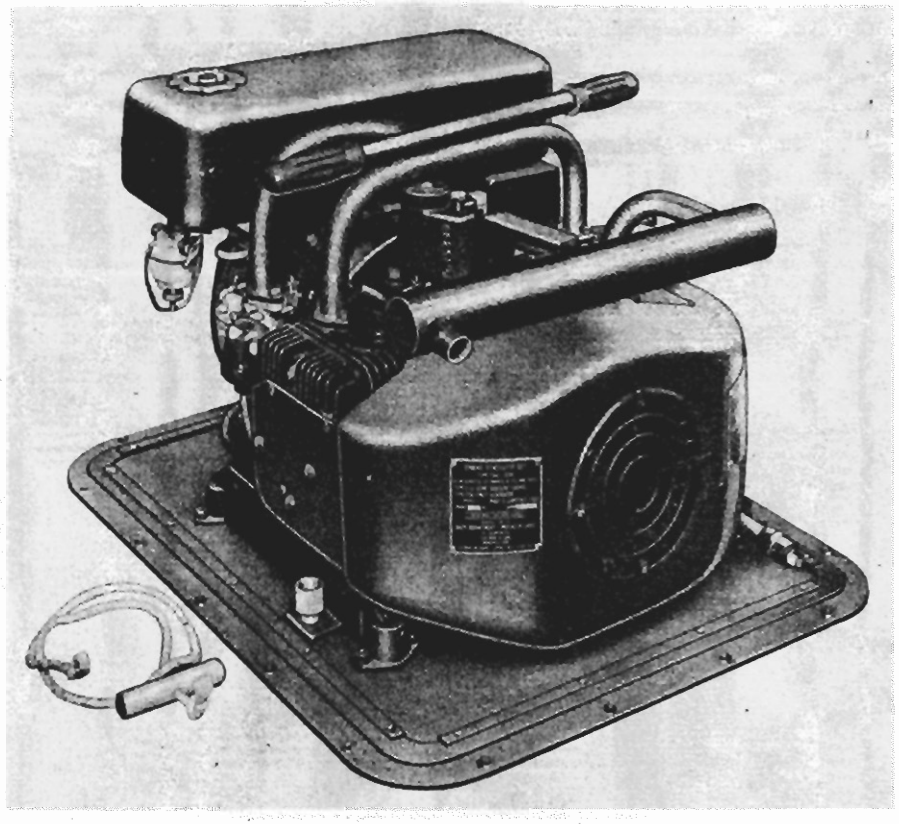


Figure 13-23—Engine Generator Unit, Type CDO-73004, Front Oblique of Left Side View (Photo C-4995)

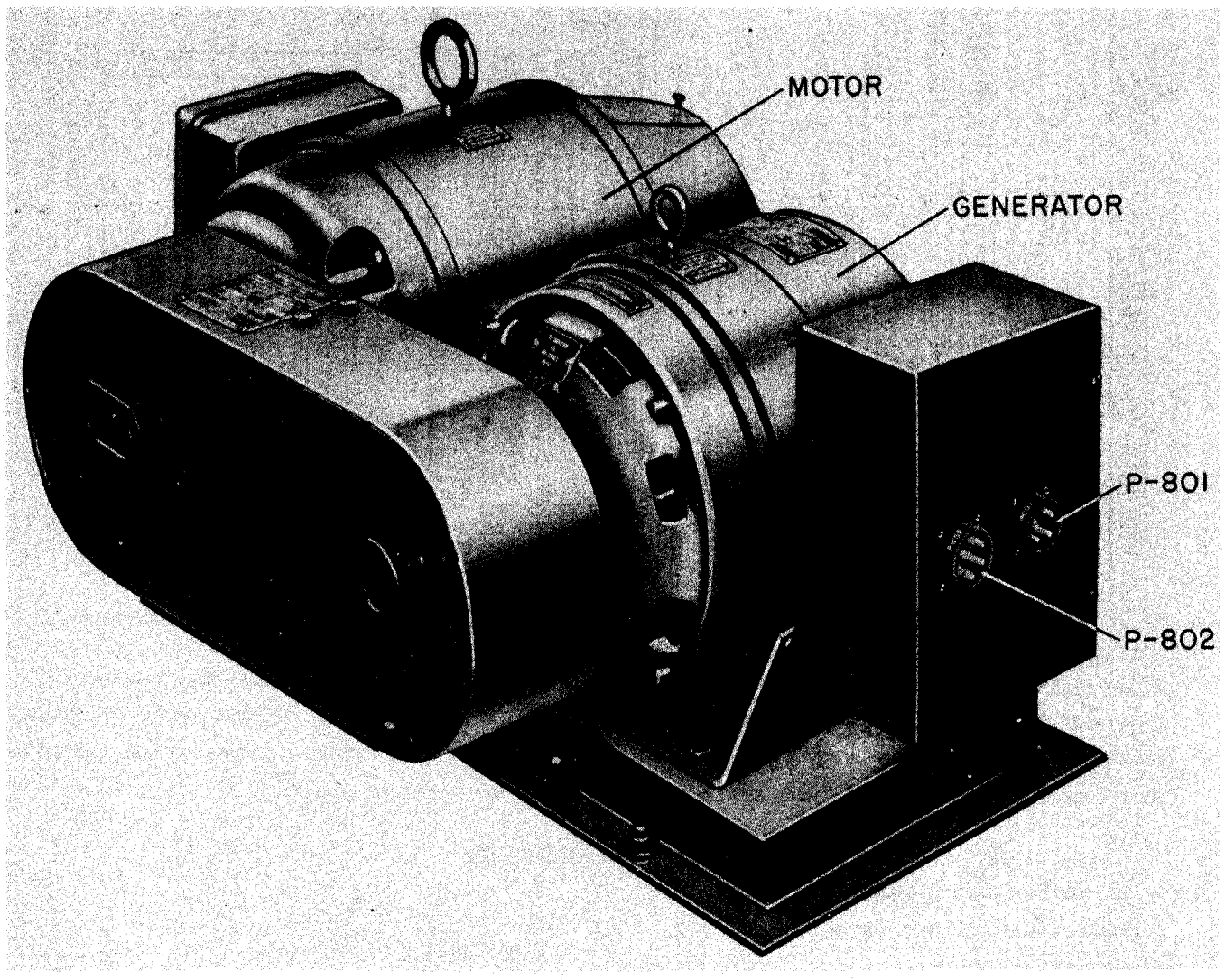
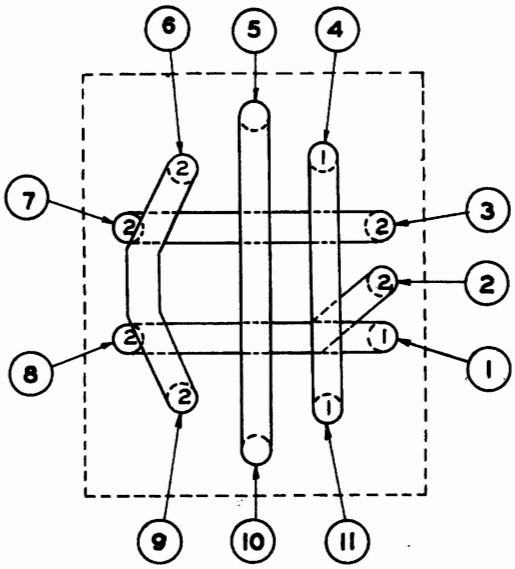
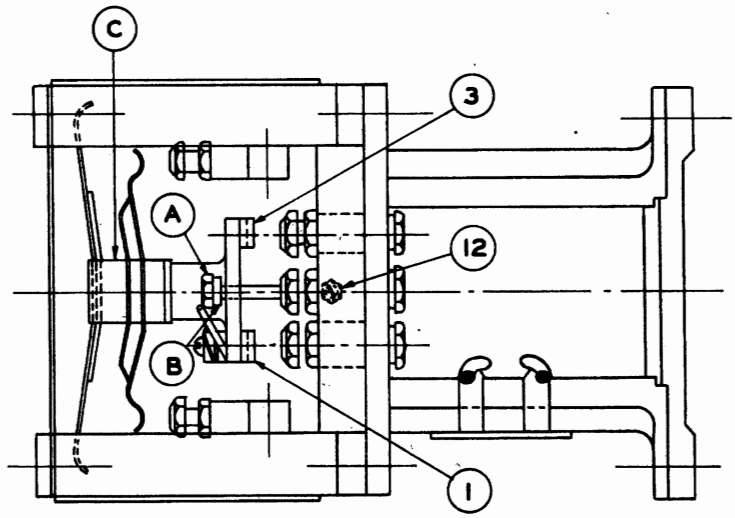


Figure 13-24—Station Power Unit, Type CDO-21648, 115/230 Volt 60 Cycle, 1 Phase and Type CDO-21652, 115/230 Volt 25 Cycle, 1 Phase, Oblique View. (Photo C-4999)



TOP VIEW OF SPRING CONTACTS



LEGEND

(1)	GRID END OF GRID-GROUNDING CONTACT
(2)	RECEIVER END OF RECEIVER-GROUNDING CONTACT
(7) & (3)	SIDE TONE CONTACTS
(11) & (4)	POWER CONTACTS
(10) & (5)	ANTENNA BACK CONTACTS
(9) & (6)	ANTENNA TRANSMITTING CONTACTS
(8)	GROUND END OF GRID AND RECEIVER GROUNDING CONTACTS
(12)	DAMPING SCREW AND LOCKNUT

CAUTION NOTE: REMOVE RELAY FROM SET AND MICA PLATES FROM RELAY BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO MAKE ADJUSTMENTS. MAKE ALL ADJUSTMENTS BY RAISING OR LOWERING STATIONARY CONTACT STUD. DO NOT BEND SPRING CONTACTS. IF POWER CONTACT (#11 AND #4) SPRINGS DO NOT SEAT PROPERLY WHEN CONTACT IS MADE, ADJUST BLOCKS CARRYING STUDS SO CONTACT FACES ARE PARALLEL TO SPRINGS. SLIDE A PIECE OF SANDPAPER BACK AND FORTH BETWEEN SPRING AND STUD LIGHTLY TO CLEAR CONTACTS.

RELAY ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. BE CERTAIN PLUNGER IS SEATED ON BOTTOM.
2. RAISE PLUNGER .030" FROM BOTTOM.
3. ADJUST POWER CONTACTS #4 & #11 TO JUST MAKE CONTACT.
4. ADJUST GRID END #1 OF GRID-GROUNDING CONTACT TO JUST MAKE CONTACT.
5. RAISE PLUNGER AN ADDITIONAL .010" MAKING A TOTAL OF .040" FROM BOTTOM.
6. ADJUST SIDE TONE CONTACTS #3 & #7 TO JUST MAKE CONTACT.
7. ADJUST TRANSMITTING ANTENNA CONTACTS #6 & #9 TO JUST MAKE CONTACT.
8. ADJUST GROUND END #8 AND RECEIVER END #2 OF GRID AND RECEIVER GROUNDING CONTACTS TO JUST MAKE CONTACT.
9. RAISE PLUNGER AN ADDITIONAL .135", MAKING A TOTAL OF .175" FROM BOTTOM.
10. ADJUST ANTENNA BACK CONTACTS #5 & #10 TO JUST MAKE CONTACT.
11. RAISE PLUNGER AN ADDITIONAL .040" MAKING A TOTAL OF .215" FROM BOTTOM.
12. ADJUST LOCKNUT "A" SO THAT LEATHER WASHER "B" IS JUST SEATED AGAINST CERAMIC CENTER CONTACT SUPPORT "C".

AFTER ADJUSTMENT OF CONTACTS, CHECK ALL STUD LOCKNUTS AND MAKE CERTAIN THEY ARE TIGHT BEFORE REASSEMBLING RELAY.

Figure 13-25—Keying Relay Adjustment (Drawing P-7706546)

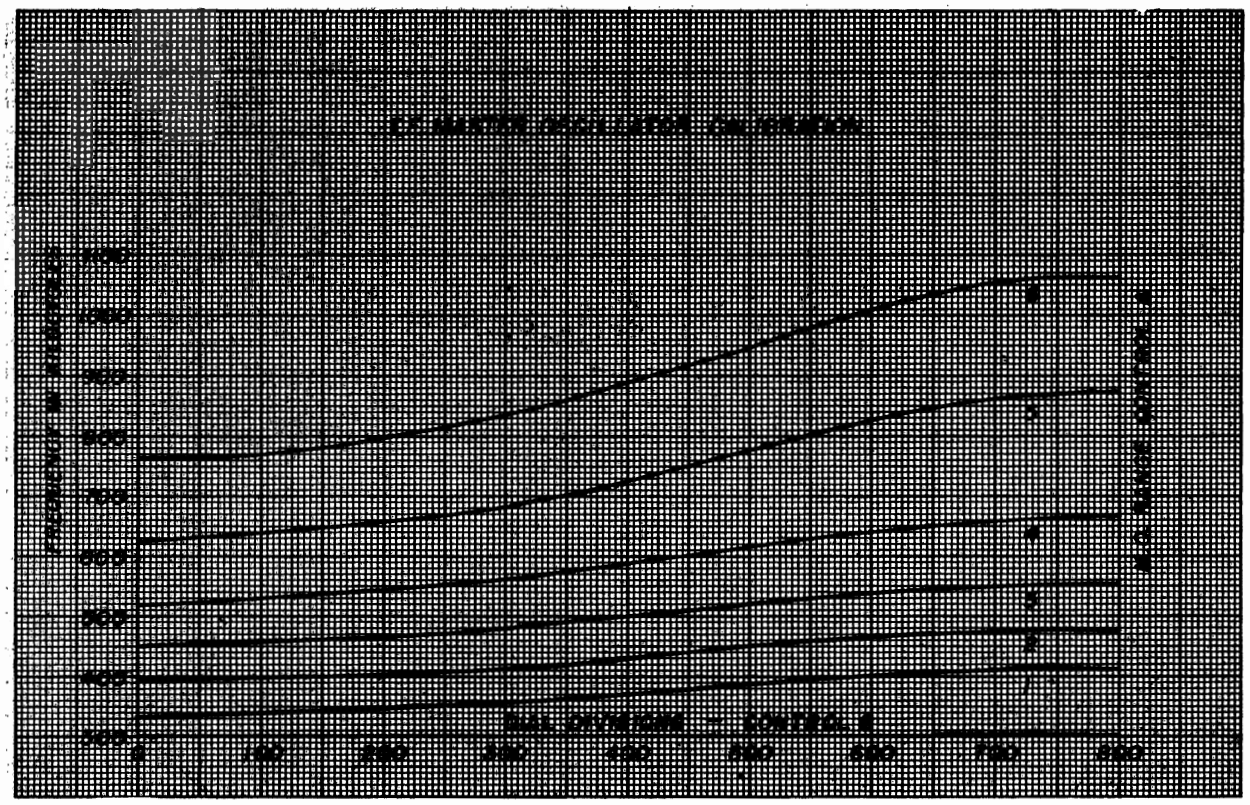


Figure 13-26—Average Frequency Calibration Curve of Master Oscillator, Intermediate Frequency Transmitter Type CAY-52119, Controls A and B (Curve 236830)

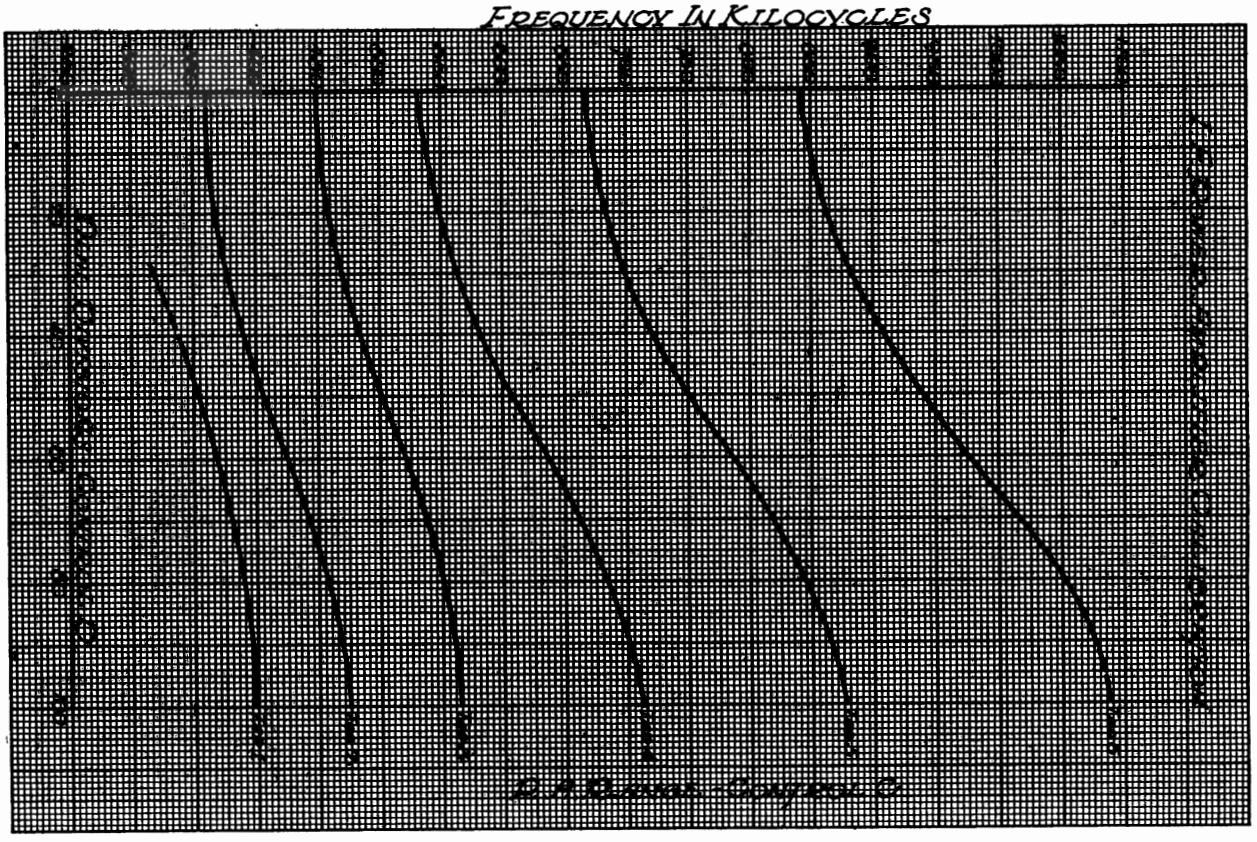


Figure 13-27—Average Frequency Calibration Curve of Power Amplifier, Intermediate Frequency Transmitter Type CAY-52119, Controls C and D (Curve 264441)

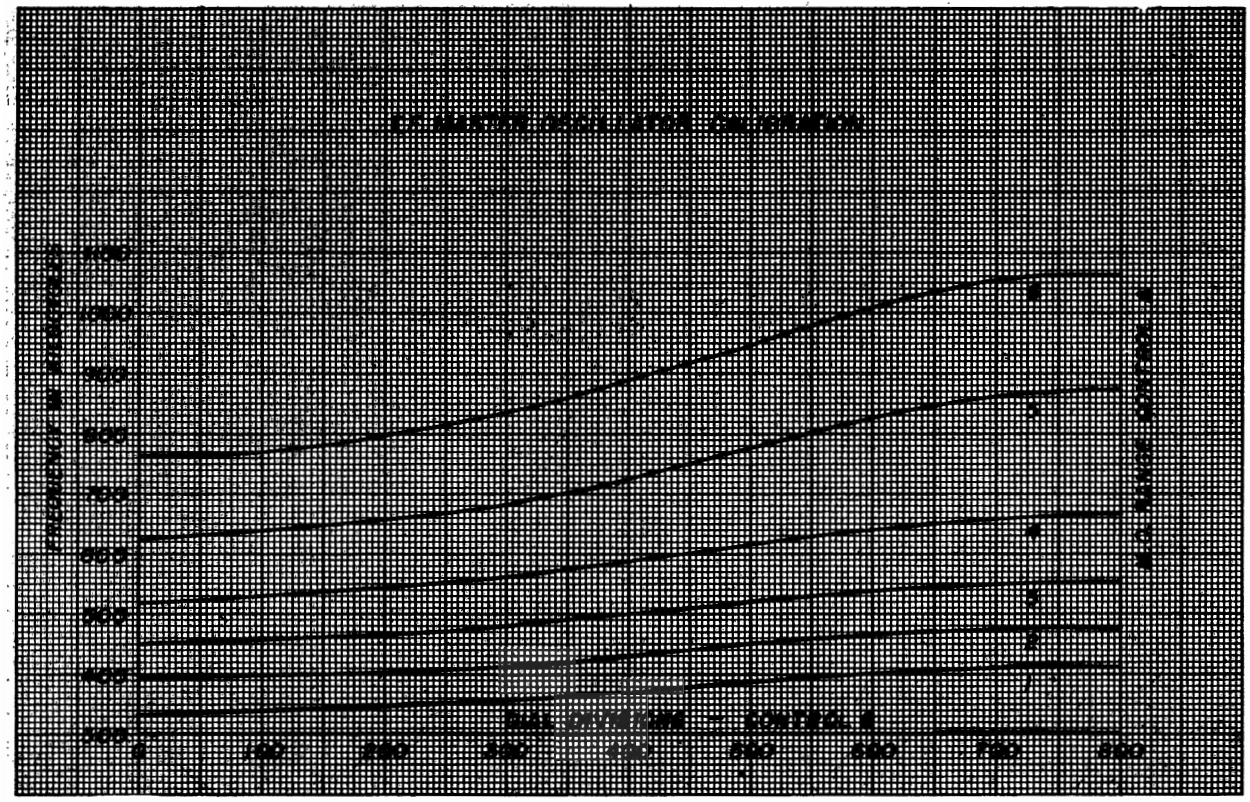


Figure 13-26—Average Frequency Calibration Curve of Master Oscillator, Intermediate Frequency Transmitter Type CAY-52119, Controls A and B (Curve 236830)

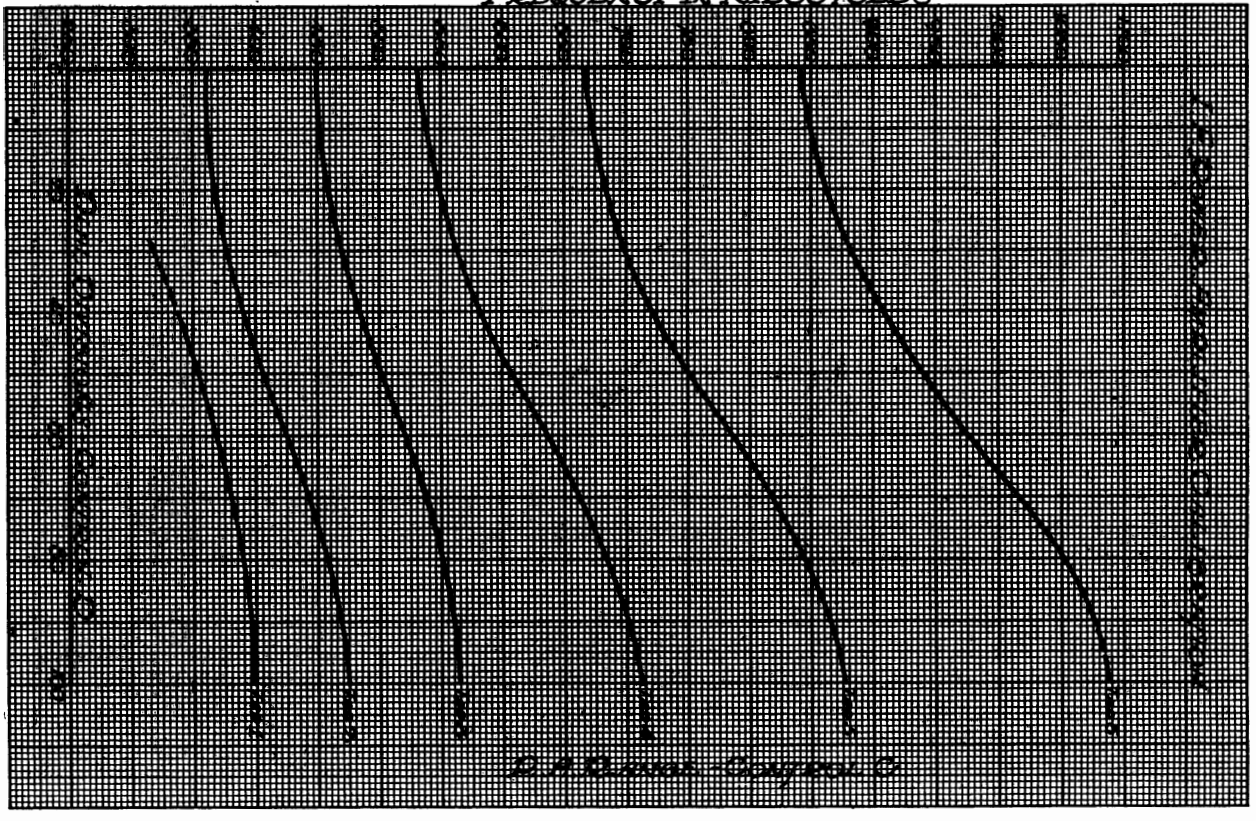


Figure 13-27—Average Frequency Calibration Curve of Power Amplifier, Intermediate Frequency Transmitter Type CAY-52119, Controls C and D (Curve 264441)

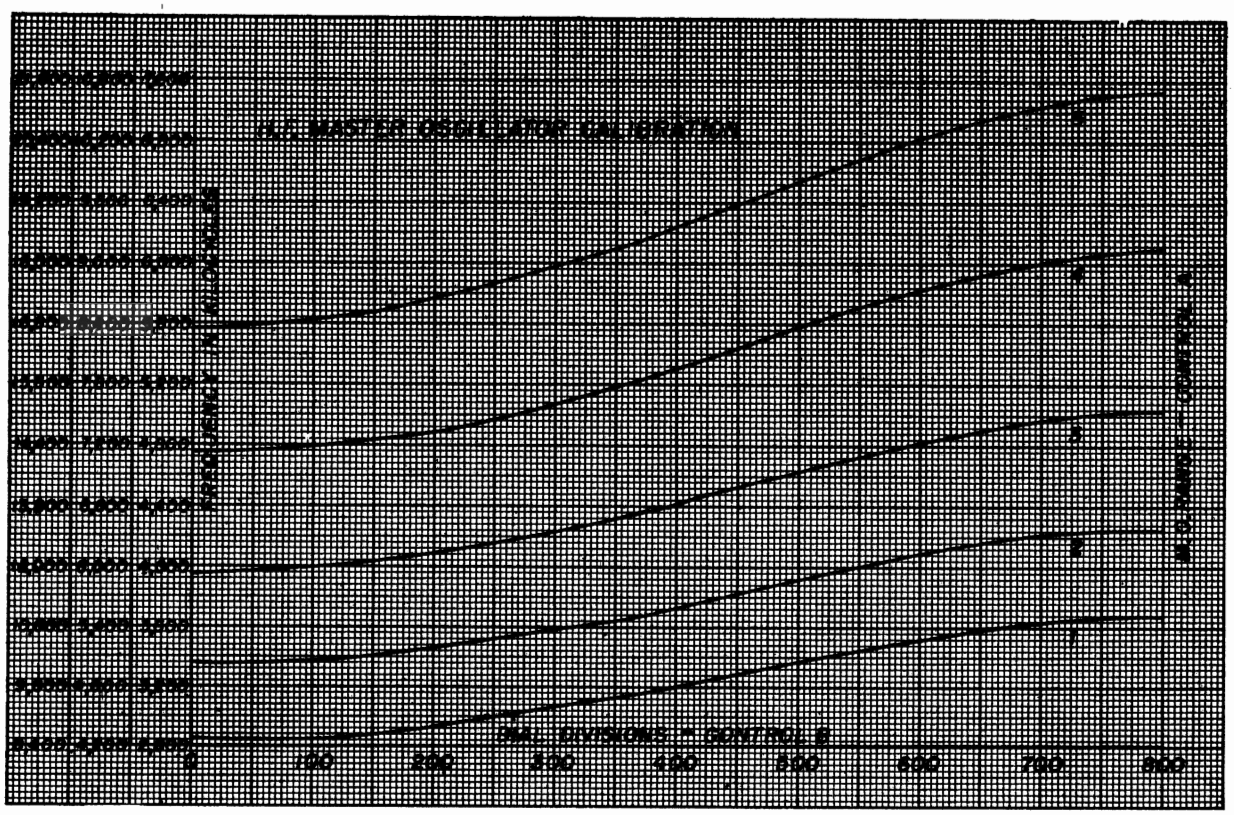


Figure 13-28—Average Frequency Calibration Curve of Master Oscillator, High Frequency Transmitter Type CAY-52120, Controls A and B (Curve 236831)

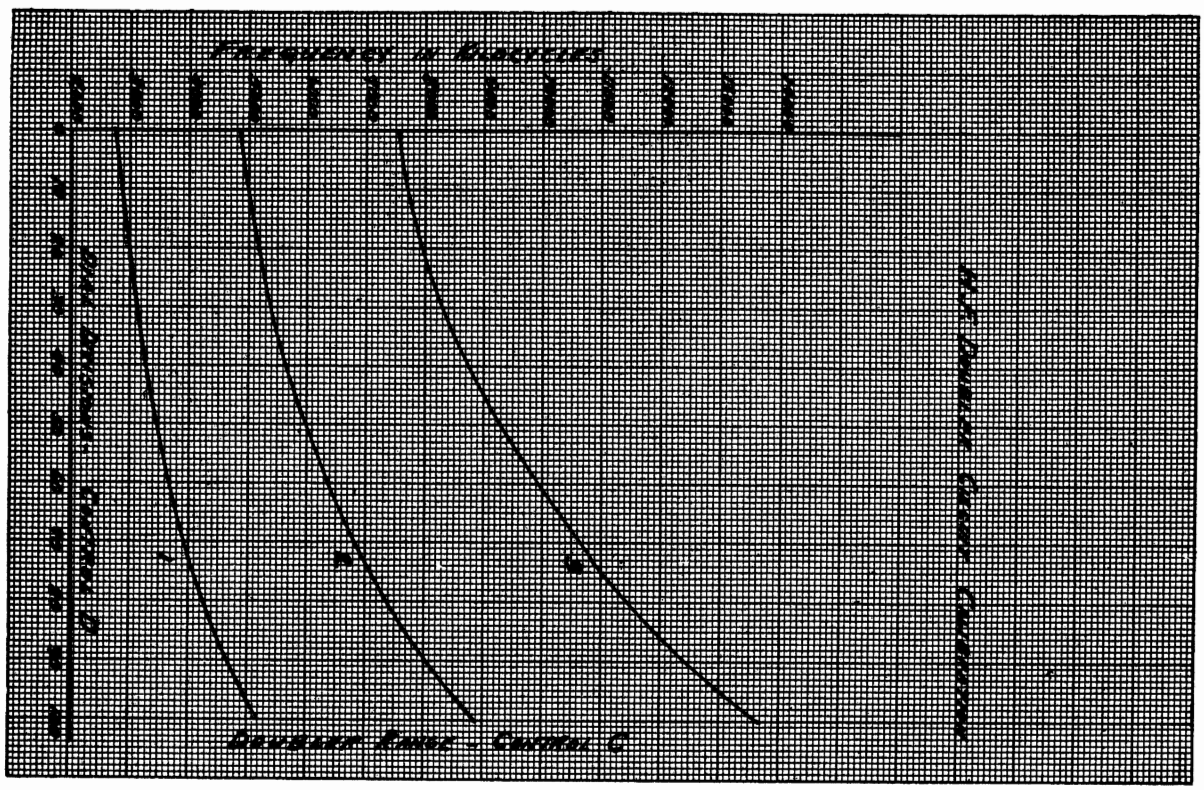


Figure 13-29—Average Frequency Calibration Curve of Doubler Circuit, High Frequency Transmitter, Type CAY-52120 Controls C and D (Curve 236832)

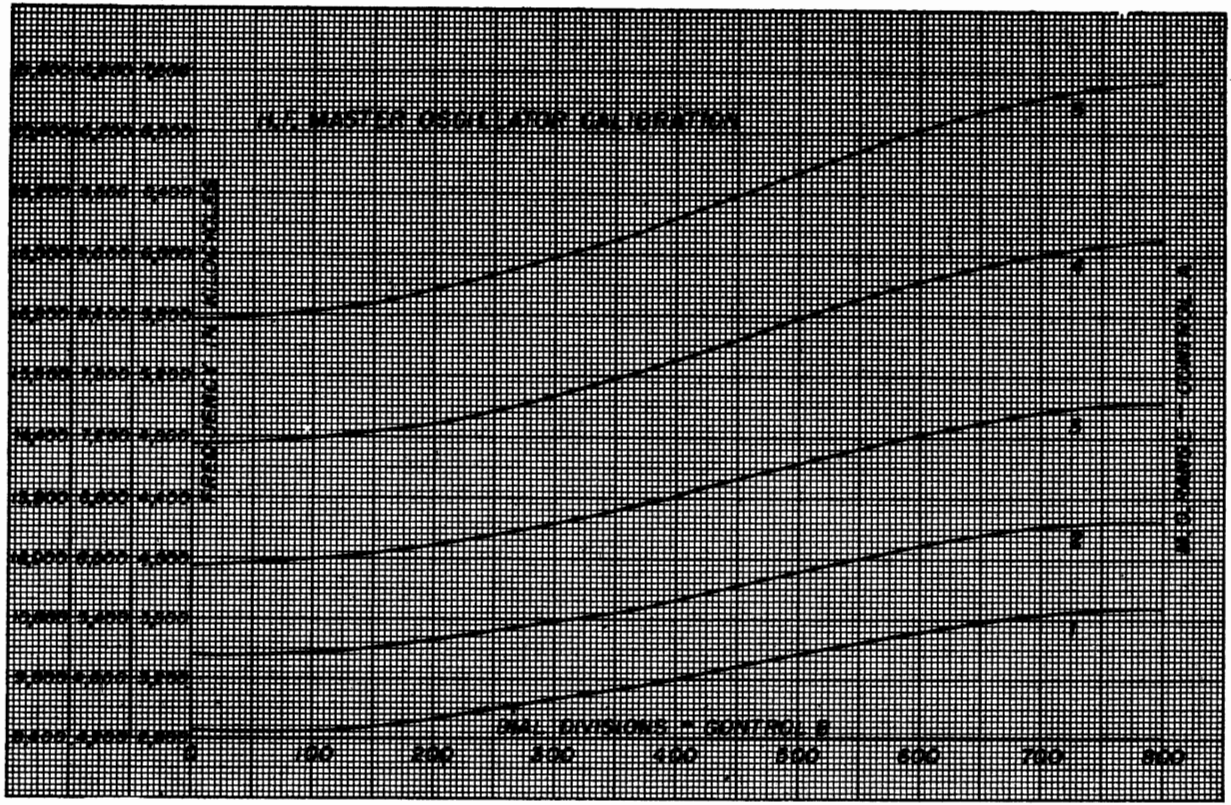


Figure 13-28—Average Frequency Calibration Curve of Master Oscillator, High Frequency Transmitter Type CAY-52120, Controls A and B (Curve 236831)

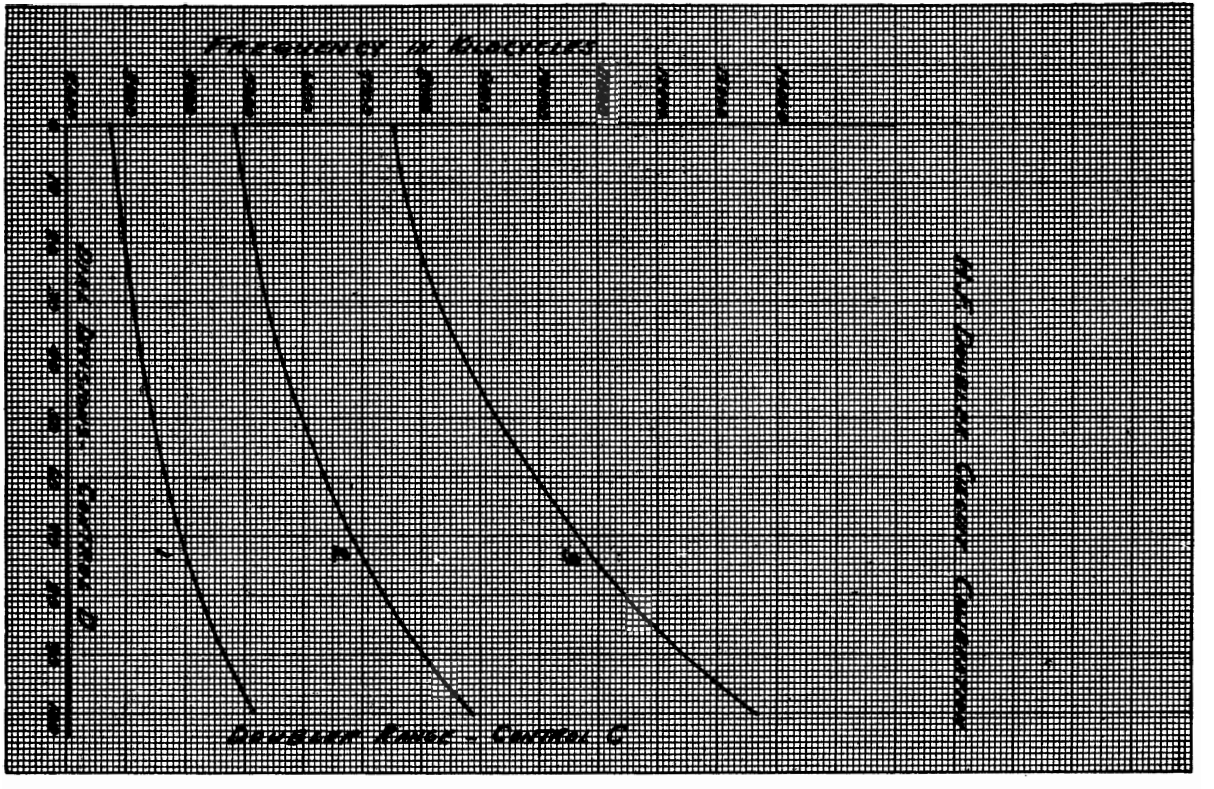


Figure 13-29—Average Frequency Calibration Curve of Doubler Circuit, High Frequency Transmitter, Type CAY-52120 Controls C and D (Curve 236832)

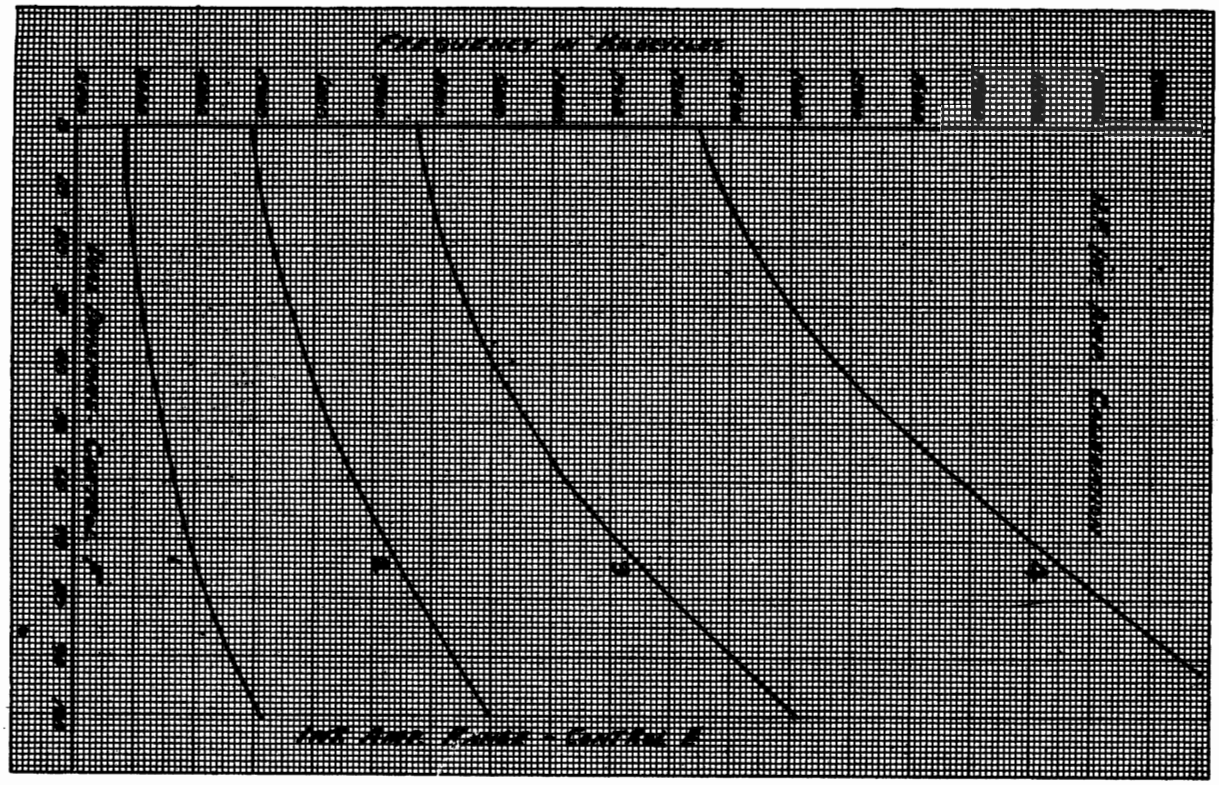


Figure 13-30—Average Frequency Calibration Curve Intermediate Amplifier, High Frequency Transmitter, Type CAY-52120, Controls E and F (Curve 236833)

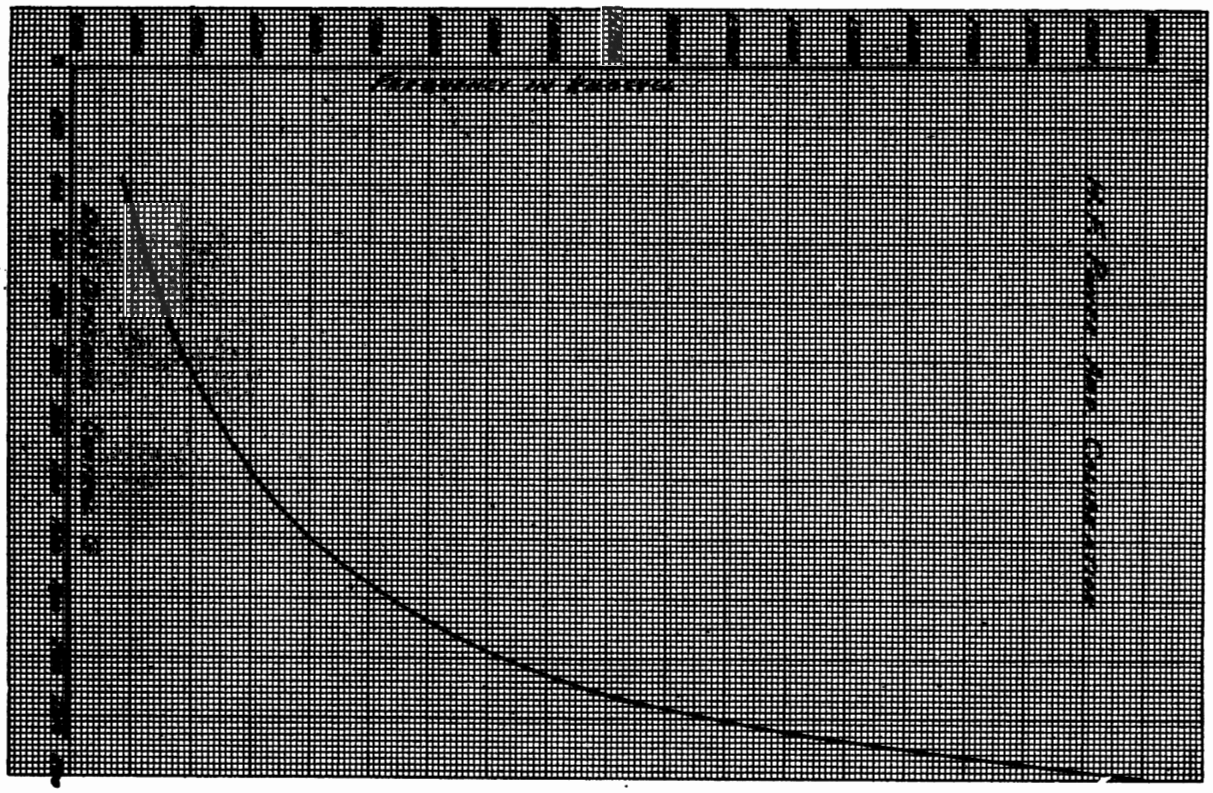


Figure 13-31—Average Frequency Calibration Curve Power Amplifier, High Frequency Transmitter, Type CAY-52120, Control G (Curve 236834)

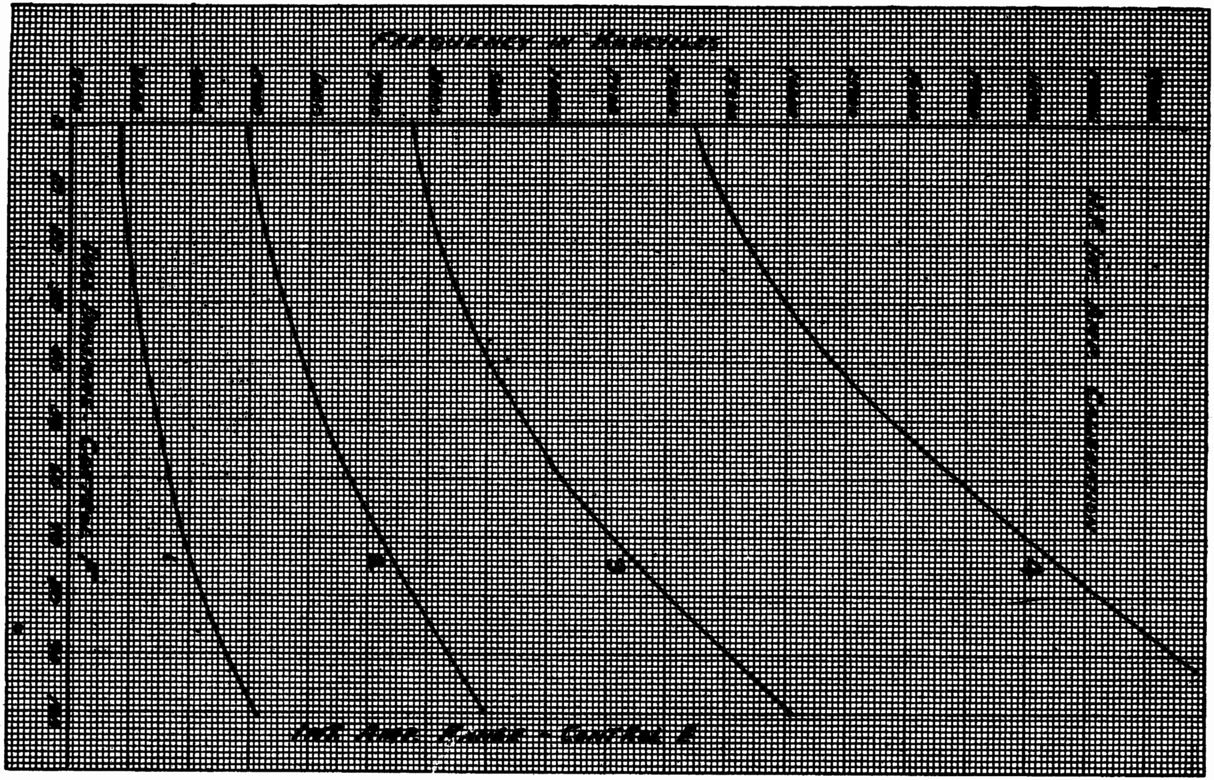


Figure 13-30—Average Frequency Calibration Curve Intermediate Amplifier, High Frequency Transmitter, Type CAY-52120, Controls E and F (Curve 236833)

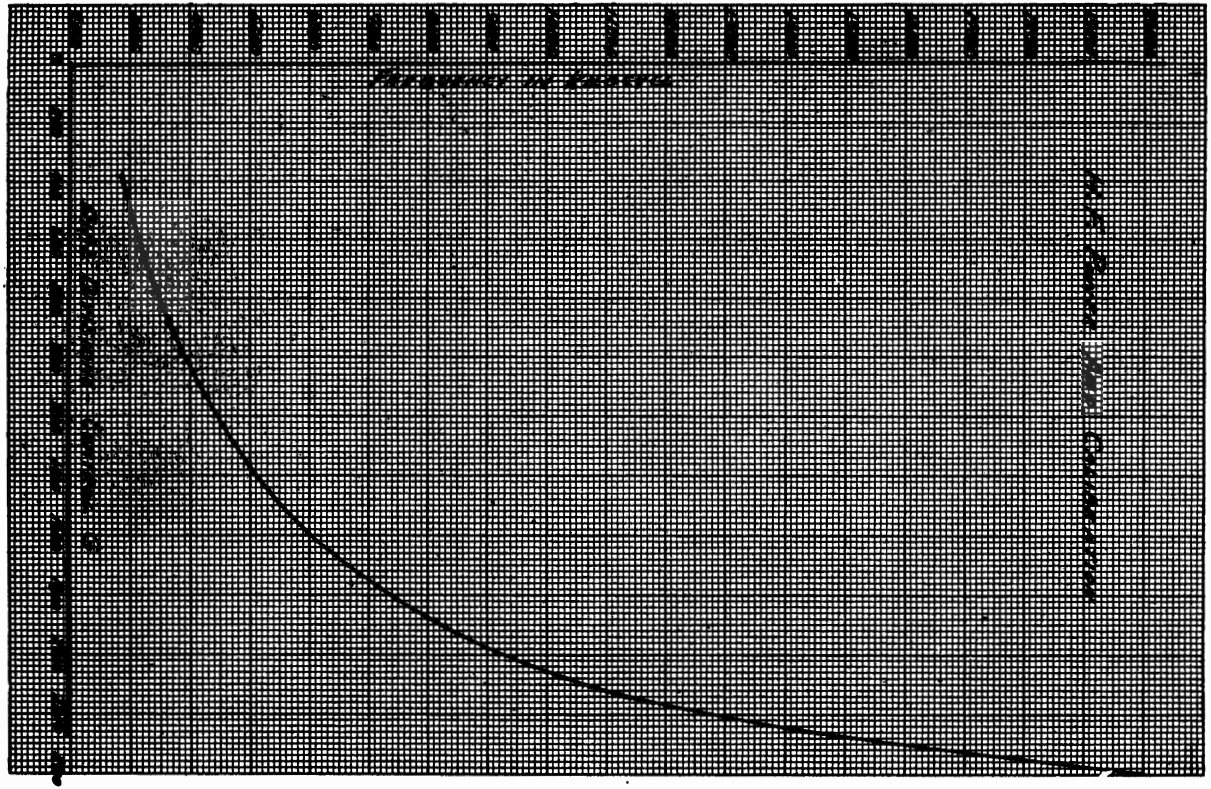


Figure 13-31—Average Frequency Calibration Curve Power Amplifier, High Frequency Transmitter, Type CAY-52120, Control G (Curve 236834)

RESTRICTED

LEGEND

1 - I.F. MO. CONTROL KNOB
2 - I.F. MO. DIAL
3 - CALIBRATION CAPACITOR ADJUSTMENT WINDOW
4 - MO DIAL LOCK
5 - I.F. RANGE SWITCH

7 - PANEL LIGHT
8 - PANEL LIGHT SWITCH

10 - R.A. GRID CURRENT METER
11 - ANT. COUPLING
12 - POWER AMP. TUNING
13 - ANT. TUNING
14 - P.A. RANGE SWITCH

16 - PANEL LIGHT
17 - ANTENNA CURRENT METER
18 - ANTENNA TUNING RANGE
19 - POWER PLUG

20 - DC. POWER SWITCH
21 - MICROPHONE JACK
22 - KEY JACK
23 - I.F. SIDE TONE JACK
24 - H.F. SIDE TONE JACK
25 - COMPENSATION CAPACITOR SWITCHES
26 - SIDE TONE VOLUME CONTROL
27 - CW-MCW- PHONE SWITCH
28 - FILAMENT RHEOSTAT
29 - POWER CONTROL SWITCH
30 - PANEL LIGHT
31 - H.F. - I.F. SWITCH
32 - PANEL LIGHT SWITCH
33 - START - STOP SWITCH
34 - CALIBRATION CHART
35 - PANEL LIGHT
36 - FILAMENT VOLTMETER
37 - R.A. PLATE CURRENT METER
38 - POWER PLUG
39 - POWER PLUG
40 - H.F. M.O. CONTROL KNOB
41 - H.F. M.O. DIAL
42 - M.O. DIAL LOCK
43 - CALIBRATION CAPACITOR ADJUSTMENT WINDOW
44 - H.F. MO. RANGE SWITCH

45 - DOUBLER RANGE SWITCH
46 - DOUBLER TUNING
47 - PANEL LIGHT
48 - INT. AMP. TUNING
49 - INT. AMP. GRID CURRENT METER
50 - INT. AMP. RANGE SWITCH
51 - R.A. GRID CORRENT METER
52 - R.A. TUNING
53 - ANTENNA COUPLING
54 - ANTENNA CAPACITOR TUNING
55 - ANTENNA INDUCTANCE TUNING
56 - MILTAGE - CURRENT FEED
57 - PANEL LIGHT
58 - ANTENNA CURRENT METER
59 - POWER PLUG
60 - COVER CAP - LT - H.K
61 - SUPPORT RODS
62 - H.F. CASE COVER
63 - TABLE SUPPORT BRACKET
64 - CARRYING HANDLE
65 - PANEL LIGHT SWITCH
66 - CONNECTION CABLE
67 - COVER CAP - ELEC
68 - LEG
69 - Metal Swivel

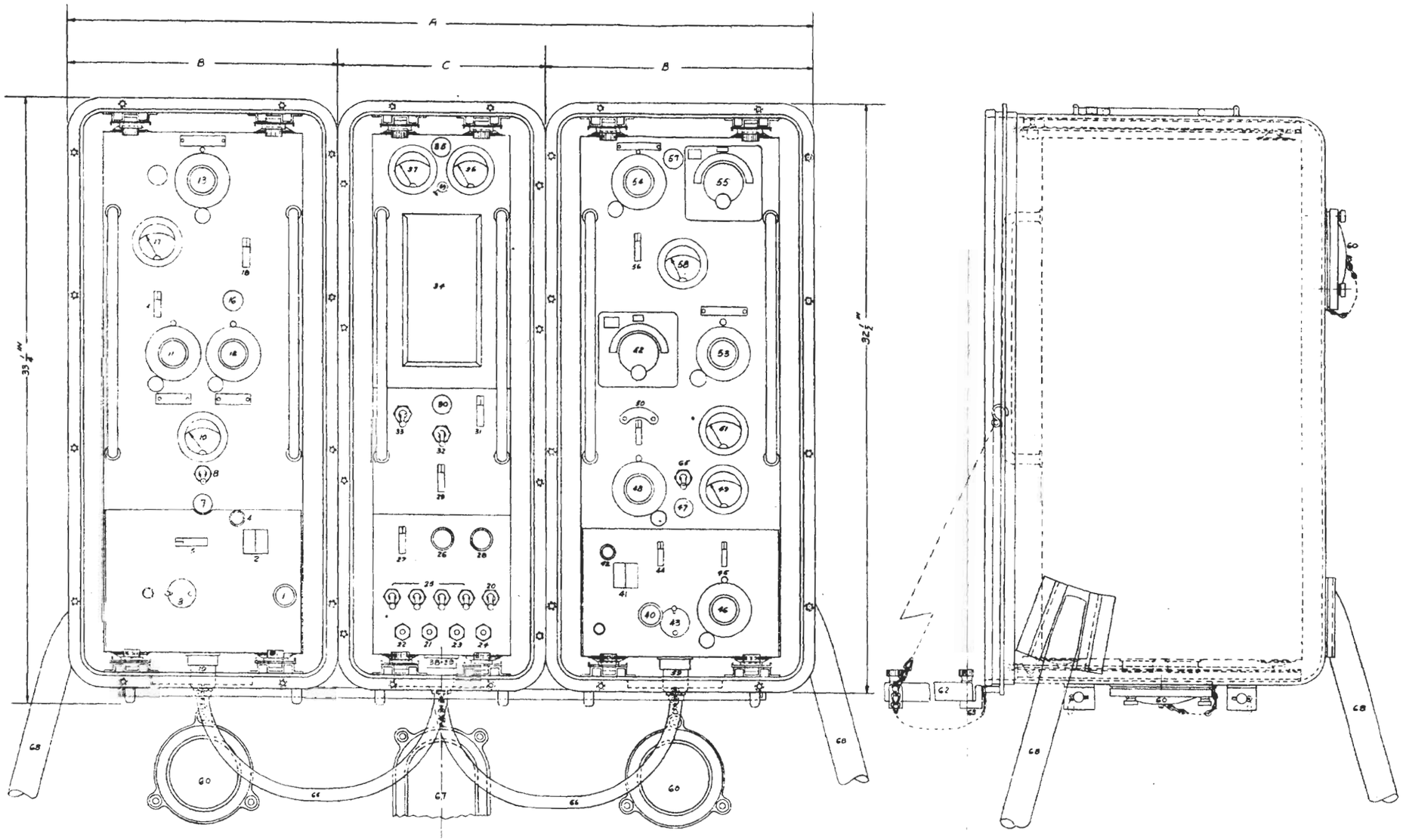
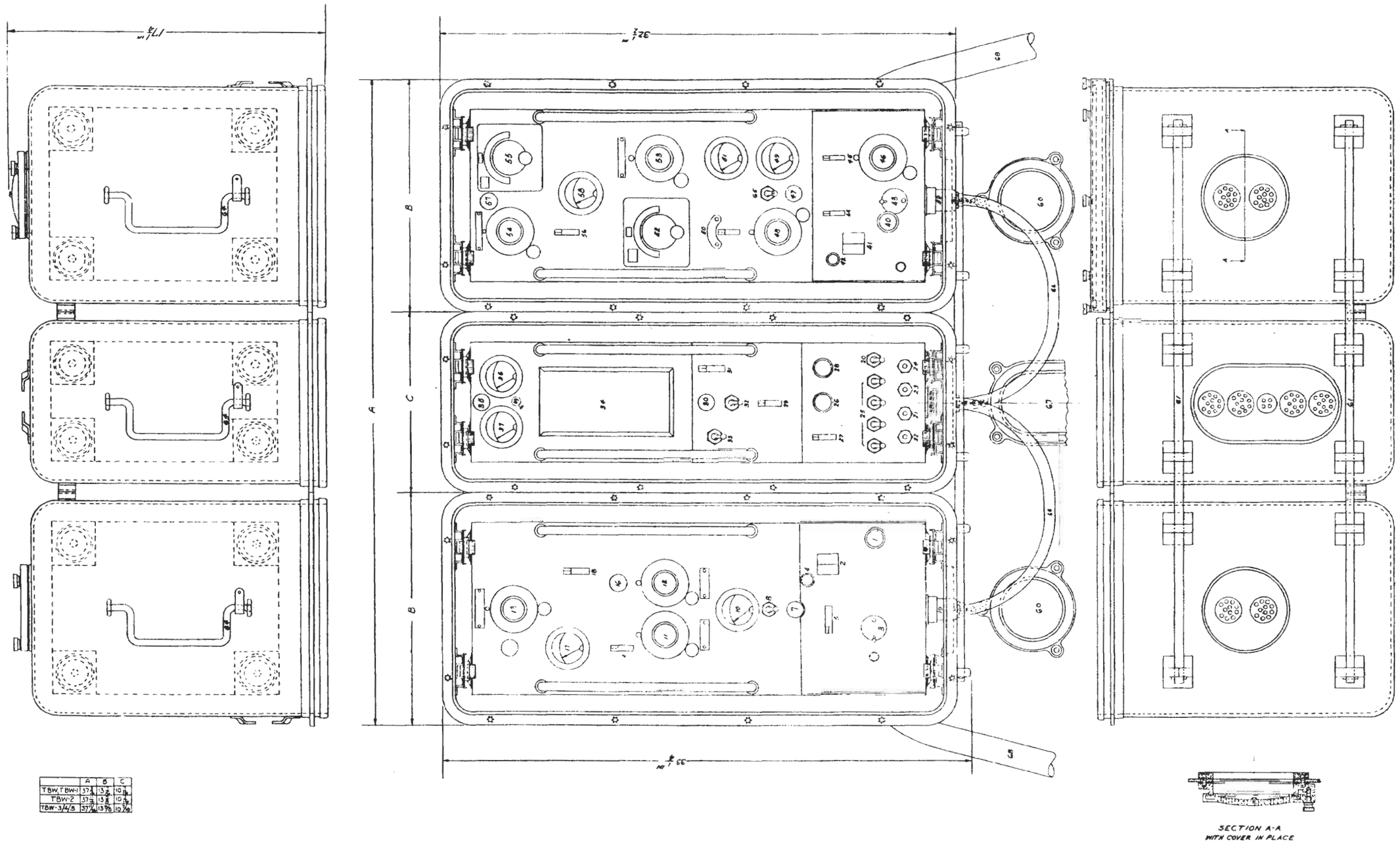


Figure 13-32—Transmitter-Rectifier Assembly, Model TBW, TBW-1 Portable Radio Transmitting Equipment, Outline and Mounting Dimensions (Dwg. W-7300364)

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED



	A	B	C
TBW, TBW-1	37 1/4	13 5/8	10 5/16
TBW-2	37 1/4	13 5/8	10 5/16
TBW-3/4/5	37 1/4	13 5/16	10 5/16

	UNCRATED WGT.
I.F. TRANS.	76.5 LBS.
M.P. TRANS.	88. LBS.
RECT. MOD.	71. LBS.

CRATED WGT. (COMPLETE EQUIPMENT EXCEPT POWER SUPPLIES, ANTENNA, & ACCESSORIES) 478 LB.

CU. CONTENT (PACKED FOR SHIPMENT) 43.57 CU.FT.

Figure 13-32—Transmitter-Rectifier Assembly, Model TBW, TBW-1 Portable Radio Transmitting Equipment, Outline and Mounting Dimensions (Dwg. W-7300364)

RESTRICTED

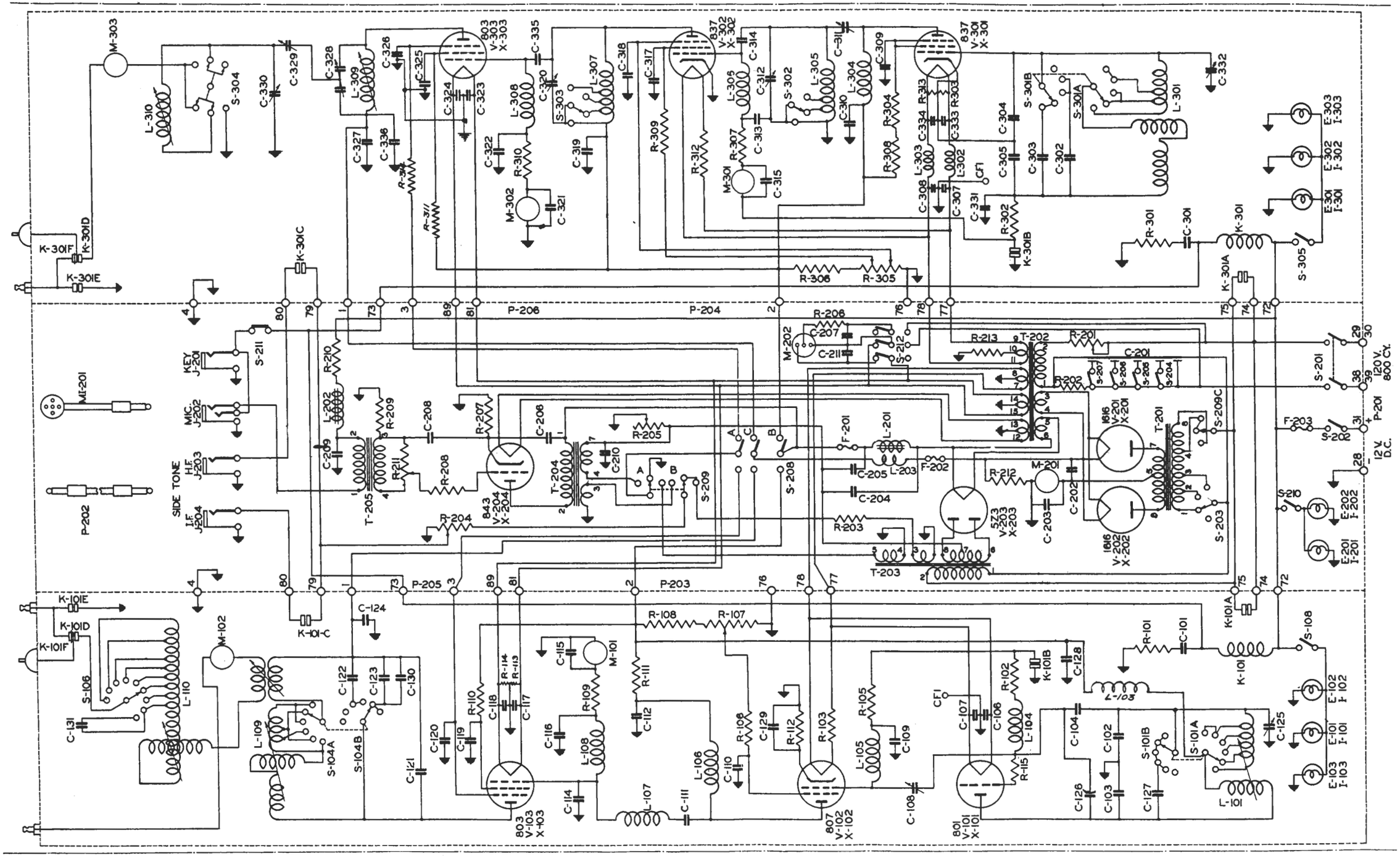


Figure 13-33—Transmitting Equipment, Model TBW, TBW-1 Portable Radio Transmitting Equipment, Schematic Diagram (Drawing T-7605867)

WIRE DESIGNATION		
	DESCRIPTION	
SYMBOL	PART OF ASSEMBLY	
A	#16 STRANDED - BLACK TRACER	
B	#16 STRANDED - BROWN TRACER	
BR	#16 STRANDED - GREEN TRACER	
G	#16 STRANDED 2000 V. HIGH TENSION CABLE	
H	#16 UNSHIELDED	
O	#16 STRANDED - ORANGE TRACER	
R	#16 STRANDED - RED TRACER	
S	#16 SHIELDED -LENZ AEROGLASS 26/30 STRANDED	
W	#16 STRANDED - WHITE TRACER	
X	#18 TINNED COPPER WIRE	
Y	#12 TINNED COPPER WIRE	
Z	#10 TINNED COPPER WIRE	

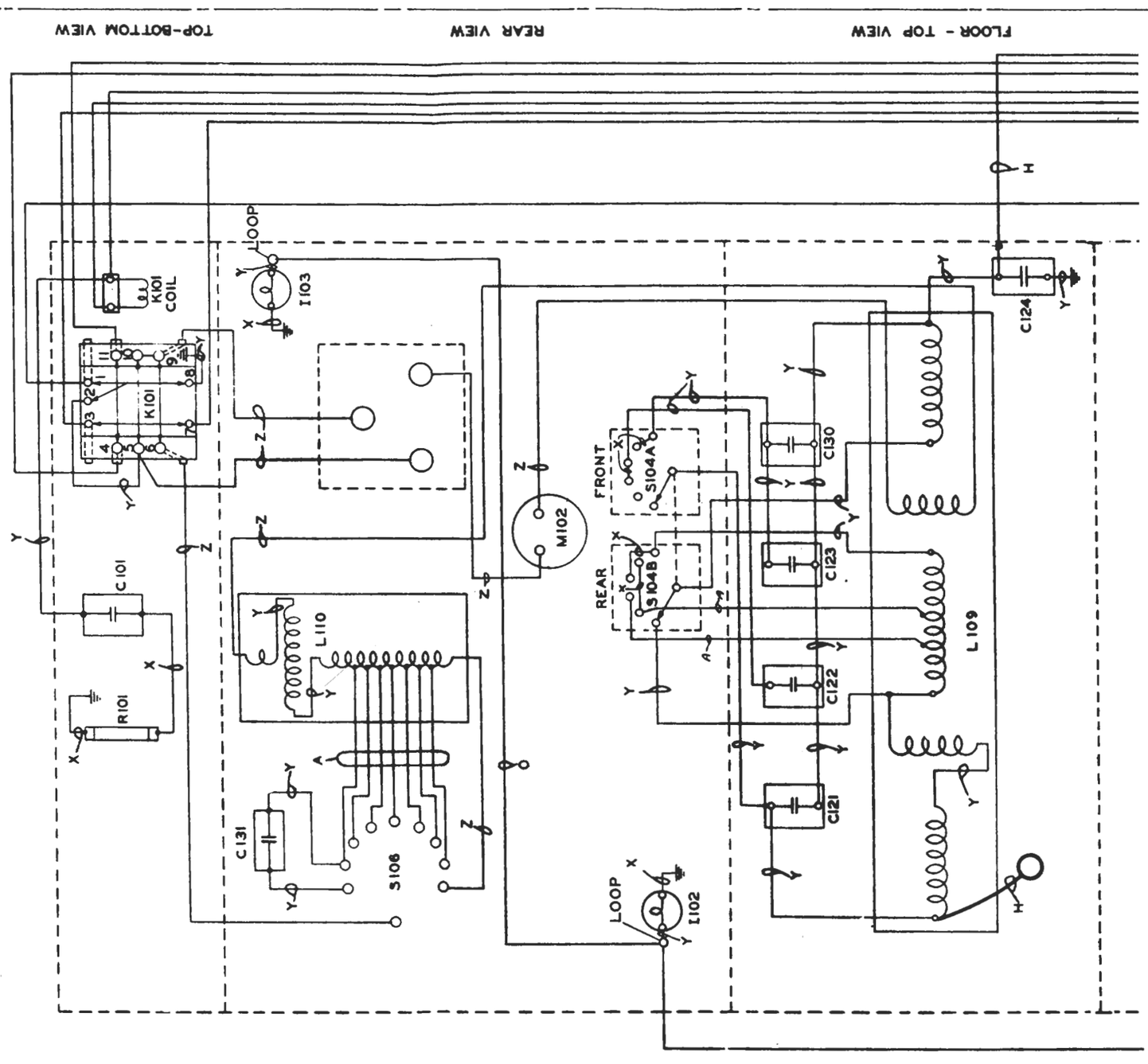


Figure 13-34—Intermediate Frequency Transmitter Type CAY-52119, Wiring Diagram (Drawing W-7300379)

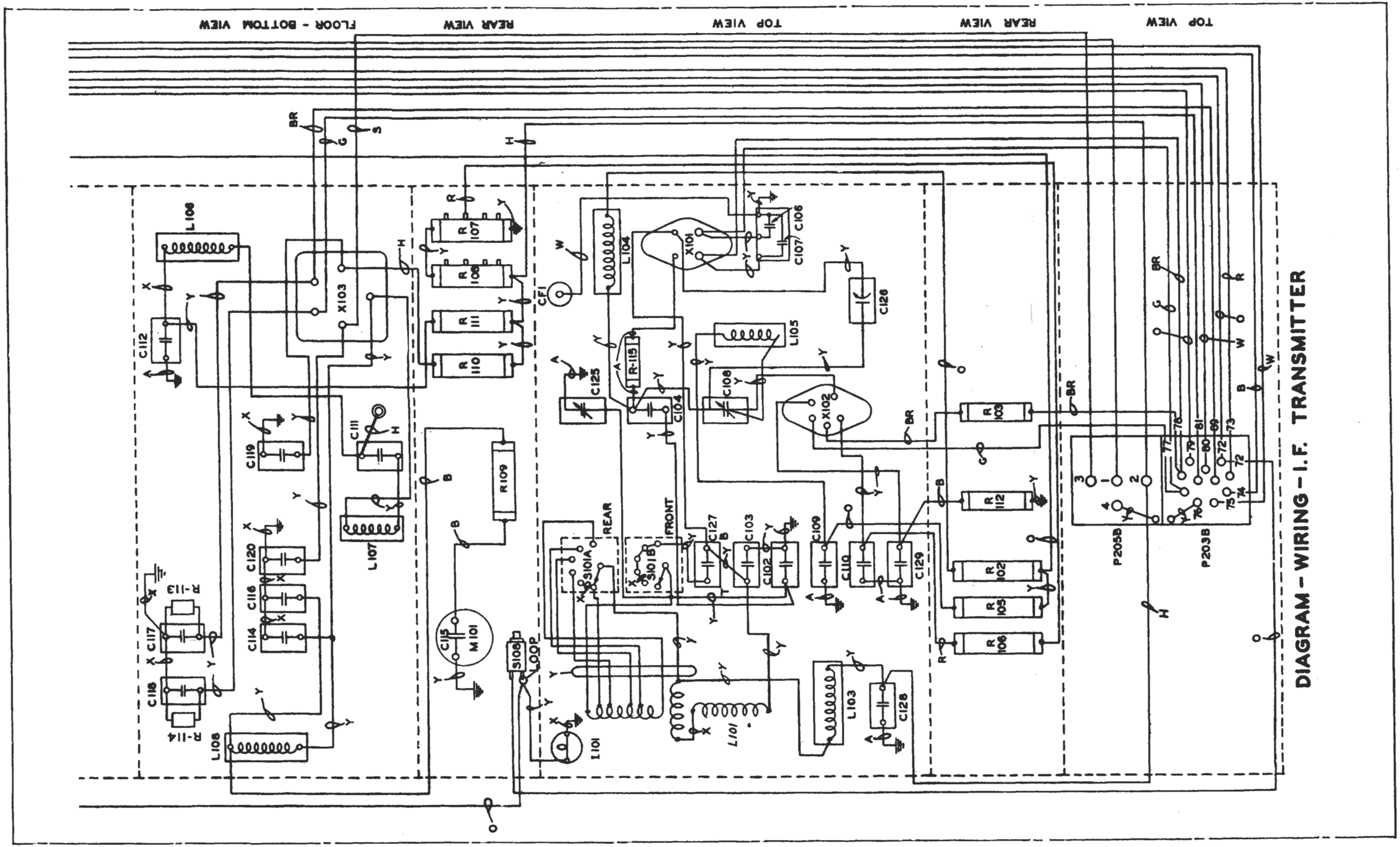


Figure 13-34—Intermediate Frequency Transmitter Type CAY-52119, Wiring Diagram (Drawing W-7300379)

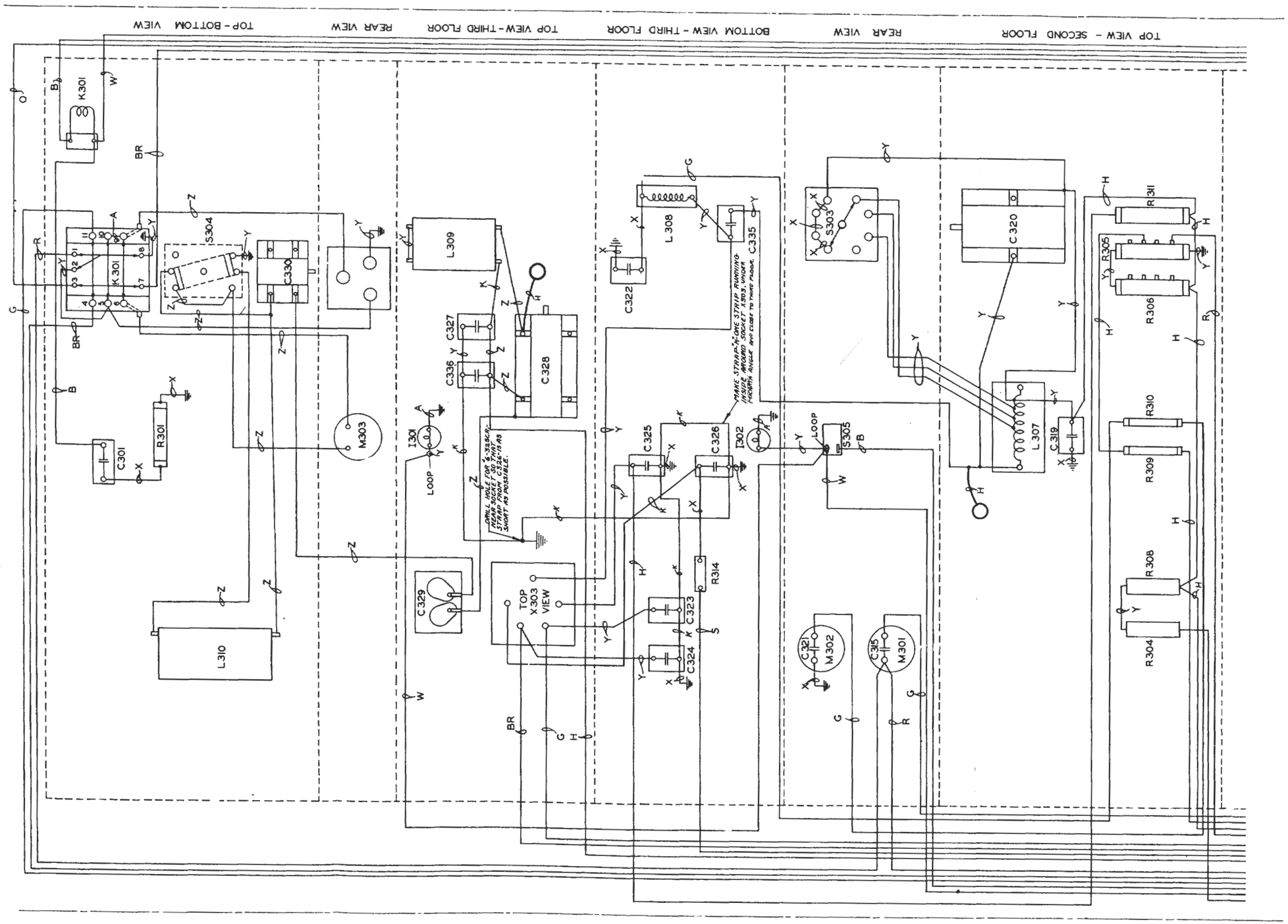


Figure 13-35—High Frequency Transmitter Type CAY-52120 Wiring Diagram (Drawing W-7300381)

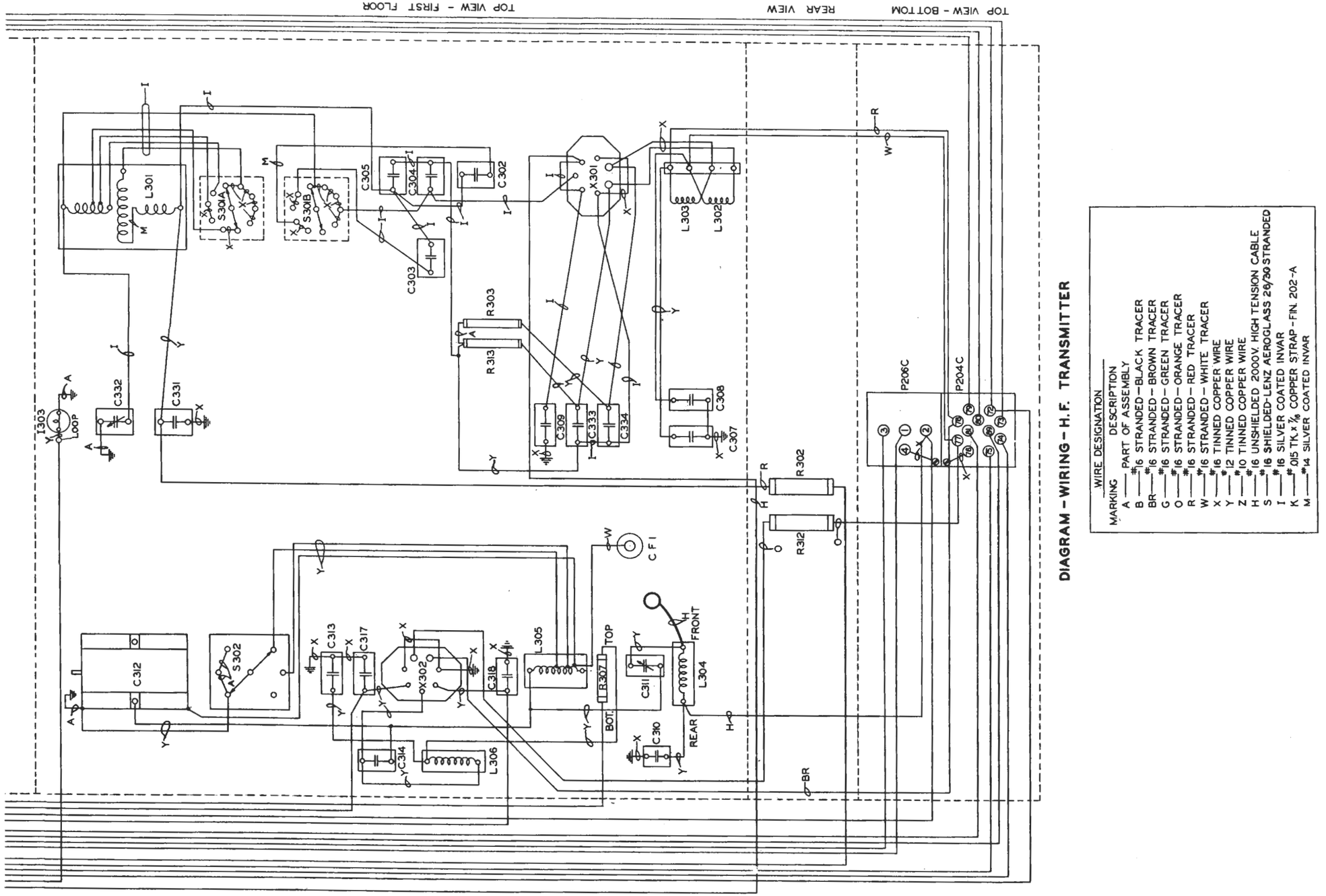


Figure 13-35—High Frequency Transmitter Type CAY-52120 Wiring Diagram (Drawing W-7300381)

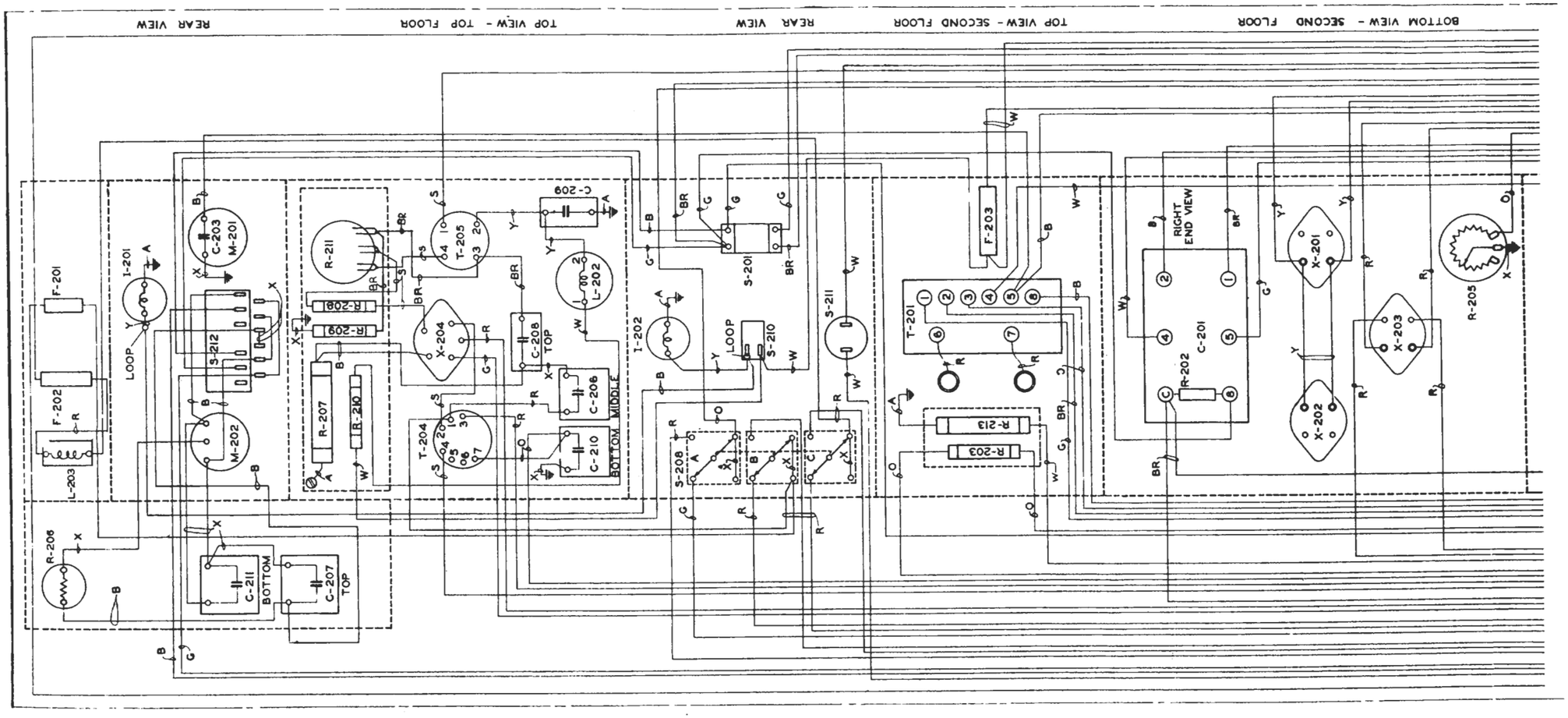


Figure 13-36—Rectifier Modulator Unit, Type CAY-20084 Wiring Diagram (Drawing W-7300380)

RESTRICTED

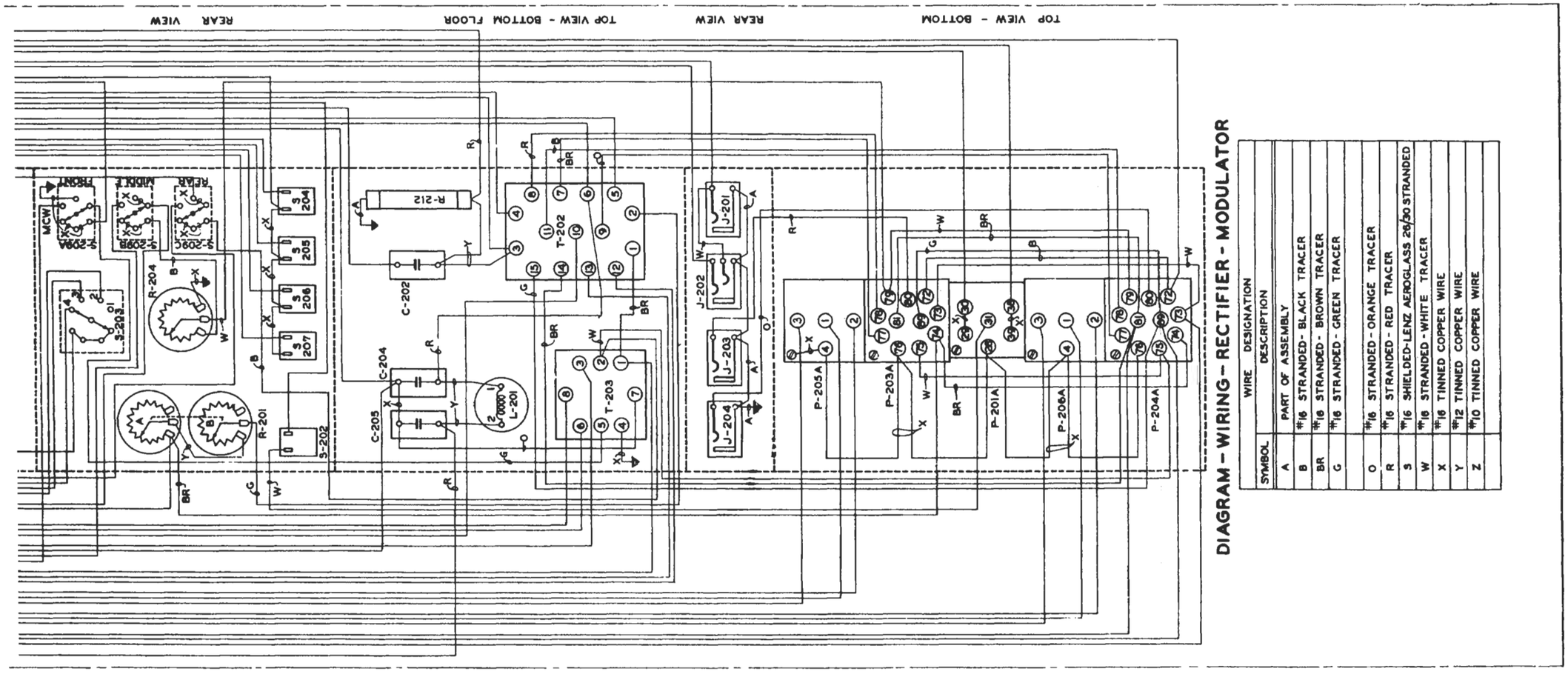
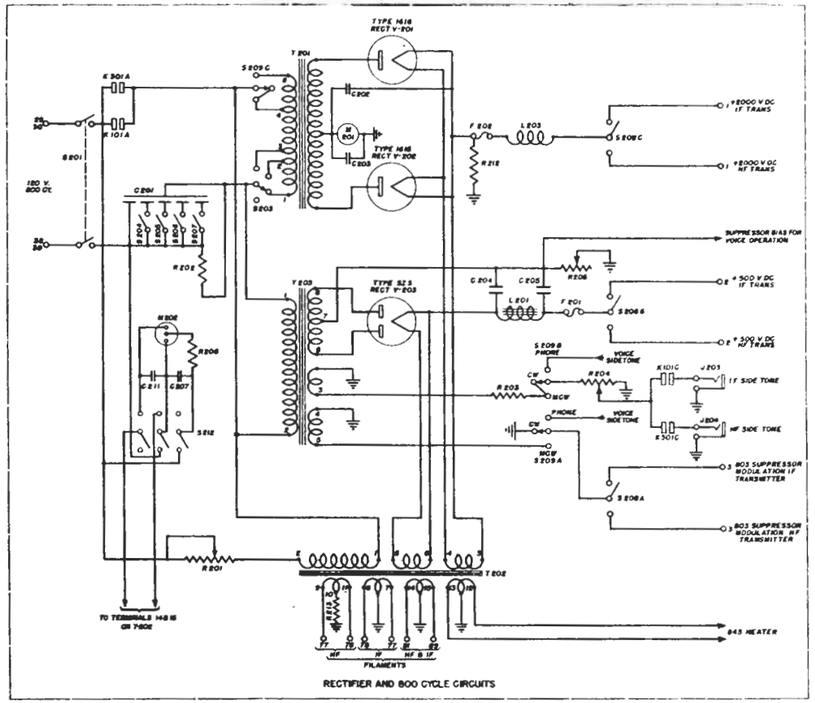
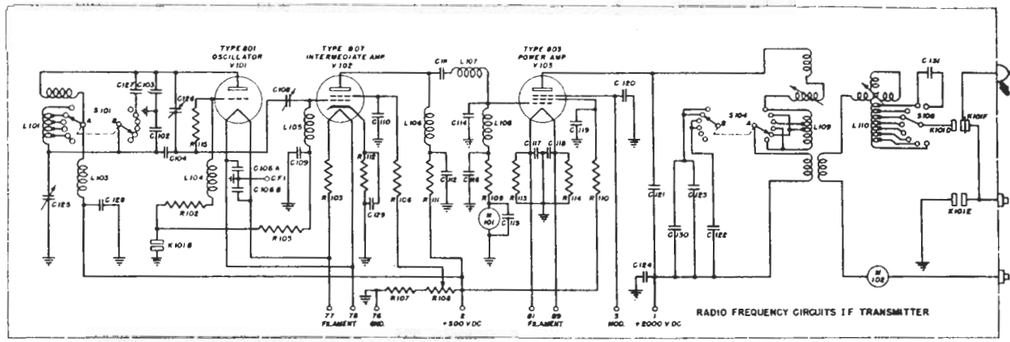
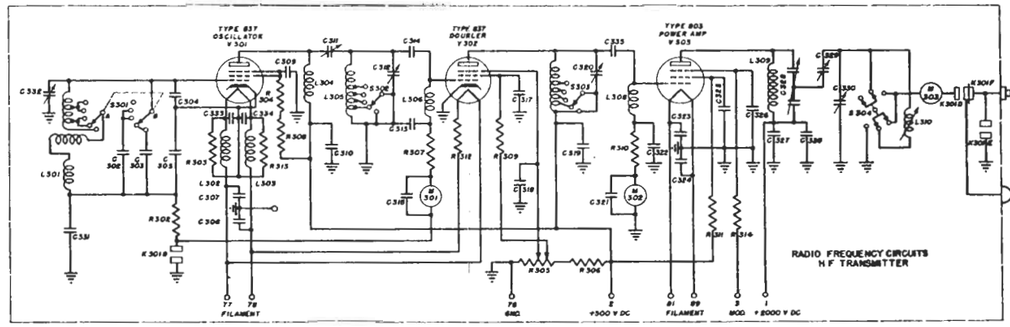


Figure 13-36- -Rectifier Modulator Unit, Type CAY-20084 Wiring Diagram (Drawing W-7300380)







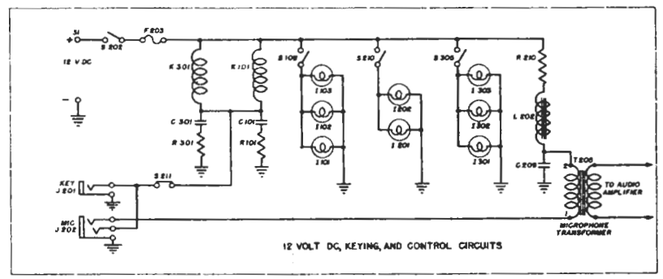


Figure 13-37—Transmitting Equipment, Model TBW, TBW-1 Portable Radio Transmitting Equipment, Simplified Schematic Diagram (Drawing W-7300595)

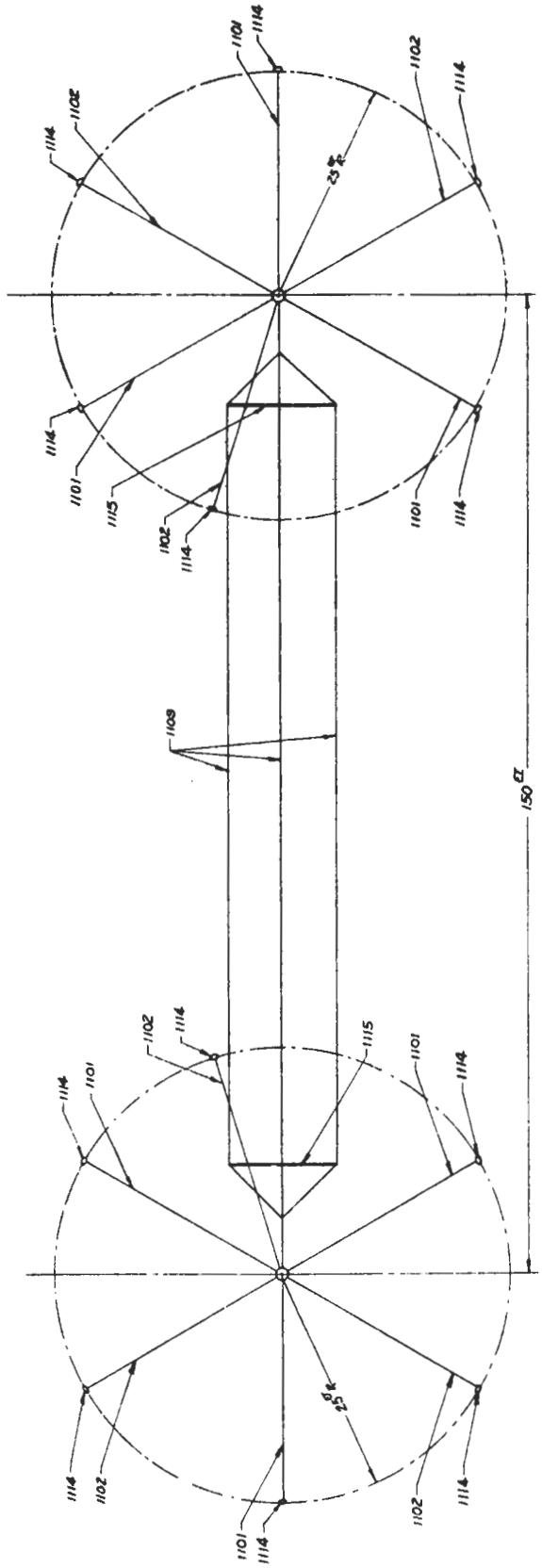
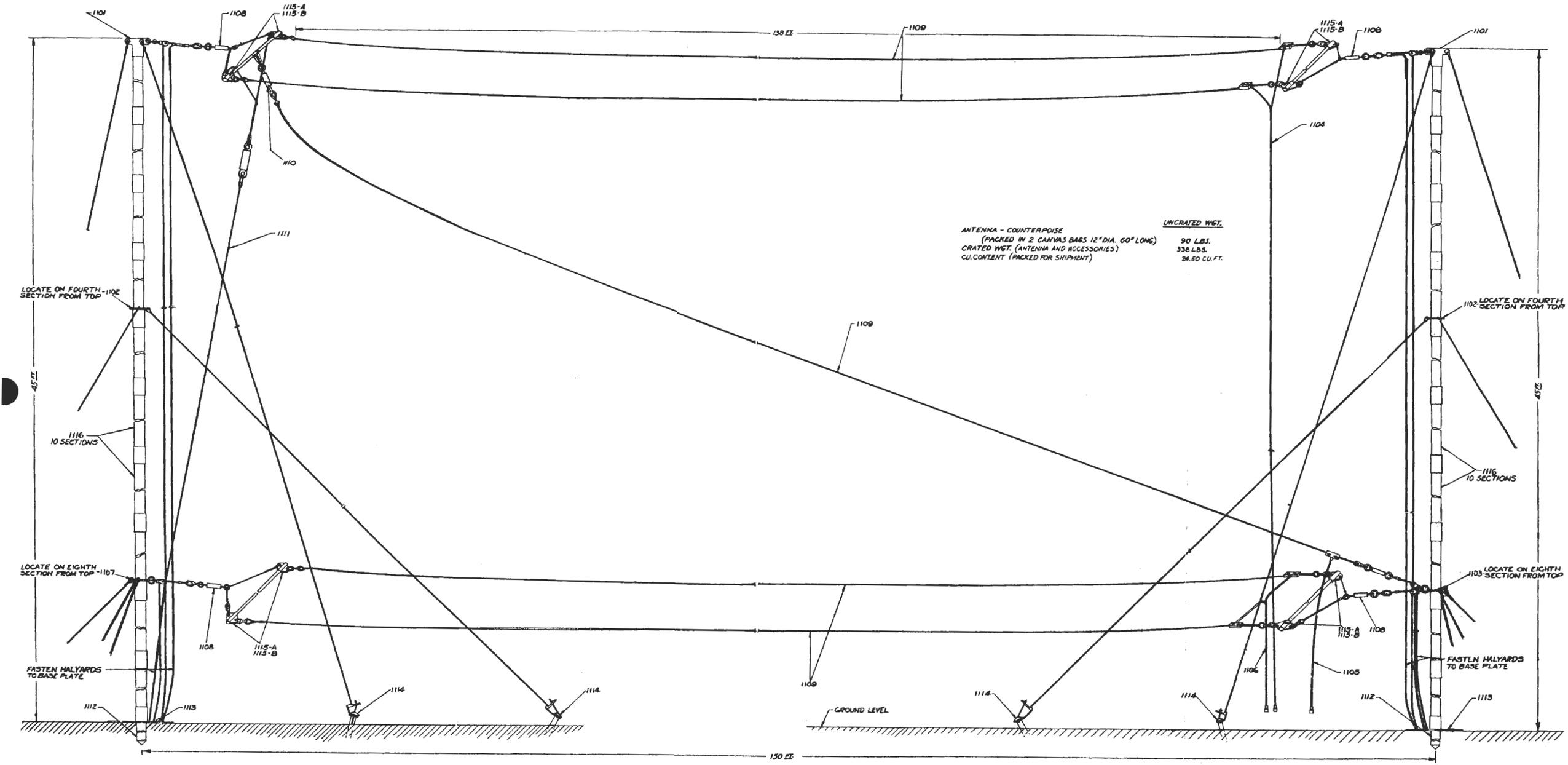
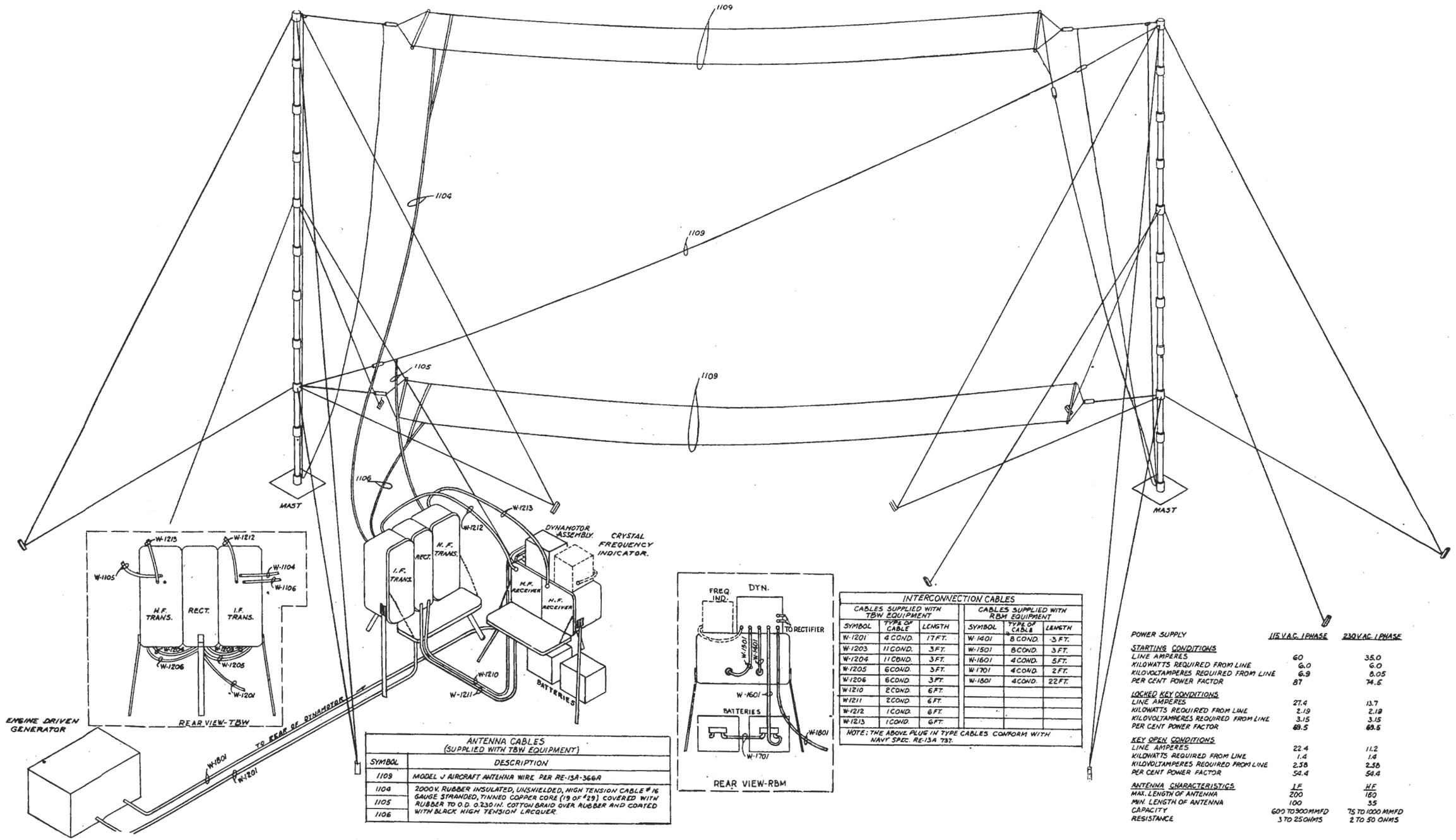


Figure 13-38—Ground Layout. Antenna—Counterpoise System (Drawing P-7707150)



ANTENNA - COUNTERPOISE (PACKED IN 2 CANVAS BAGS 12" DIA. 60" LONG)	UNCRATED WGT. 90 LBS.
CRATED WGT. (ANTENNA AND ACCESSORIES)	338 LBS.
CU. CONTENT (PACKED FOR SHIPMENT)	26.50 CU. FT.

Figure 13-39—Antenna—Counterpoise System, a part of Model TBW, TBW-1 Portable Radio Transmitting Equipment (Drawing W-7300391)



ANTENNA CABLES (SUPPLIED WITH TBW EQUIPMENT)	
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
1109	MODEL J AIRCRAFT ANTENNA WIRE PER RE-13A-366A
1104	2000 V. RUBBER INSULATED, UNSHIELDED, HIGH TENSION CABLE # 16 GAUGE STRANDED, TINNED COPPER CORE (19 OF #29) COVERED WITH RUBBER TO O.D. 0.230 IN. COTTON BRAID OVER RUBBER AND COATED WITH BLACK HIGH TENSION LACQUER.
1105	
1106	

INTERCONNECTION CABLES					
CABLES SUPPLIED WITH TBW EQUIPMENT			CABLES SUPPLIED WITH RBM EQUIPMENT		
SYMBOL	TYPE OF CABLE	LENGTH	SYMBOL	TYPE OF CABLE	LENGTH
W-1201	4 COND.	17 FT.	W-1401	8 COND.	3 FT.
W-1203	11 COND.	3 FT.	W-1501	8 COND.	3 FT.
W-1204	11 COND.	3 FT.	W-1601	4 COND.	5 FT.
W-1205	6 COND.	3 FT.	W-1701	4 COND.	2 FT.
W-1206	6 COND.	3 FT.	W-1801	4 COND.	22 FT.
W-1210	2 COND.	6 FT.			
W-1211	2 COND.	6 FT.			
W-1212	1 COND.	6 FT.			
W-1213	1 COND.	6 FT.			

NOTE: THE ABOVE PLUG IN TYPE CABLES CONFORM WITH NAVY SPEC. RE-13A 737.

POWER SUPPLY	115 V.A.C. 1 PHASE	230 V.A.C. 1 PHASE
STARTING CONDITIONS		
LINE AMPERES	60	35.0
KILOWATTS REQUIRED FROM LINE	6.0	6.0
KILOVOLTAMPERES REQUIRED FROM LINE	6.9	8.05
PER CENT POWER FACTOR	87	74.5
LOCKED KEY CONDITIONS		
LINE AMPERES	27.4	13.7
KILOWATTS REQUIRED FROM LINE	2.19	2.19
KILOVOLTAMPERES REQUIRED FROM LINE	3.15	3.15
PER CENT POWER FACTOR	69.5	69.5
KEY OPEN CONDITIONS		
LINE AMPERES	22.4	11.2
KILOWATTS REQUIRED FROM LINE	1.4	1.4
KILOVOLTAMPERES REQUIRED FROM LINE	2.58	2.58
PER CENT POWER FACTOR	54.4	54.4
ANTENNA CHARACTERISTICS	I F	H F
MAX. LENGTH OF ANTENNA	200	150
MIN. LENGTH OF ANTENNA	100	35
CAPACITY	600 TO 900 MMFD	75 TO 1000 MMFD
RESISTANCE	3 TO 25 OHMS	2 TO 50 OHMS

Figure 13-40—Assembly Setup, Interconnection and Installation Drawing Model TBW, TBW-1 Portable Radio Transmitting Equipment (Dwg. T-7605890)

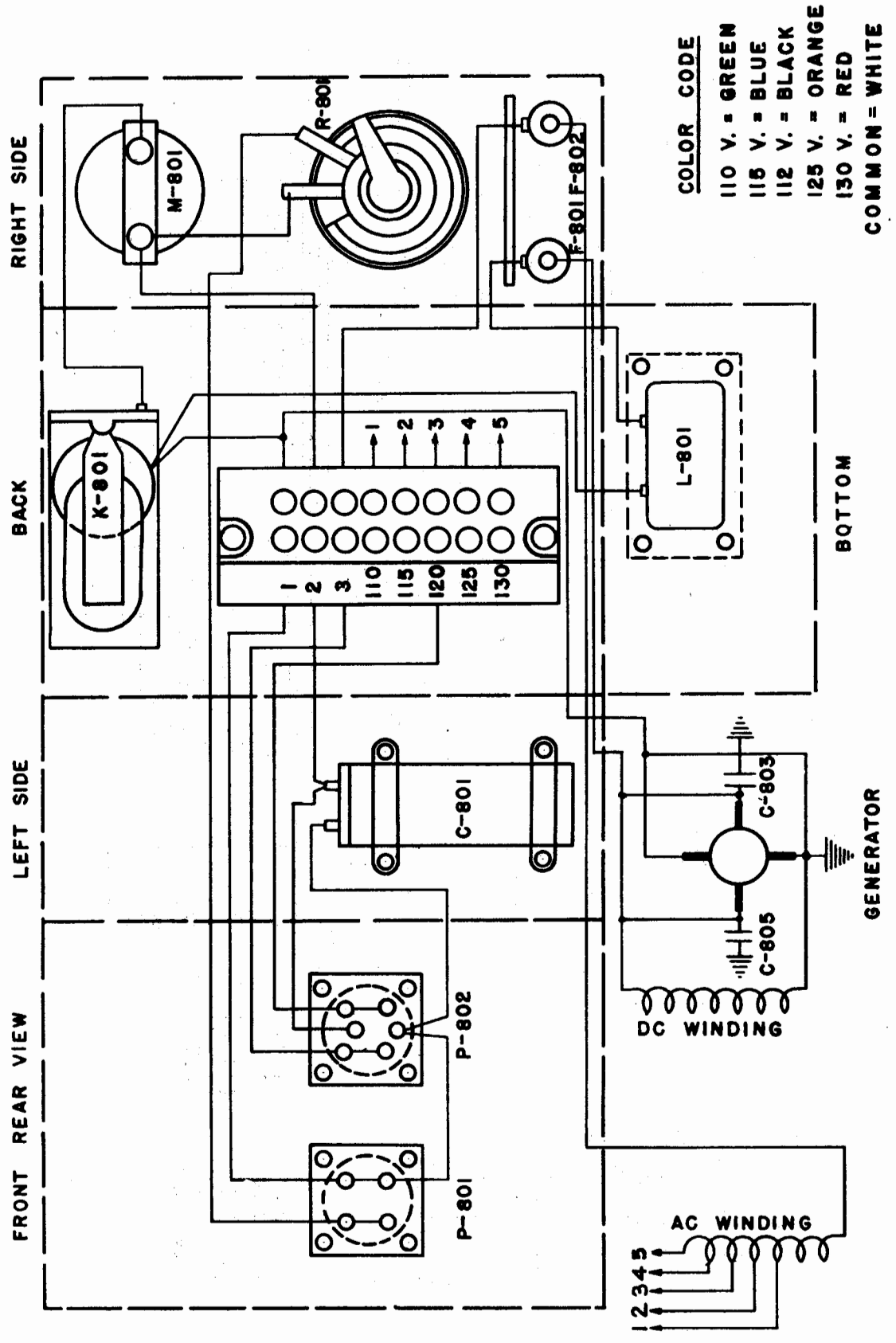


Figure 13-41—Wiring Diagram for Station Generator, Type CDO-21650, 120 Volts, 800 Cycles, 1 Phase. A part of Motor-Generator Set Type CDO-21648 or Type CDO-21652 (Drawing 7403411)

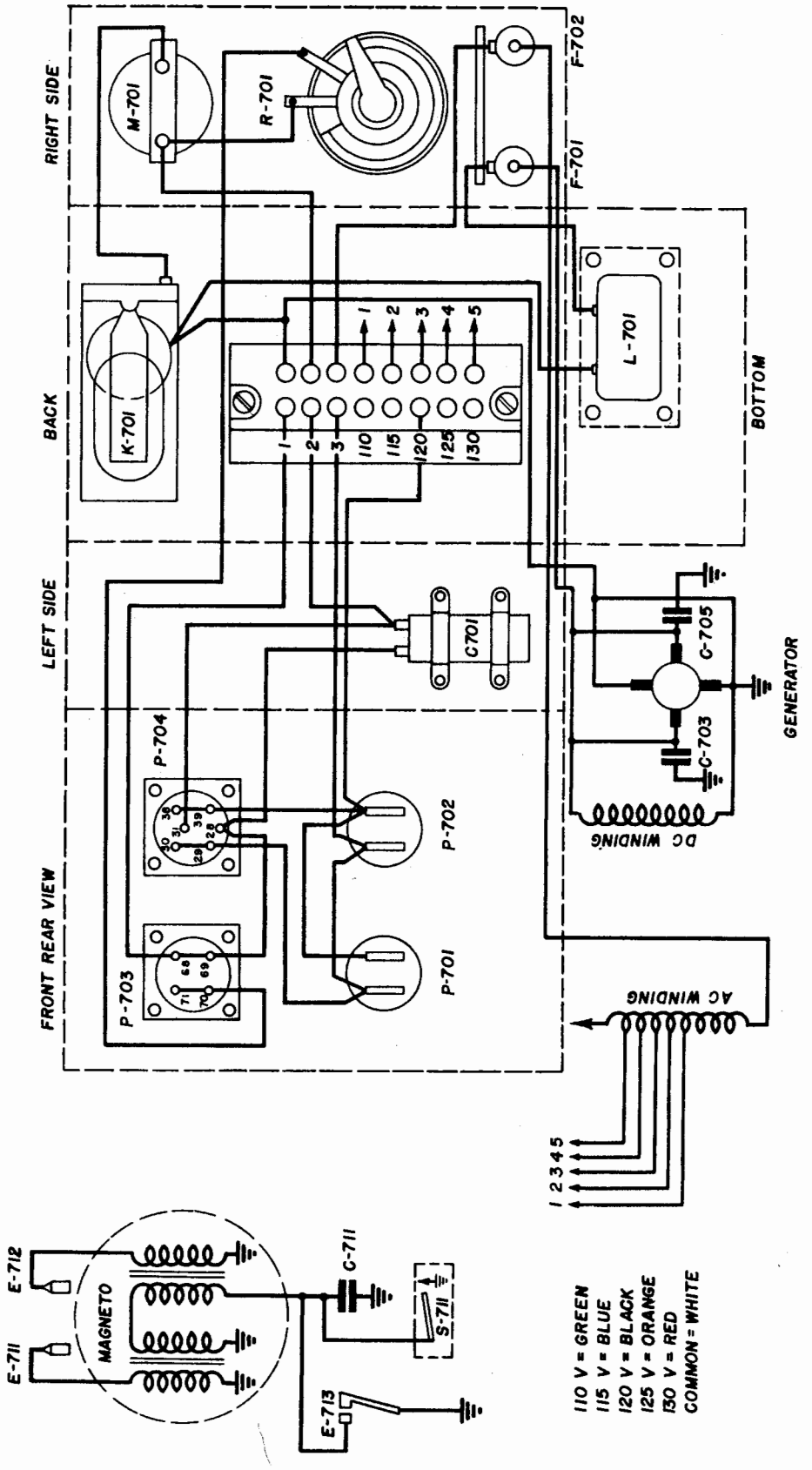


Figure 13-42—Wiring Diagram for Portable Generator, Type CDO-21647, 120 Volts, 800 Cycles, 1 Phase. A part of Engine Driven Generator Set Type CDO-73004 (Drawing 7408412)

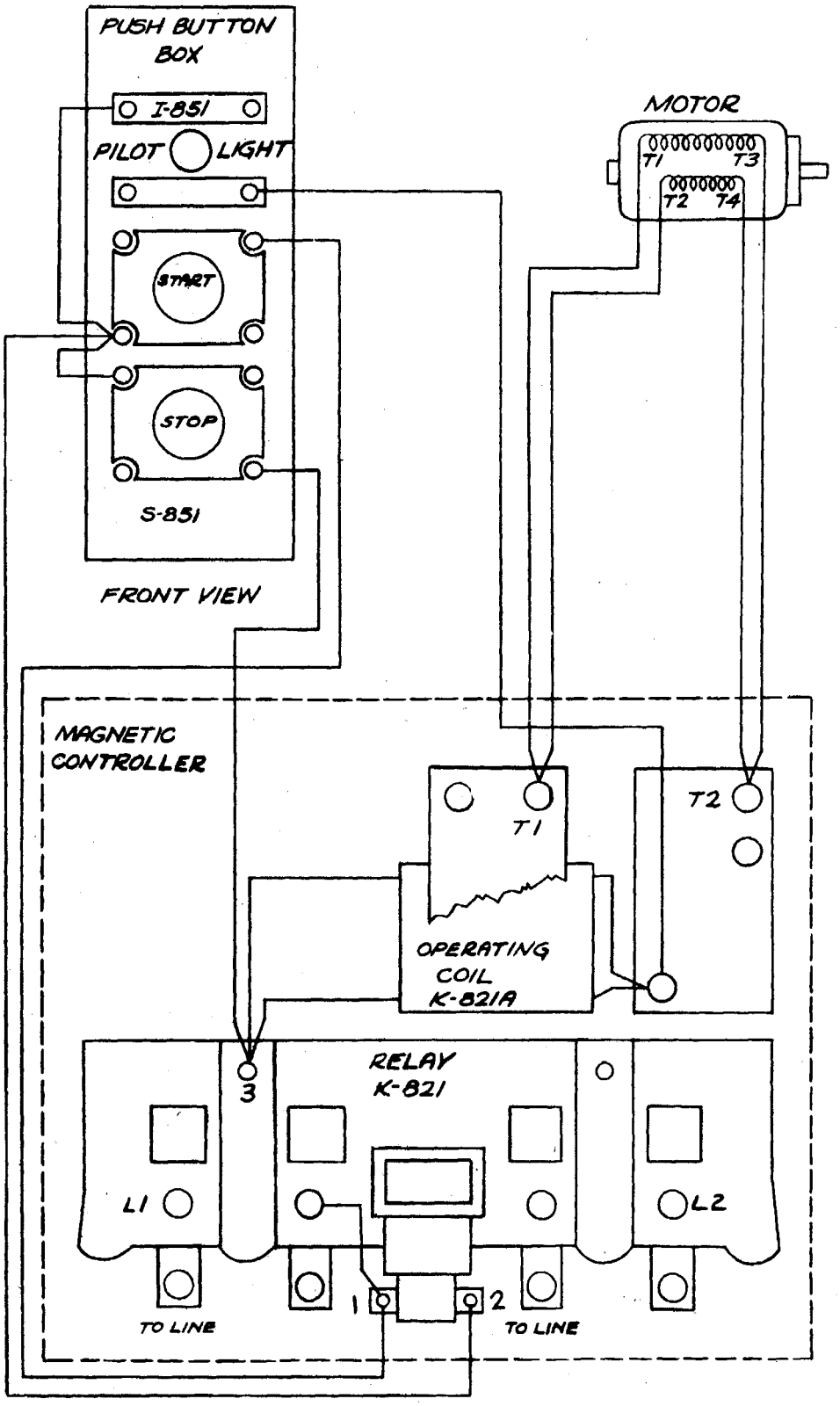


Figure 13-43—Wiring Diagram for Motor, Type CAY-21649, 3 H.P., 115/230 Volt, 60 Cycle, 1 Phase and Magnetic Controller, Type CAY-21651, 115/230 Volt, 60 Cycle, 1 Phase. Parts of Motor-Generator Set CDO-21648 (Dwg. 7408417)

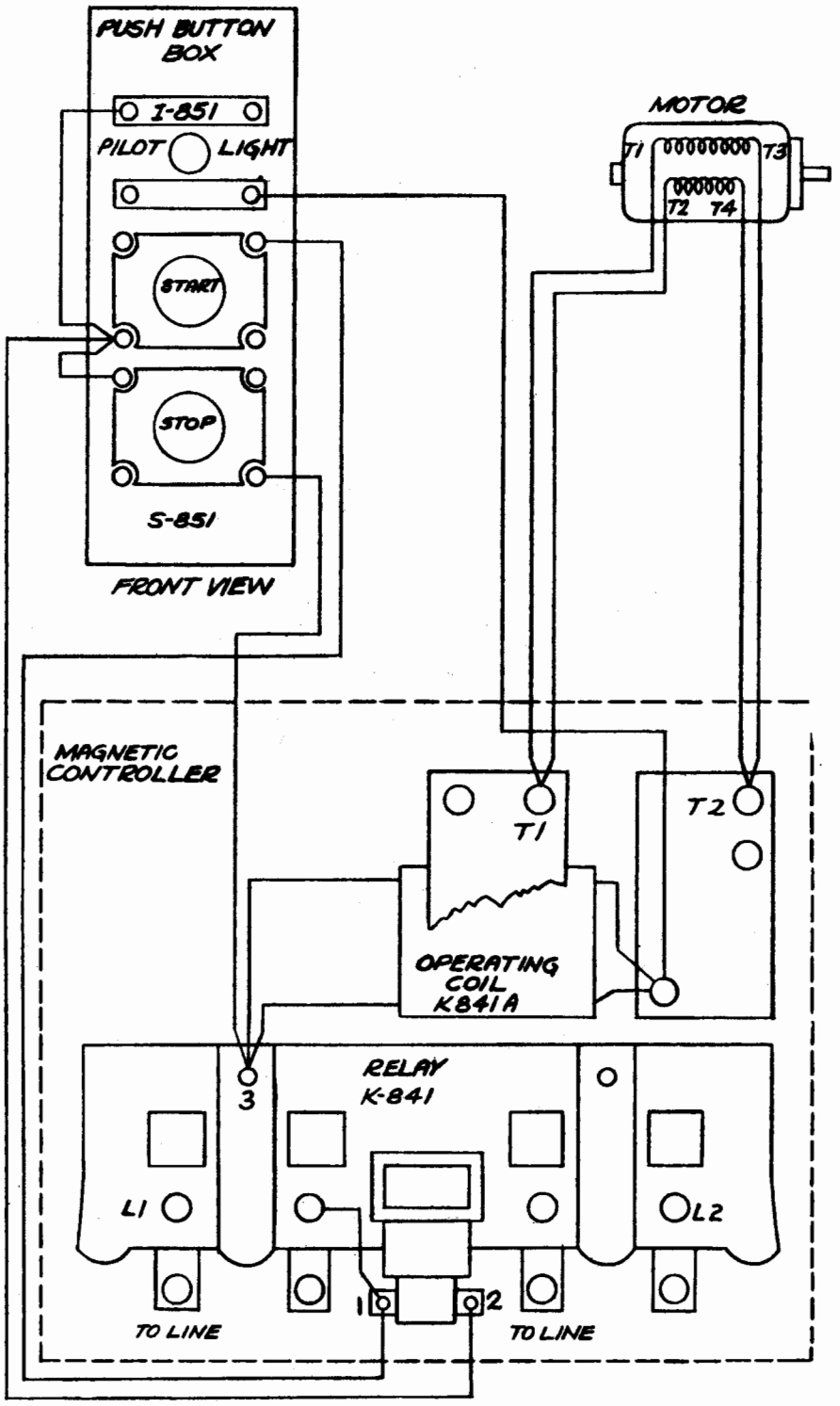


Figure 13-44—Wiring Diagram for Motor, Type CAY-21653, 3 H.P., 115/230 Volt, 25 Cycle, 1 Phase and Magnetic Controller, Type CAY-21654, 115/230 Volt, 25 Cycle, 1 Phase. Parts of Motor-Generator Set CDO-21652 (Dwg. 7408416)

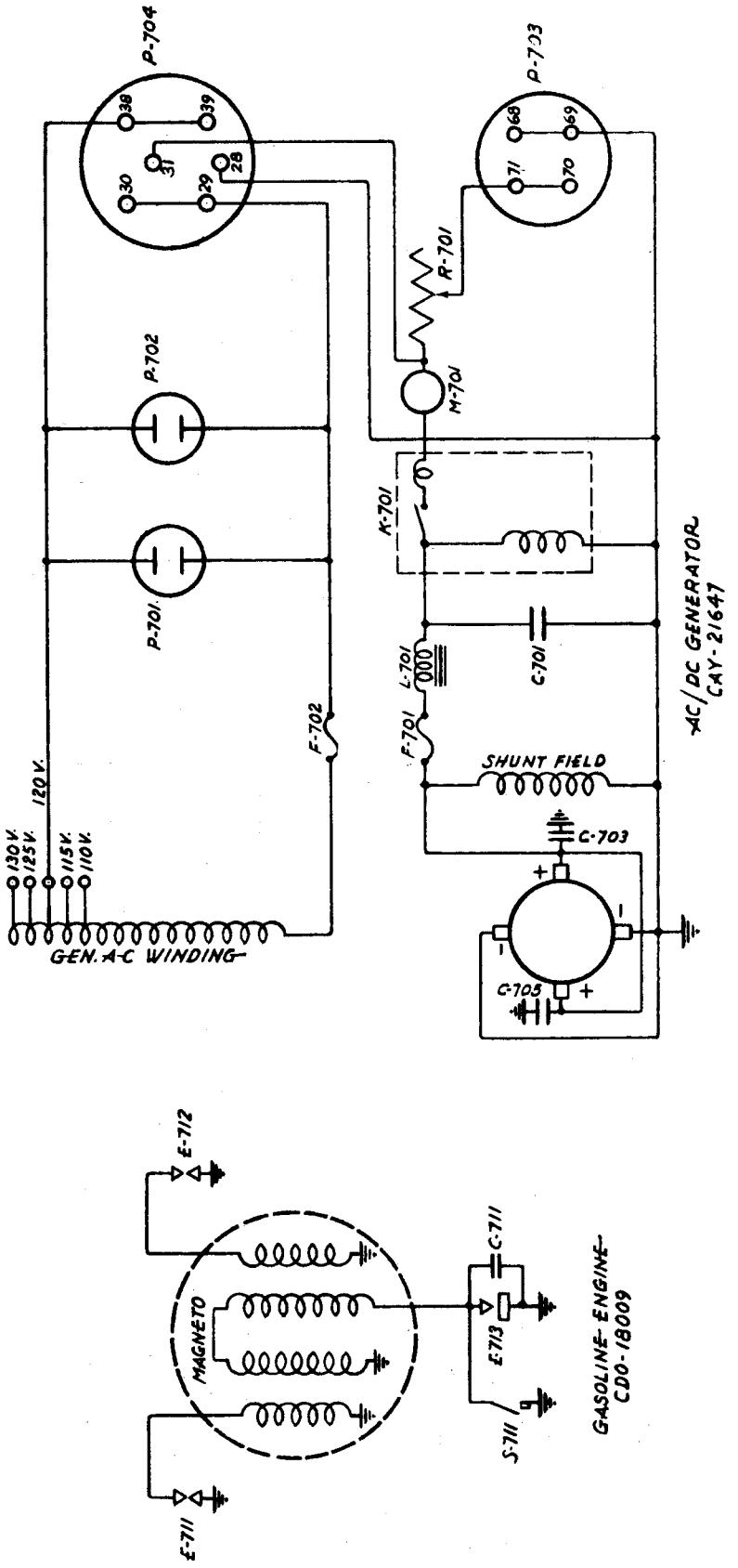


Figure 13-45—Schematic Diagram for Engine Driven Generator Set, Type CDO-73004 consisting of Engine Type CDO-18009 and Generator Type CDO-21647, 120 Volt, 800 Cycles, 1 Phase (Dwg. 7408390)

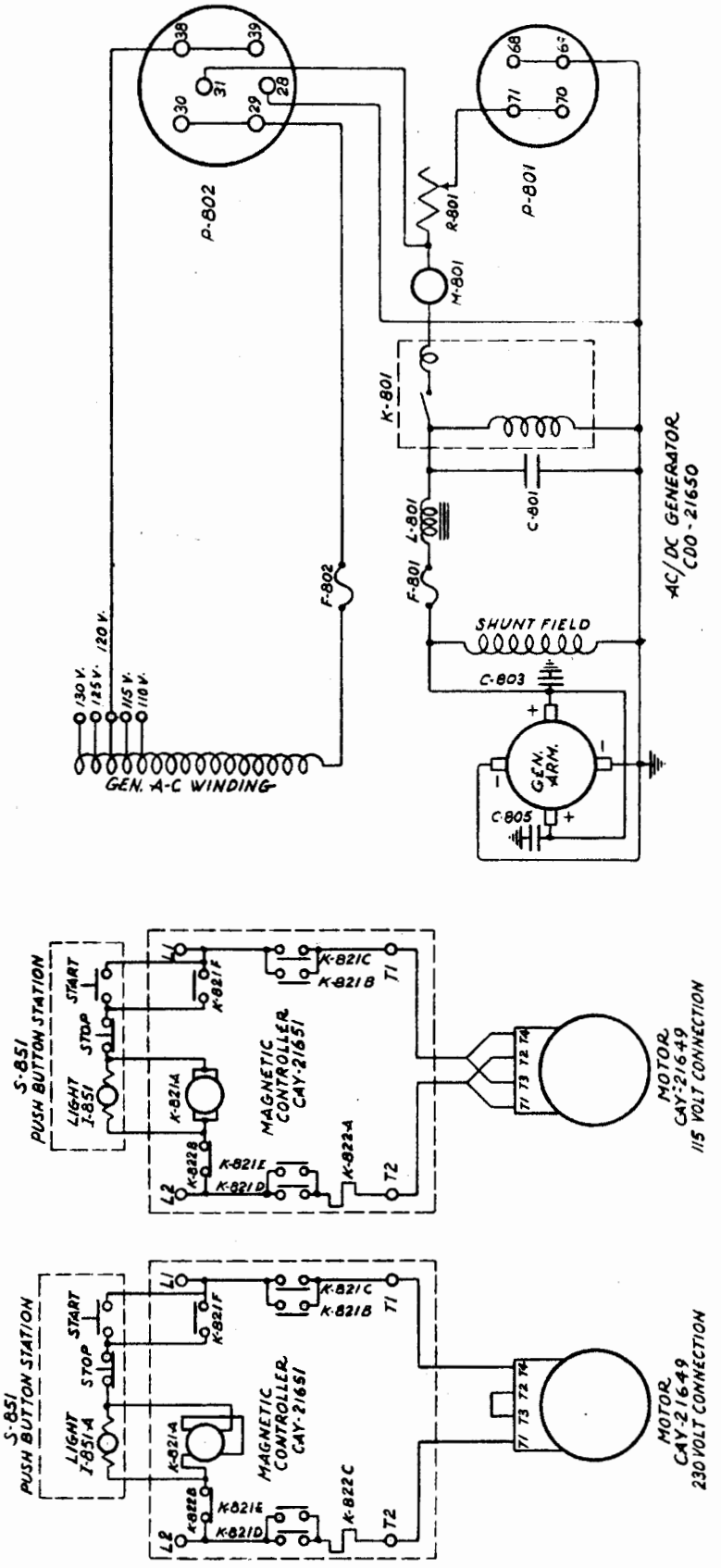


Figure 13-46—Schematic Diagram for Motor-Generator Set, Type CDO-21648 consisting of Motor, Type CAY-21649 115/230 Volt, 60 Cycle, 1 Phase, Generator, Type CDO-21650, 120 Volt, 800 Cycles, 1 Phase, and Magnetic Controller, Type CAY-21651, 115/230 Volt, 60 Cycles, 1 Phase (Dwg. 7408392)

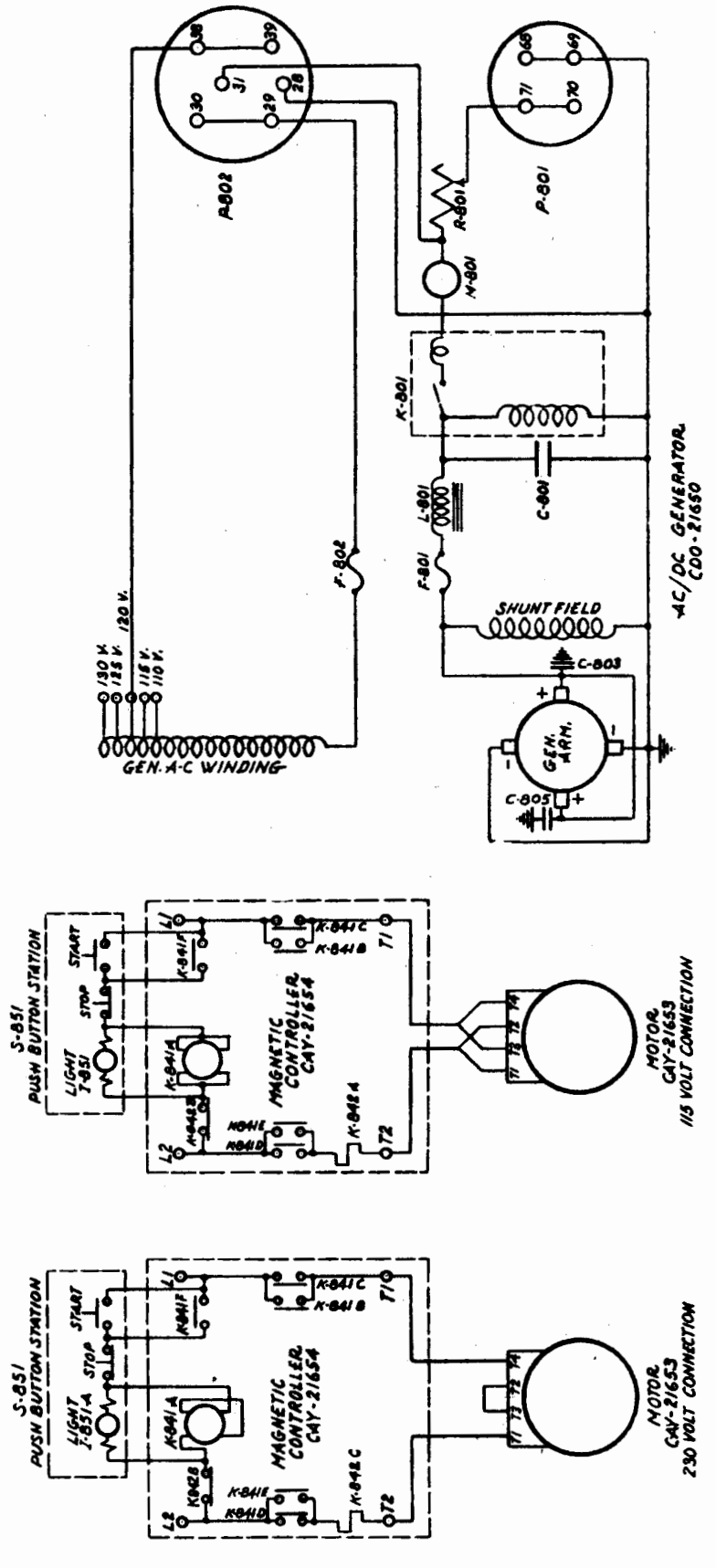
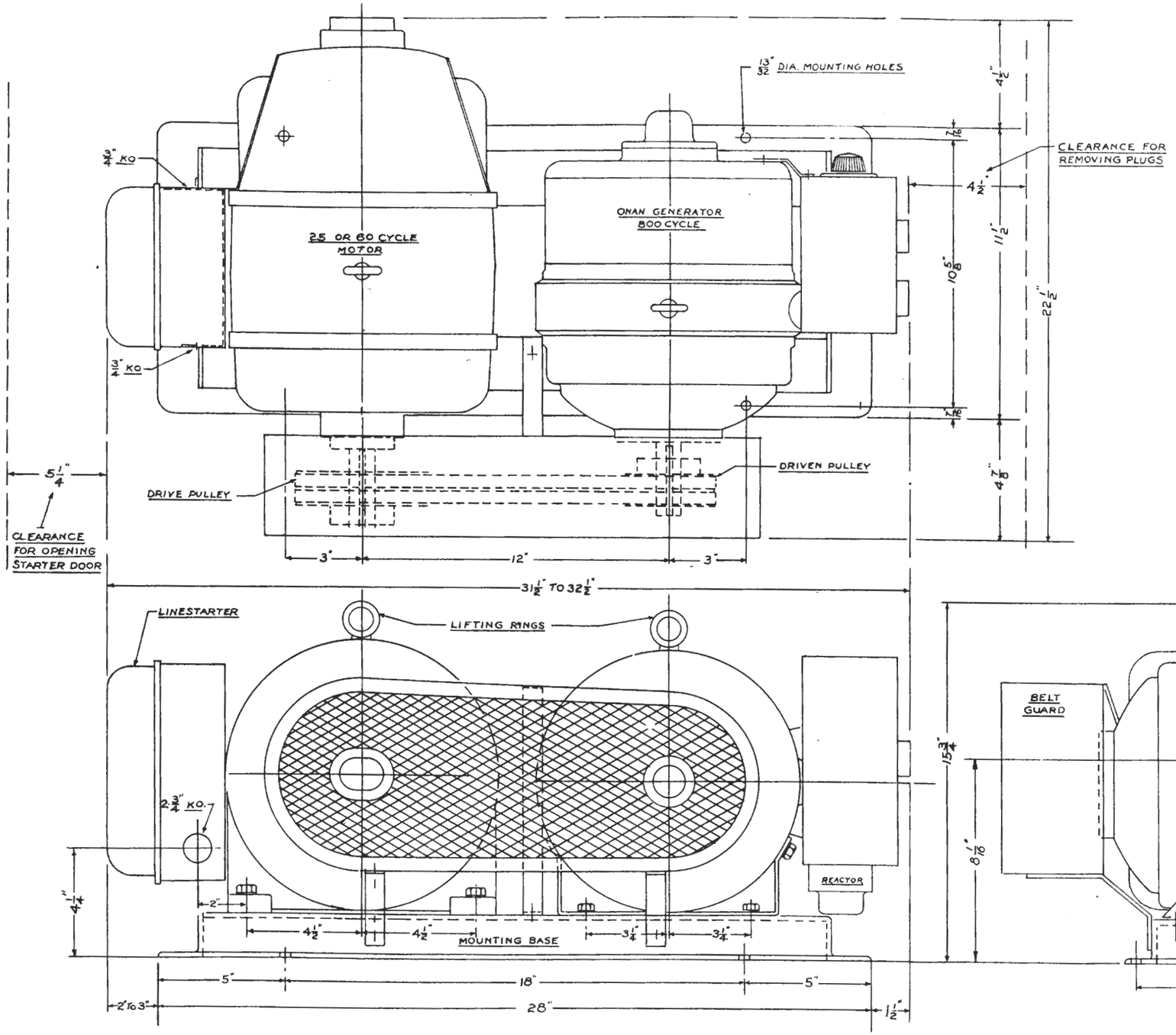


Figure 13-47—Schematic Diagram for Motor-Generator Set, Type CDO-21652 consisting of Motor, Type CAY-21653 115/230 Volt, 25 Cycle, 1 Phase, Generator, Type CDO-21650, 120 Volt, 800 Cycles, 1 Phase, and Magnetic Controller, Type CAY-21654, 115/230 Volt, 25 Cycle, 1 Phase (Dwg. 7408391)

RESTRICTED



MOTOR GENERATOR SET
SPEC. * R-1047
PART OF MODEL TBW · RADIO EQUIPMENT

60 CYCLE, 110-220 VOLT AC. MOTOR DRIVE SET

NAME OF PART	MANUFACTURE	CATALOG Nº & DESCRIPTION
A.C. MOTOR	WESTINGHOUSE ELEC. MFG Co.	Type CR. Frame F 225, 3 HP, 60 Cyc.
De-ion Linestarter	" " " "	S*973692 Less Push Button Plus Heater S*974084
V-Belt Sheave - Drive	DIAMOND RUBBER CO. INC.	Cast Iron 4.8 P.D. 1" Bore, A Section
V-Belt Sheave - Driven	" " "	Cast Iron 32 P.D. 1" Bore, A Section
V-Belt	" " "	A 35
Ammeter	U.S. GAUGE Co.	0-20 Amp. Zinc Case 2" With U-Clamp
Rheostat	OHMITE MFG. Co.	Model "K", 1 Ohm
Condenser	P.R. MALLORY & Co. INC.	Nº 34518, ~ 2000 MFD. 25 W Volts
Receptacle	A.J. ULMER Co.	P-801
Receptacle	A.J. ULMER Co.	P-802
Reactor	WRIGHT DECOSTER	TYPE 4X12
25 Amp Fuse	LITTLEFUSE INCORPORATED	TYPE 4AB * 1098 B
15 Amp Fuse	" " "	TYPE 4AB * 1096 B
Extractor Fuse Post	" "	Nº 1212 B
Terminal Block	BURKE ELECTRIC	SERIES 1000, CAT. Nº 1008

25 CYCLE, 110-220 VOLT AC. MOTOR DRIVE SET

NAME OF PART	MANUFACTURE	CATALOG Nº & DESCRIPTION
A.C. Motor	WESTINGHOUSE ELEC. MFG. Co.	Type CR. Frame F 225 3 HP. 25 Cycle
De-ion Linestarter	" " " "	S*973694 Less Push Button Plus Heater S*974084
V-Belt Sheave - Drive	DIAMOND RUBBER Co. INC.	Cast Iron 3.4 P.D. 1" Bore, A Section
V-Belt Sheave - Driven	" " "	Cast Iron 30 P.D. 1" Bore, A Section
V-Belt	" " "	A-35
Ammeter	U.S. GAUGE Co.	0-20 Amp. Zinc Case 2" With U-Clamp
Rheostat	OHMITE MFG. Co.	Model K", 1 Ohm
Condenser	P.R. MALLORY Co. INC.	Nº 34518 — 2000 MFD 25 W Volts
Receptacle	A.J. ULMER Co.	P-801
Receptacle	" " "	P 802
Reactor	WRIGHT DeCOSTER	Type 4X12
25 Amp Fuse	LITTLEFUSE INCORPORATED	Type 4AB * 1098 B
15 Amp Fuse	" " "	Type 4AB * 1096 B
Extractor Fuse Post	" "	Nº 1212 B
Terminal Block	BURKE ELECTRIC	SERIES 1000, CAT. Nº 1008

NOTE:
POWER SUPPLY WIRE SIZE
IF DISTANCE TO OUTLET BOX IS 50 FT OR LESS
USE Nº 10 WIRE FOR 115 VOLT
USE Nº 12 WIRE FOR 220 VOLT
IF DISTANCE TO OUTLET BOX IS 50 FT. TO 100 FT
USE Nº 8 WIRE FOR 115 VOLT
USE Nº 10 WIRE FOR 220 VOLT

	UNCRATED WGT.	CRATED WGT.
MOTOR GENERATOR CDO21648 / CDO21652	296 LBS.	354 LBS
CU. CONTENT (PACKED FOR SHIPMENT)		10.5 CU FT.

Figure 13-48—Outline and Mounting Dimensions, Motor-Generator Set, Type CDO-21648 and Type CDO-21652 (Dwg. W-7300489)

RESTRICTED

ENGINE-GENERATOR SET

SPECIFICATION R-1033

WEIGHT OF ENGINE-GENERATOR SET - 141½ LBS.

WEIGHT OF ENGINE-GENERATOR SET & BASE - 152 LBS.

WEIGHT OF ENGINE-GENERATOR SET, BASE & BOX - 170 LBS.

PART OF MODEL TBW RADIO EQUIPMENT

NAME OF PART	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG Nº & DESCRIPTION
AMMETER	U.S. GAUGE	0-20 AMP. ZINC CASE 2" MTG DIAMP
RHEOSTAT	OHMITE MFG. CO.	MODEL K - 1 OHM.
CONDENSER	P.R. MALLORY CO. INC.	Nº 34518-2000 MFD-25 W. VOLTS
RECEPTACLE	A.J. ULMER CO.	P-703
RECEPTACLE	A.J. ULMER CO.	P-704
RECP. COVER & FLANGE	ARROW-HART & HEGEMAN ELEC. CO.	#7792 (P-701 & P-702)
REACTOR	WRIGHT-DECOSTER	TYPE 4X12
25 AMP. FUSE	LITTLEFUSE, INC.	TYPE 4AB #1098B
15 AMP. FUSE	LITTLEFUSE, INC.	TYPE 4AB #1096B
EXTRACTOR FUSE POST	LITTLEFUSE, INC.	Nº 1212B
CARBURETOR	ZENITH CARBURETOR CO.	MODEL R20T
SPARK PLUG	CHAMPION SPARK PLUG CO.	J4II
RUBBER ENG. MOUNTS	LORD MFG. CO.	H-1002 ONE END FLANGED
TERMINAL BLOCK	BURKE ELECTRIC	SERIES 1000 - CAT. Nº 1008

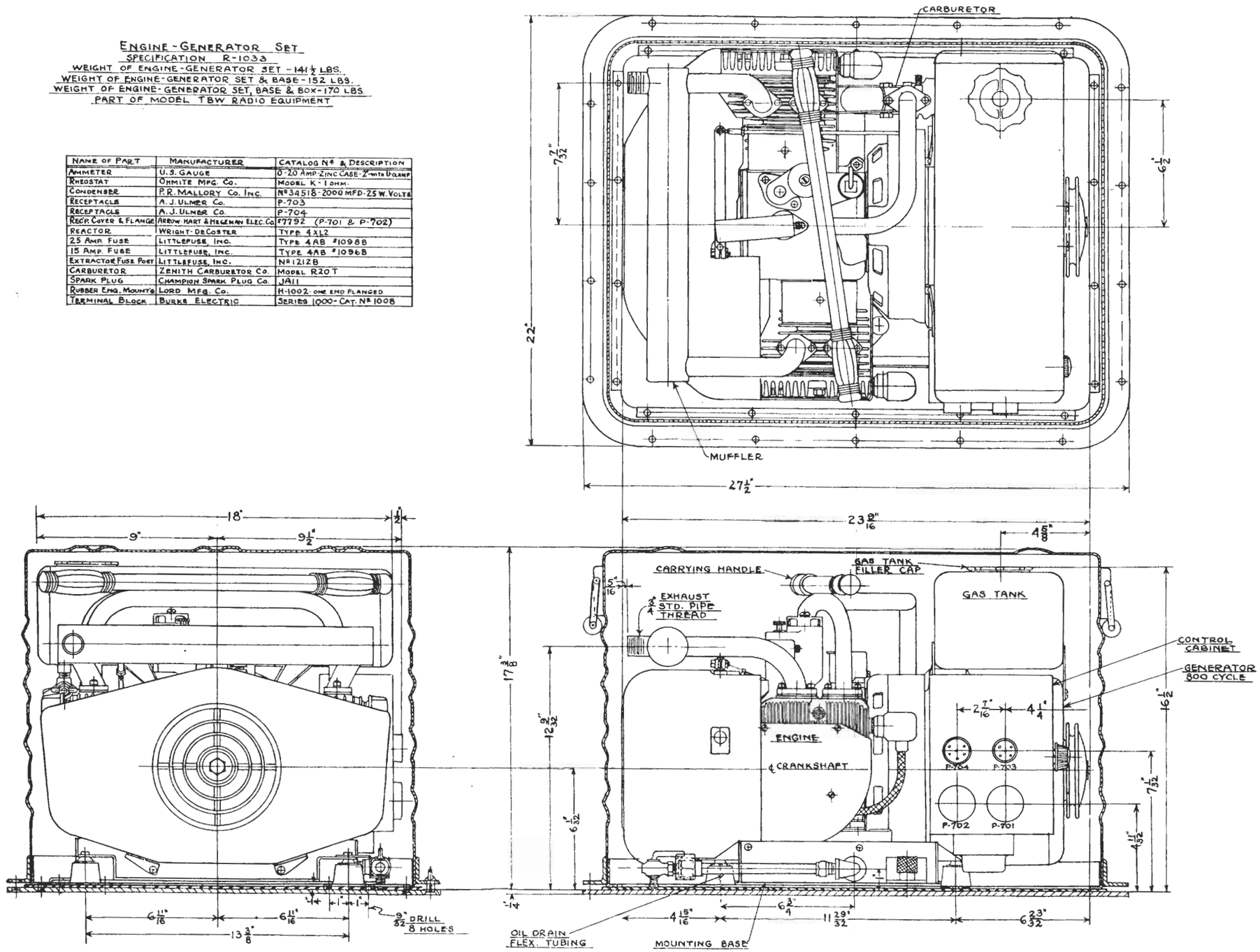


Figure 13-49—Outline and Mounting Dimensions, Engine Driven Generator Set, Type CDO-73004 (Dwg. W-7300488)

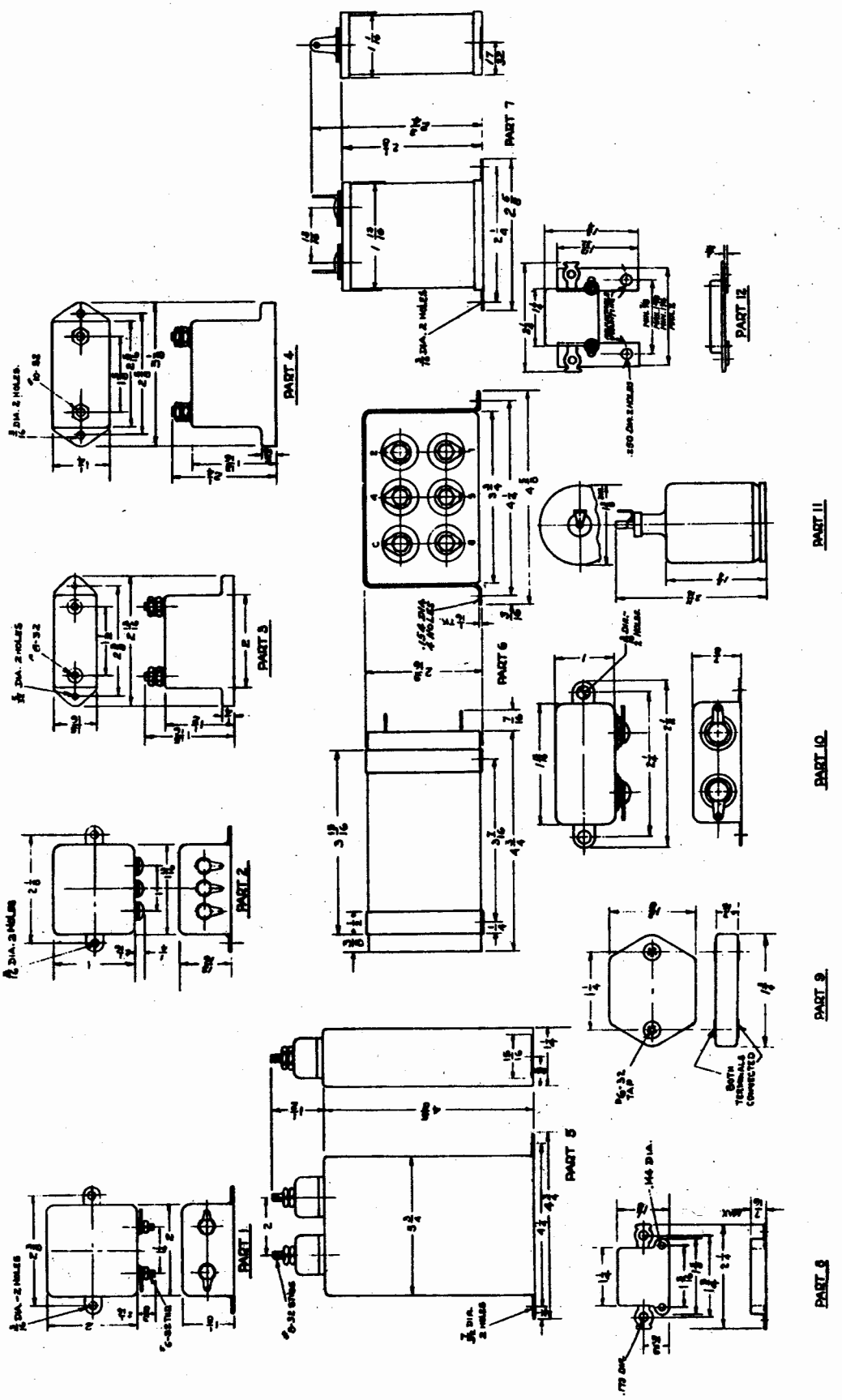


Figure 13-50—Capacitors, Dimensional Drawing (Dwg. P-7708133)

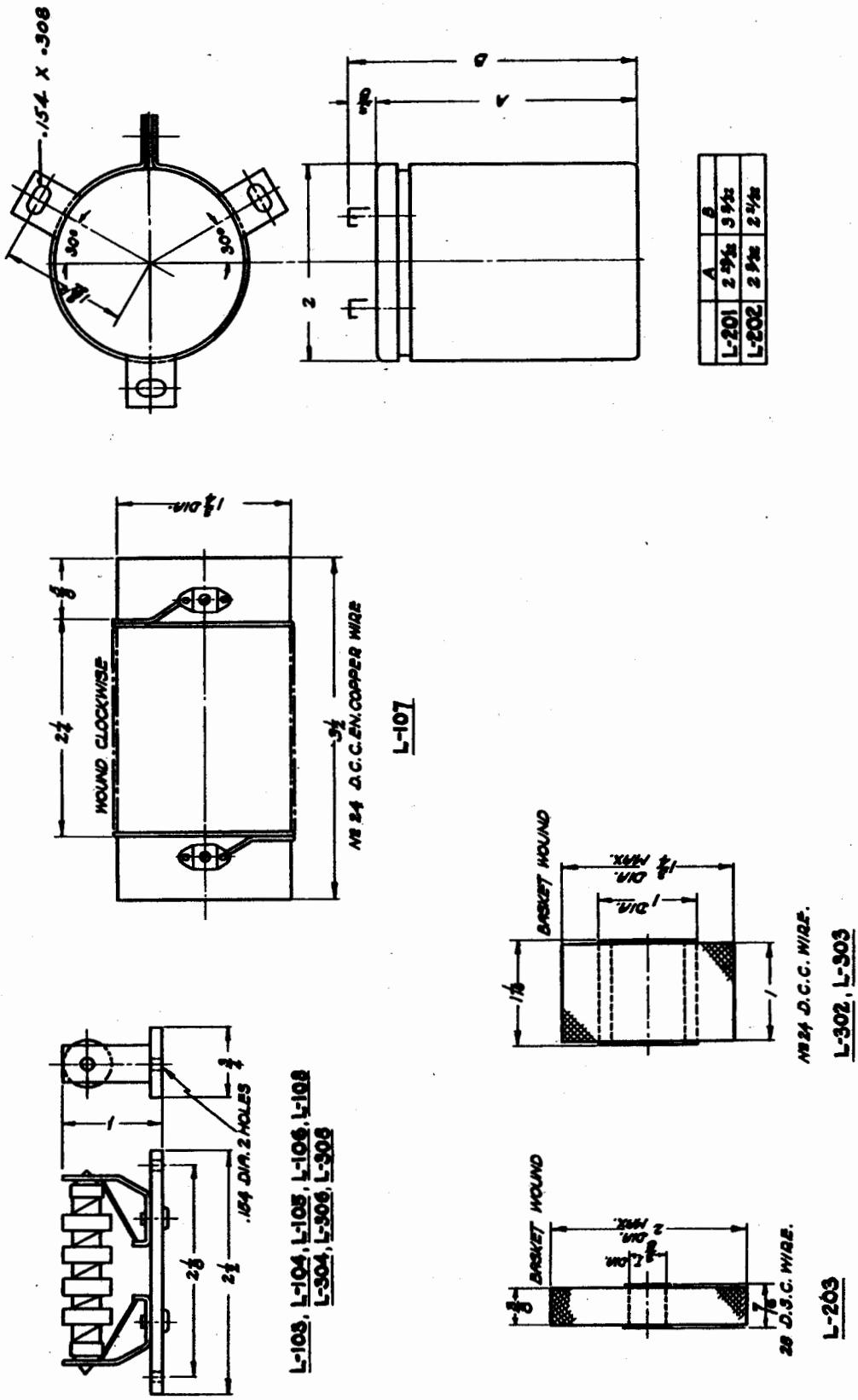
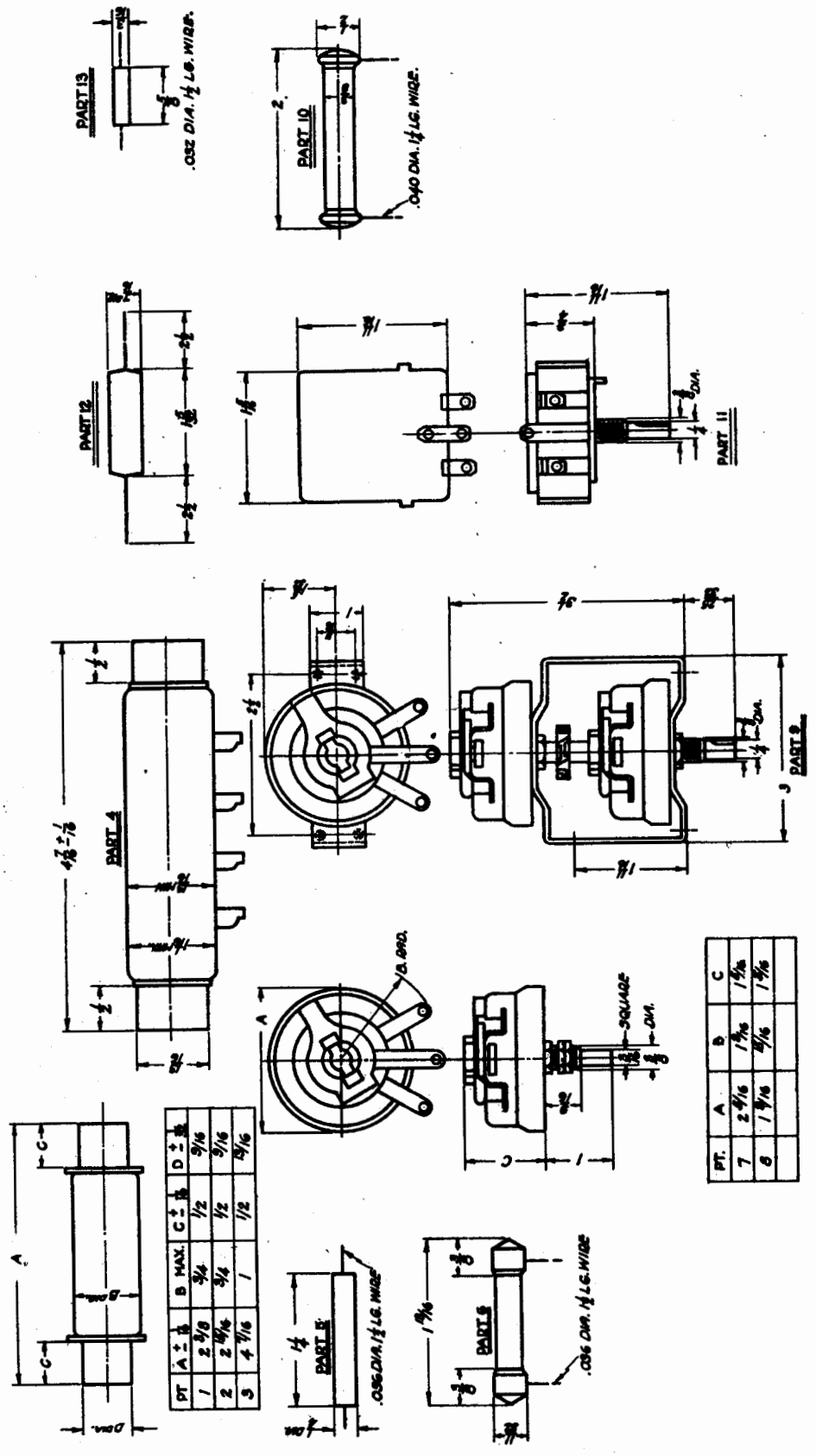


Figure 13-51—R. F. Choke Coil Dimensional Drawing (Dwg. M-7408037)

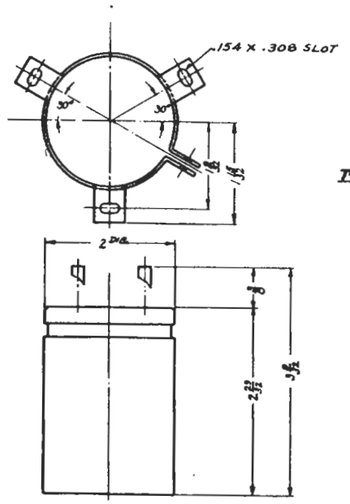


PT.	A ± 1/8	B MAX.	C ± 1/16	D ± 1/16
1	2 9/16	3/4	1/2	5/16
2	2 13/16	3/4	1/2	5/16
3	4 7/16	1	1/2	5/16

PT.	A	B	C
7	2 5/16	1 5/16	1 5/16
8	1 5/16	5/16	1 5/16

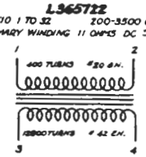
Figure 13-52—Resistors Dimensional Drawing (Dwg. M-7408005)

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

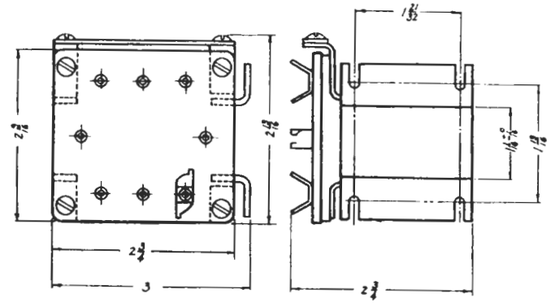


T-206 **L365722**

RATIO 1 TO 32 200-3500 CYCLES
PRIMARY WINDING 11 OHMS DC ± 15%

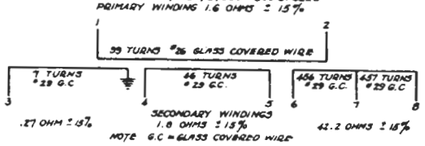


SECONDARY WINDING 7700 OHMS DC ± 15%
NOTE EN.=ENAMELED WIRE

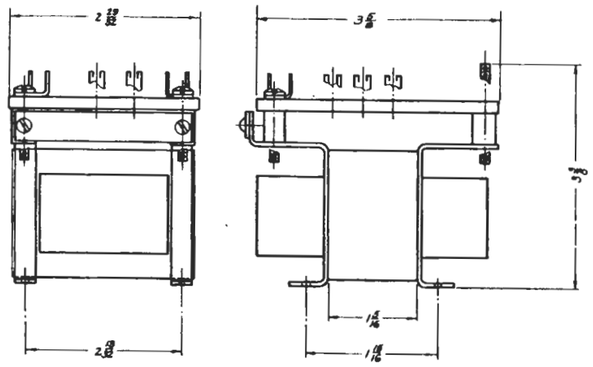


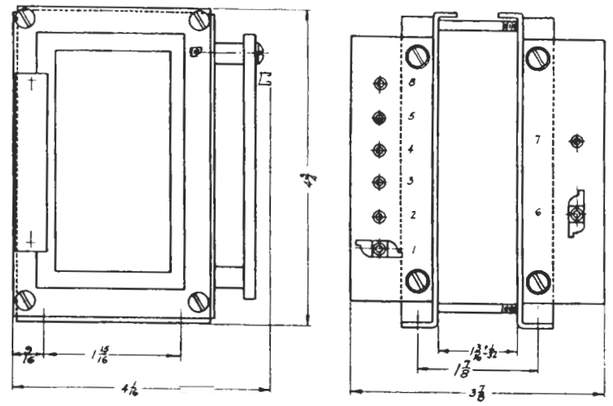
T-203 **L365720**

133 VA 120/1050/8/30V 800 CYCLES
PRIMARY WINDING 1.6 OHMS ± 15%



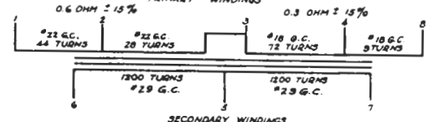
.27 OHM ± 15% SECONDARY WINDINGS 1.8 OHMS ± 15% 42.2 OHMS ± 15%
NOTE G.C.=GLASS COVERED WIRE



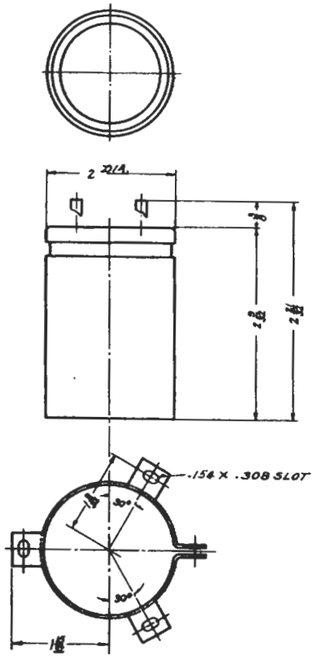


T-201 **L365723**

400 VA 120 TO 3300 V. 600-800 CYCLES
PRIMARY WINDINGS 0.6 OHM ± 15% 0.3 OHM ± 15%

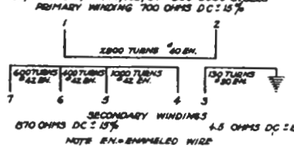


SECONDARY WINDINGS 78 OHMS ± 15% 78 OHMS ± 15%
NOTE G.C.=GLASS COVERED WIRE



T-204 **L340149**

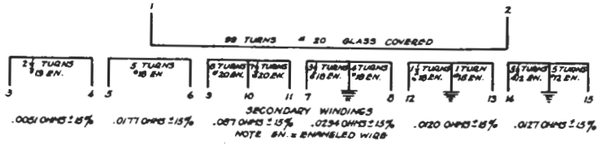
RATIO 1 TO 1.6 117/105/6V 300-3000 CYCLES
PRIMARY WINDING 700 OHMS DC ± 15%



SECONDARY WINDINGS
870 OHMS DC ± 15% 4.8 OHMS DC ± 15%
NOTE EN.=ENAMELED WIRE

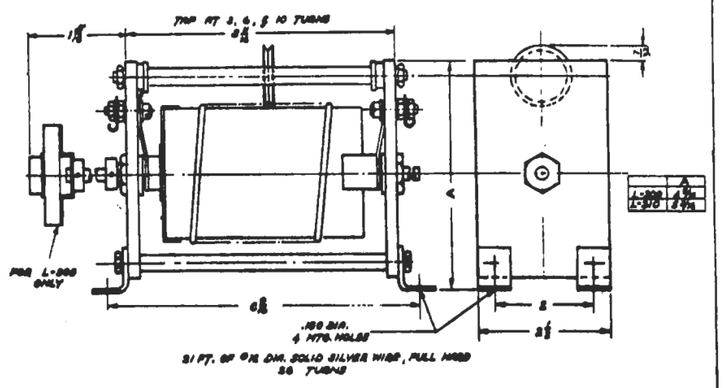
T-202 **L365721**

201 V.A. 103/25/15.8/7.6/2.5/10.4/5 V. 800 CYCLES
PRIMARY WINDING .765 OHMS ± 15%



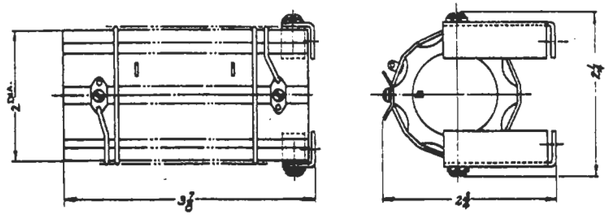
.0051 OHMS ± 6% .0171 OHMS ± 15% .087 OHMS ± 15% .0234 OHMS ± 15% .020 OHMS ± 6% .0127 OHMS ± 15%
SECONDARY WINDINGS
NOTE EN.=ENAMELED WIRE

Figure 13-53—Transformers and Reactors, Winding Data and Dimensional Drawings (Drawing T-7607754)



L-309 , L-310

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

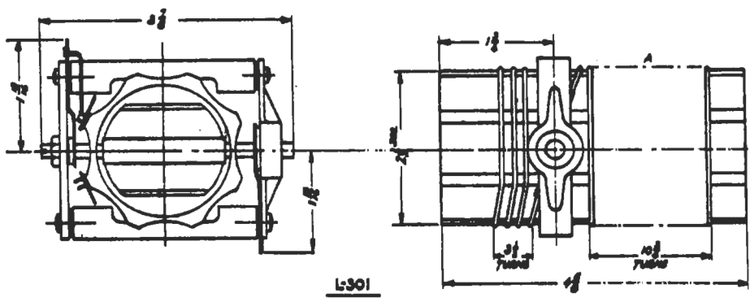


	TURNS	WIRE SIZE	TAPPED AT
L-305	47	#28 TINNED	1, 8, 12, 16, 20 FROM FINISH
L-307	28	#28 TINNED	1, 4, 7, 10, 13 FROM START

L-305 & L-307

L-109 ROTOR - LITZ WIRE, STRANDING 3 X 3 X 16 OF NO 38 SHIELDED COPPER WIRE WITH 2 LAYERS OF TUSSAH SILK OVERALL. 16 TURNS TOTAL.

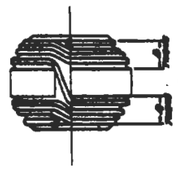
L-103 STATOR - LITZ WIRE STRANDING 3 X 3 X 16 OF NO 38 SHIELDED COPPER WIRE WITH 2 LAYERS OF TUSSAH SILK OVERALL. WOUND AS SHOWN.



L-301

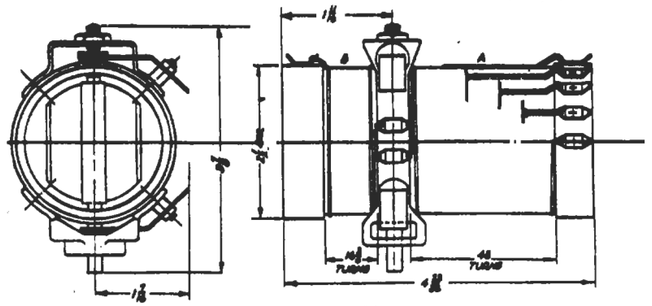
L-301 STATOR - SILVER CLAD INVAR WIRE .064 DIA. OVERALL WIND COUNTER-CLOCKWISE AS SHOWN. TAP "A" AT 3, 6, 10.

L-301 ROTOR - SILVER CLAD INVAR WIRE .064 DIA. OVERALL WIND COUNTER-CLOCKWISE AS SHOWN. A = 3 , B = 5

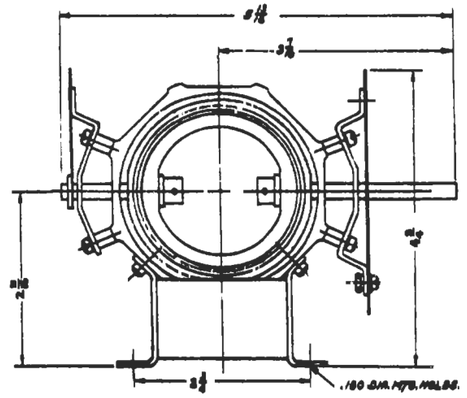


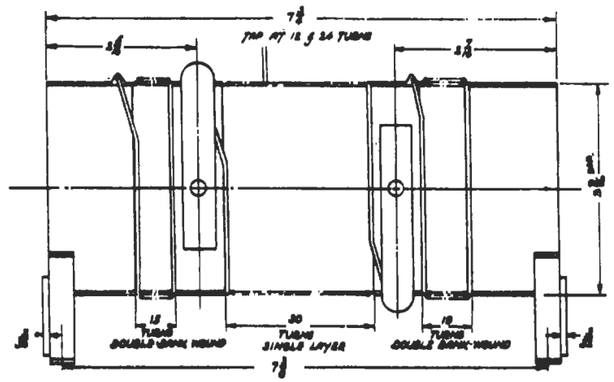
L-101 ROTOR - LITZ WIRE 22 GP. .004 SHIELDED S.S.C., .007 DIA. MAT. OVERALL. WIND CLOCKWISE, OPPOSITE THAT SHOWN. A = 6½ , B = 7½

L-101 STATOR - LITZ WIRE 22 GP. .004 SHIELDED, S.S.C., .025 DIA. MAT. OVERALL. WIND COUNTER-CLOCKWISE. TAP "A" AT 7, 10, 13, 27, 46. TAP "B" AT 10½ OHMS - BANK WIND "A" AT LAST 1/4 TURNS. DOUBLE - BANK WIND "B" AT FIRST 1/4 TURNS.

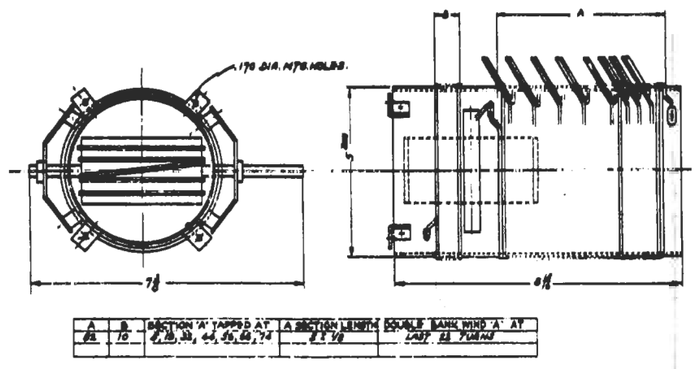


L-101





L-109



L-110 LITZ WIRE 3 X 3 X 16 OF NO 36 SHIELDED WIRE 2 LAYERS OF TUSSAH SILK OVERALL.

A	B	SECTION "A" TAPPED AT	A SECTION LENGTH	DOUBLE BANK WIND "A" AT
68	10	6, 10, 22, 44, 56, 60, 74	2 1/2	LAST 12 TURNS

L-110

Figure 13-54—Tuning Coils and Variometers, Winding Data and Dimensional Drawings (Drawing T-7608451)

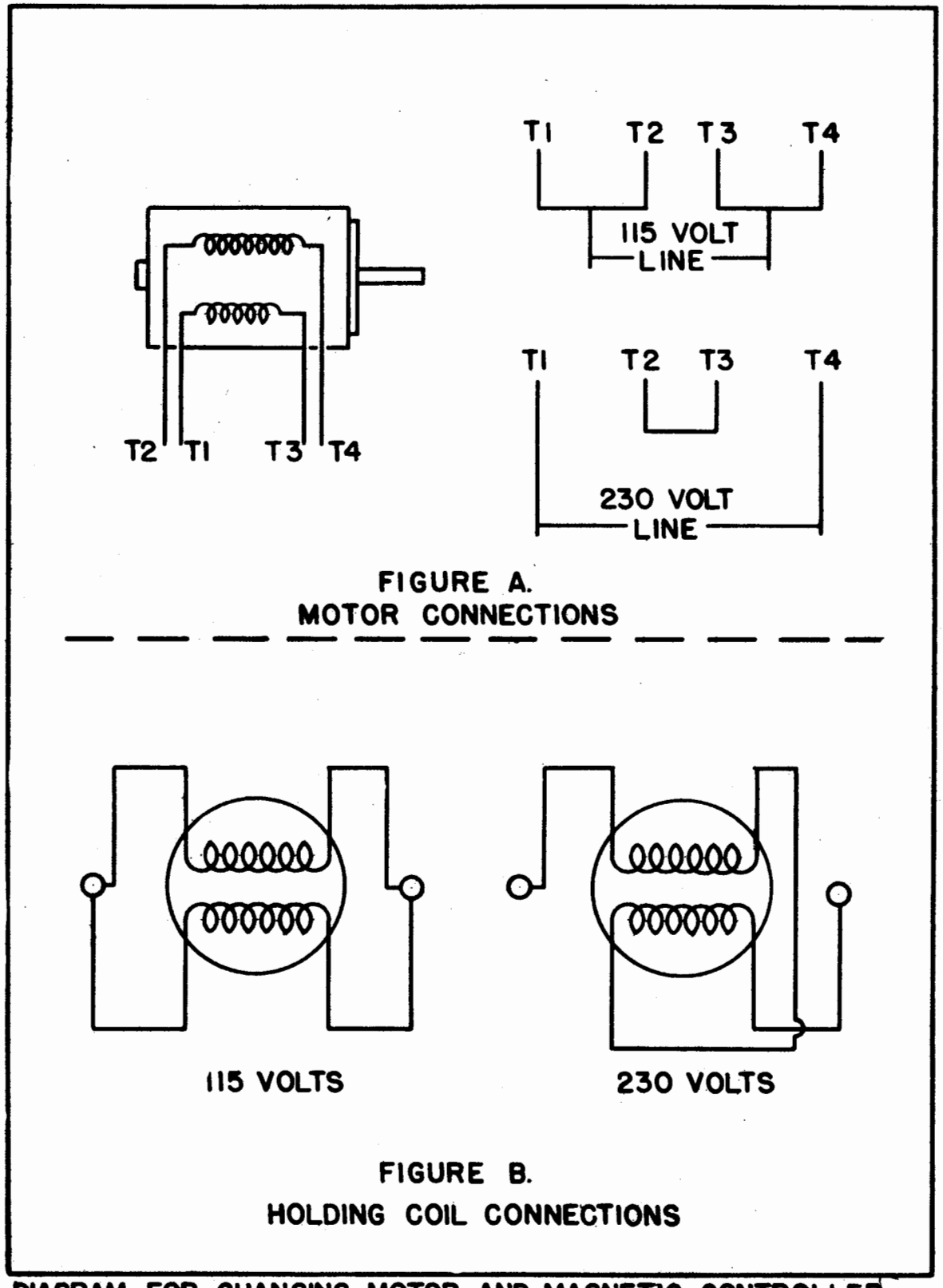


FIGURE A.
MOTOR CONNECTIONS

FIGURE B.
HOLDING COIL CONNECTIONS

DIAGRAM FOR CHANGING MOTOR AND MAGNETIC CONTROLLER FROM 115 VOLTS TO 230 VOLTS OPERATION.

Figure 13-55—Diagram for Changing Motor and Magnetic Controller from 115 Volt to 230 Volt Operation (Dwg. M-7408033)

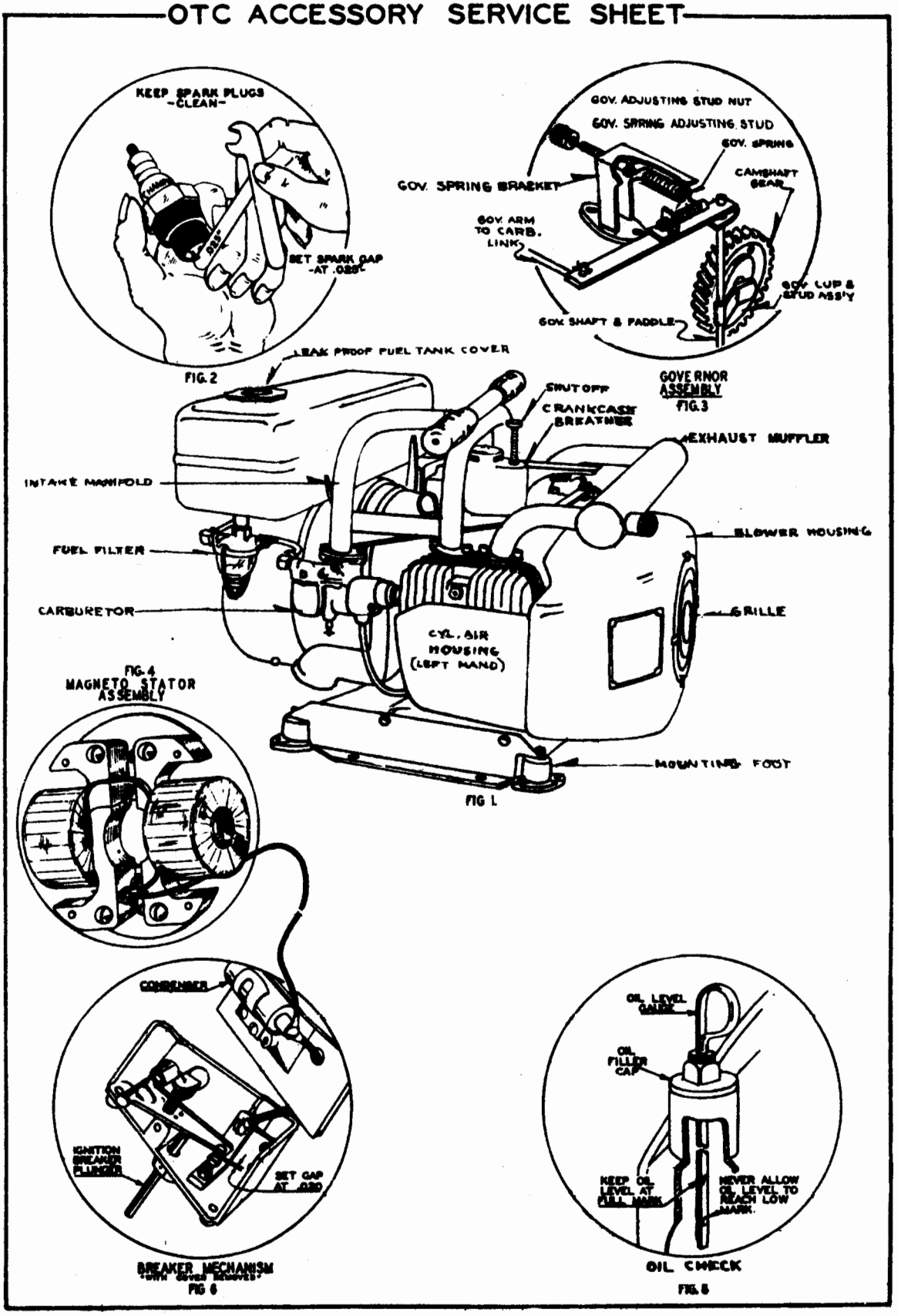


Figure 13-56—Accessory Service Drawing for Engine Generator Set Type CDO-73004

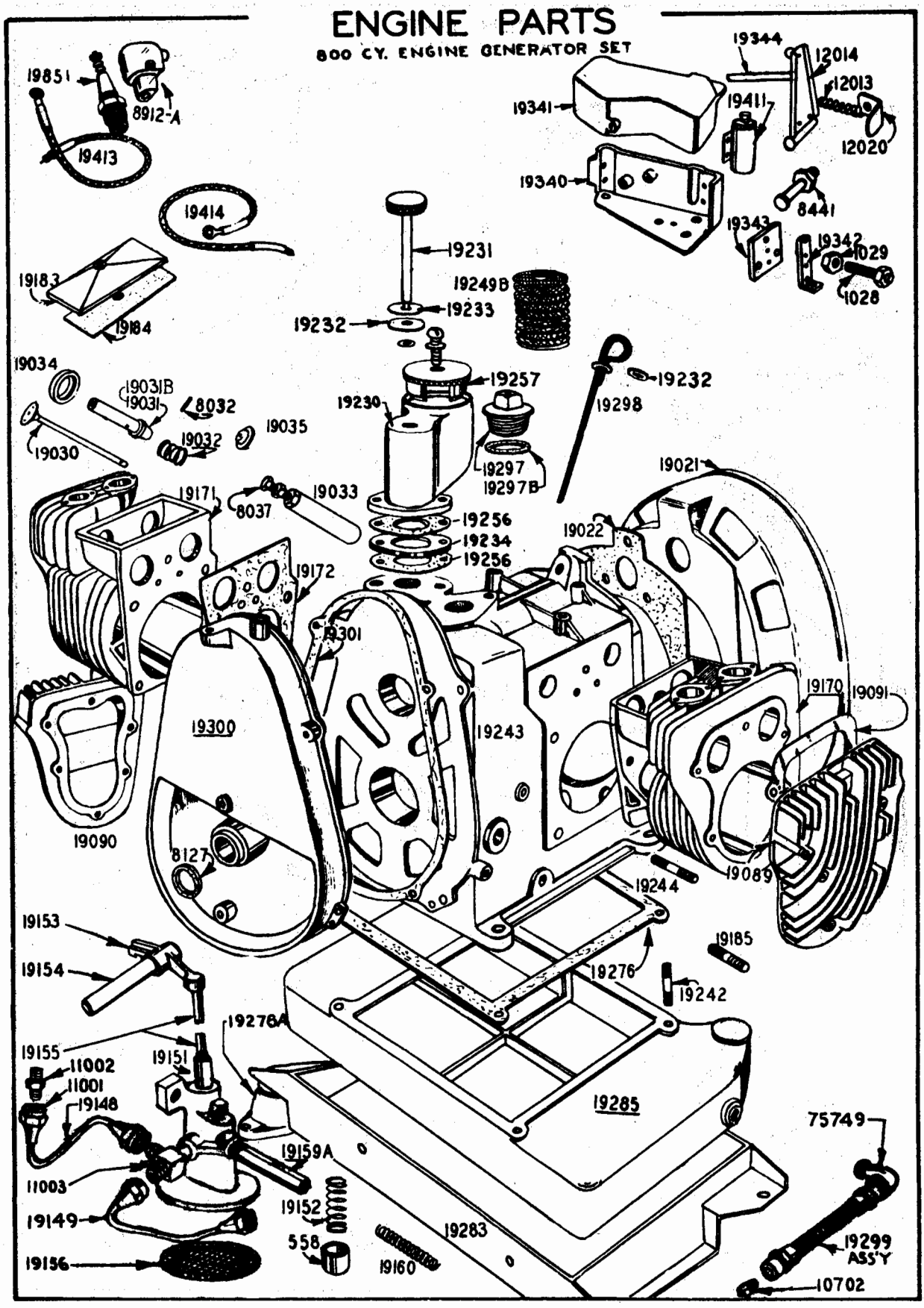


Figure 13-57—Engine Parts—Main Components for Engine Generator Set Type CDO-73004

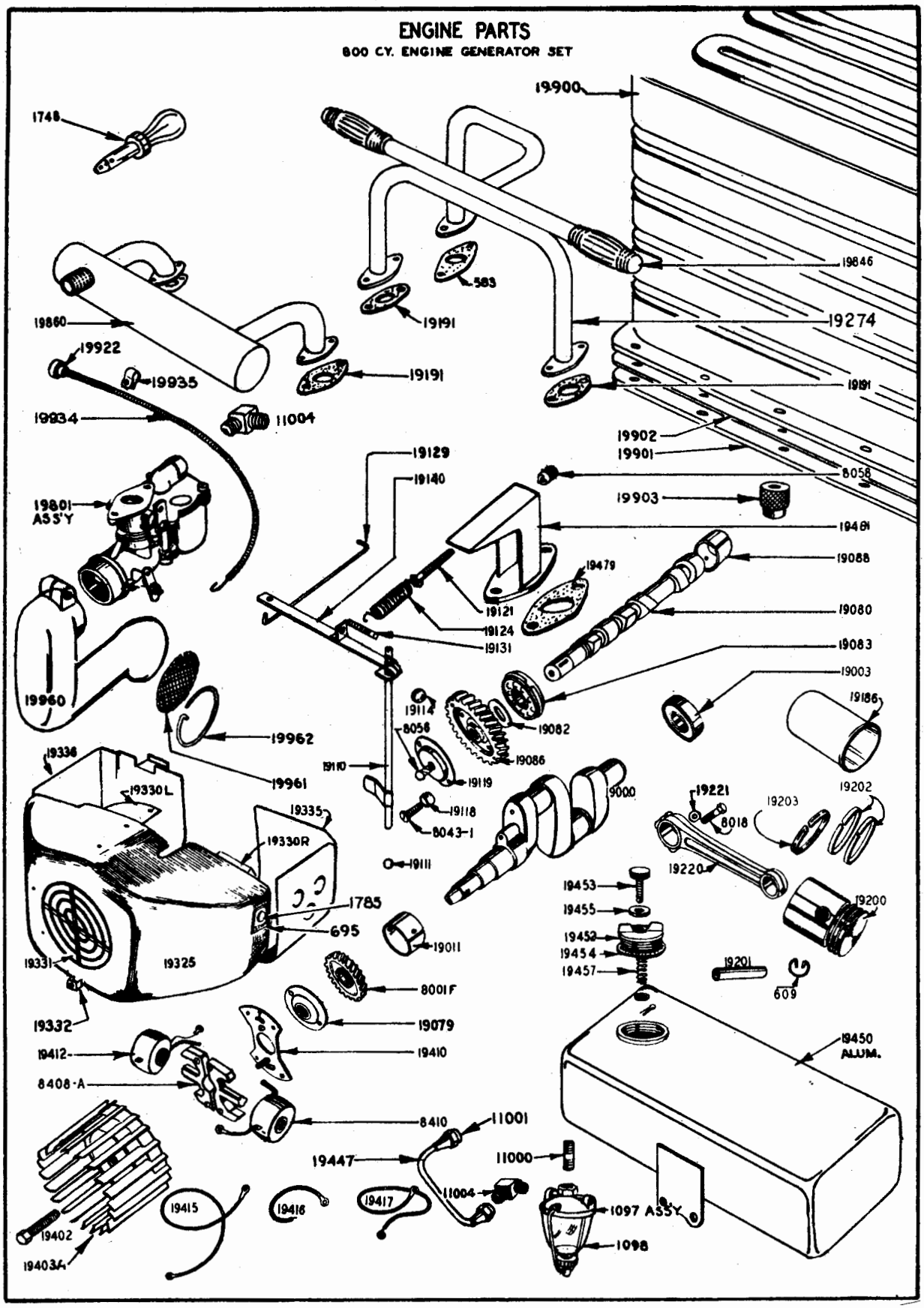


Figure 13-58—Engine Parts—Detail Components for Engine Generator Set Type CDO-73004

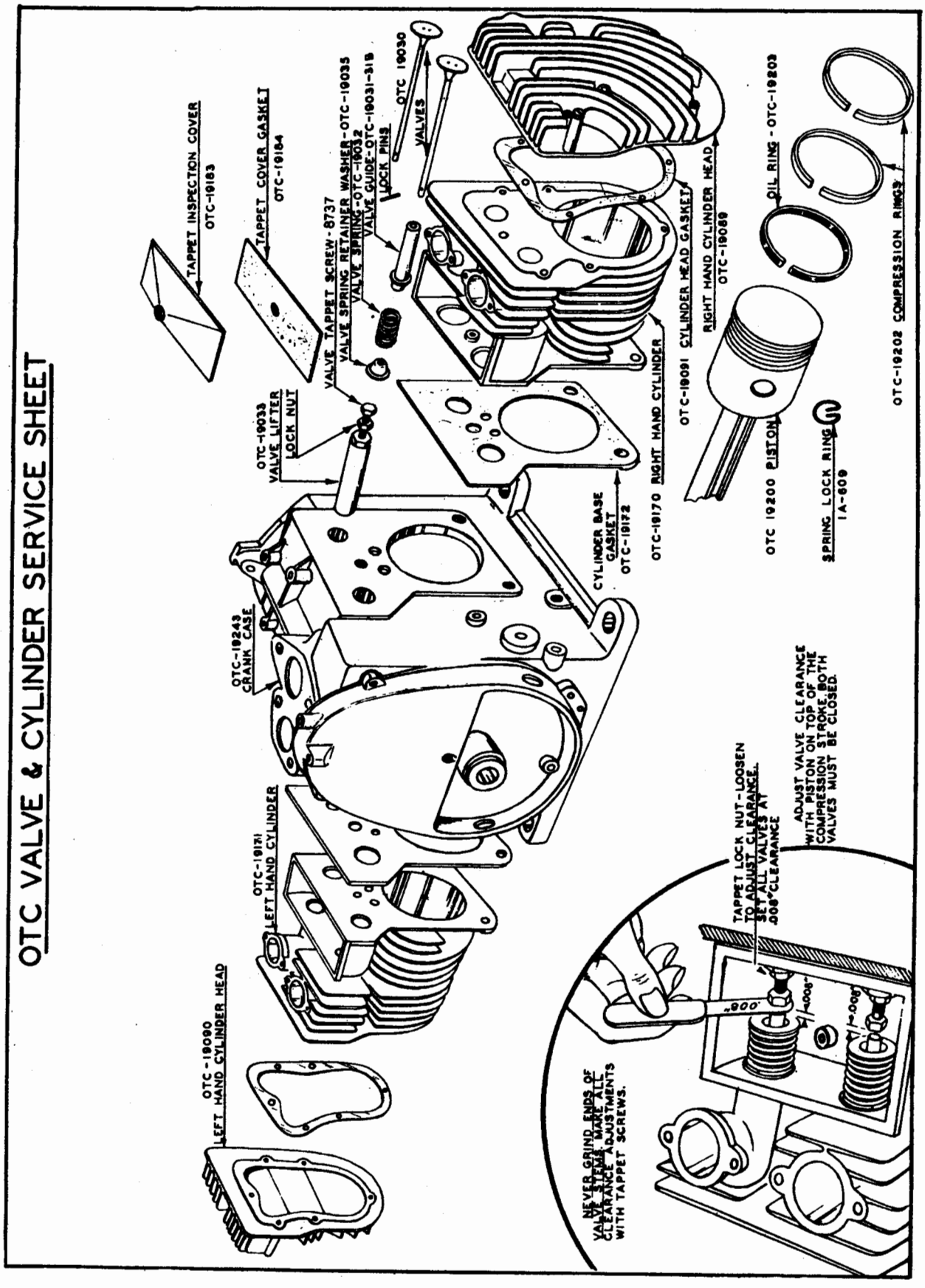


Figure 13-59—Valve and Cylinder Service Drawing for Engine Generator Set Type CDO-73004

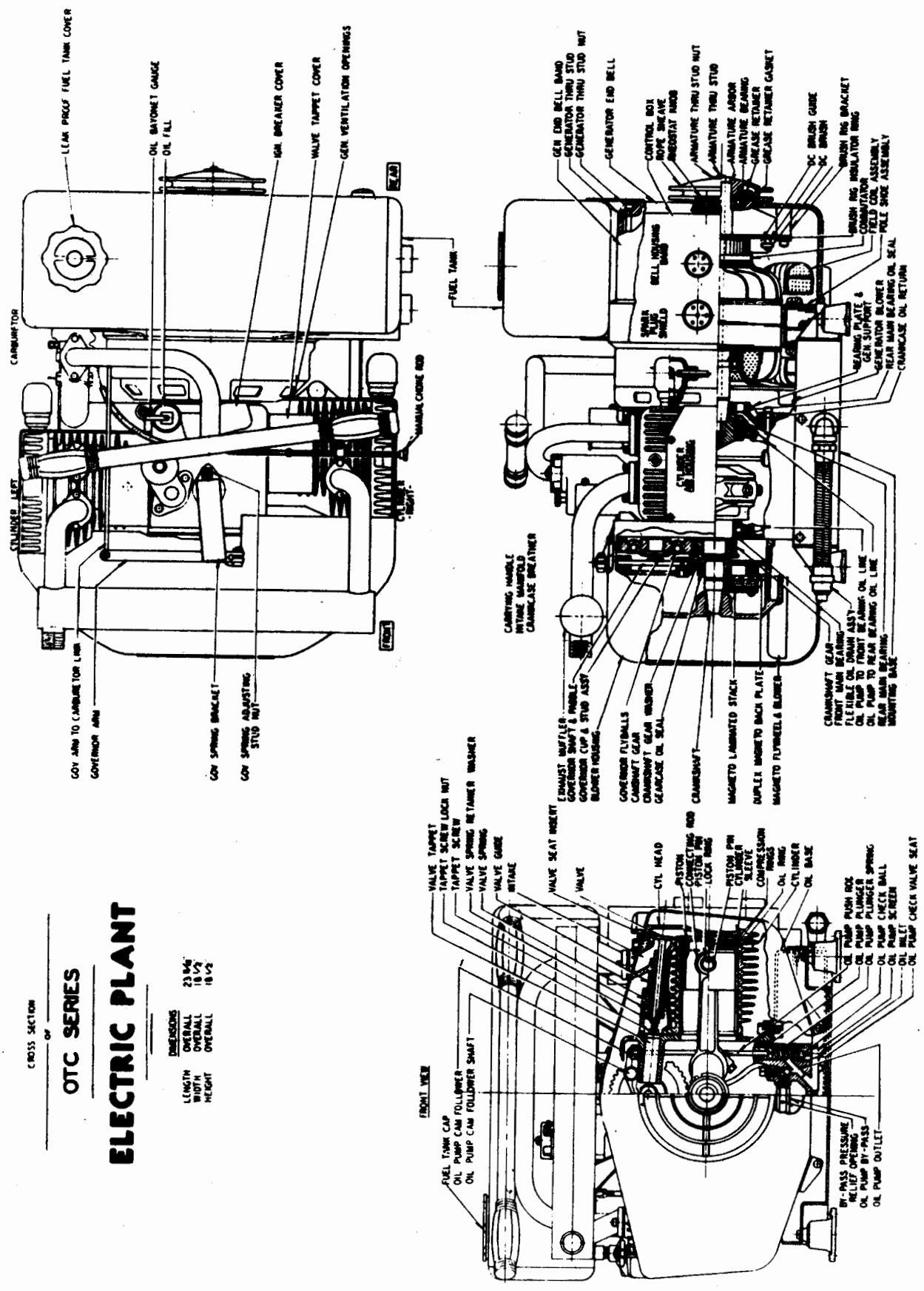


Figure 13-60—Cross Section Drawing for Engine Generator Set Type CDO-73004

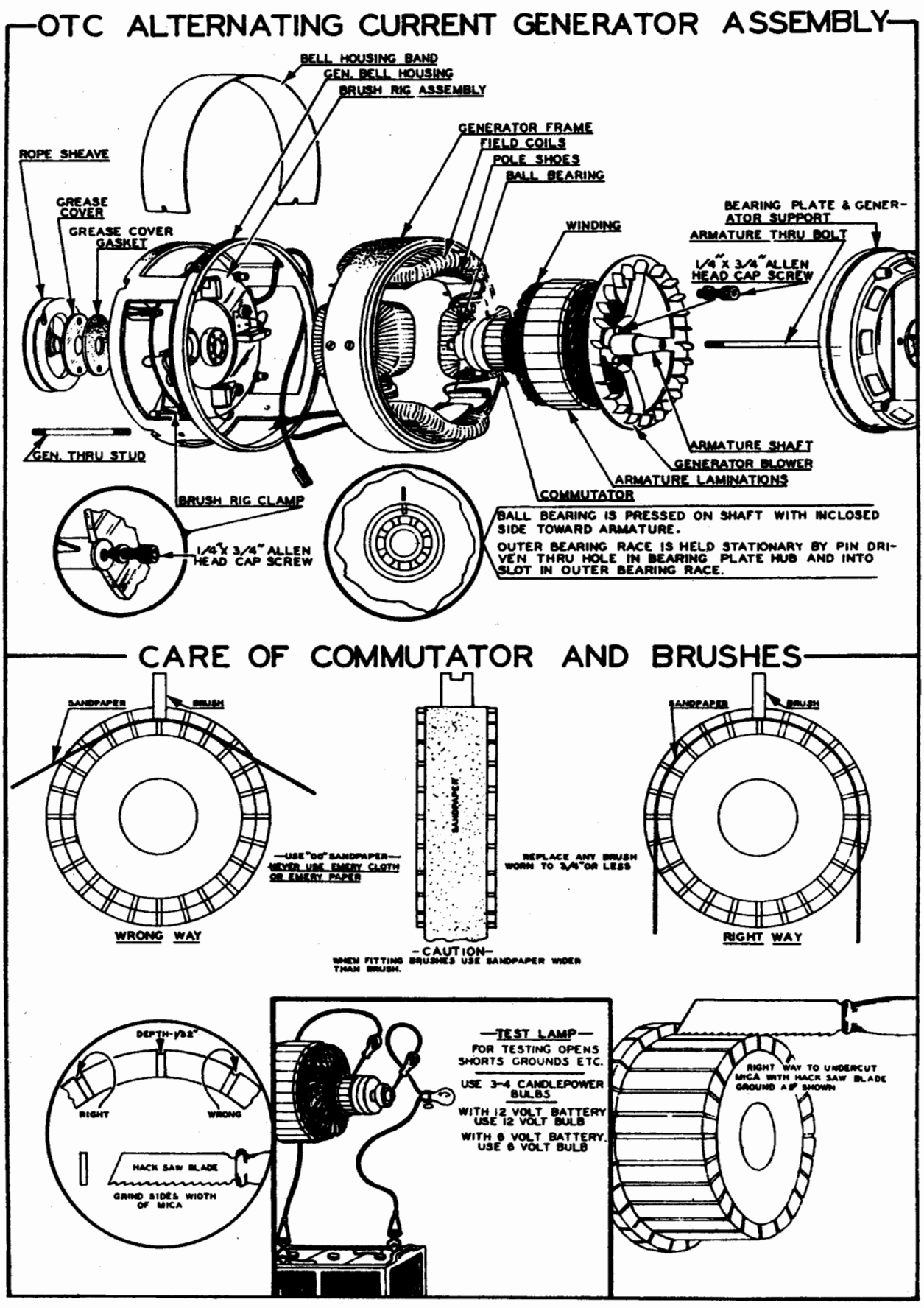
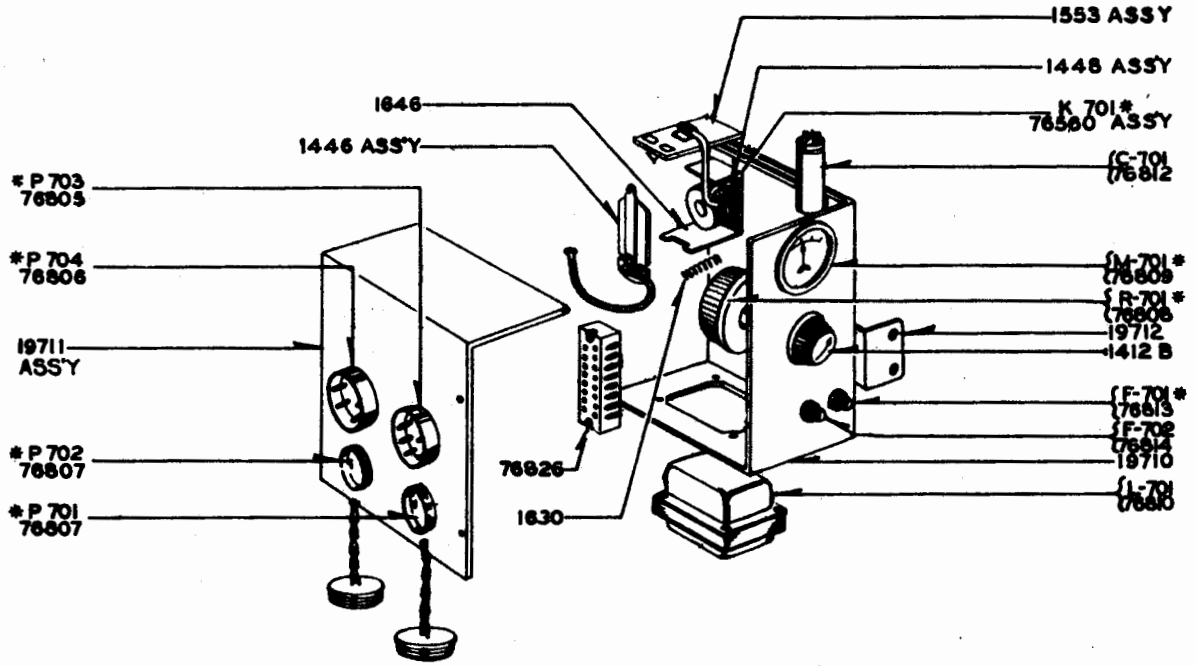


Figure 13-61—Generator Assembly and Care of Commutator and Brushes for Generator Type CDO-21647. A part of Engine Generator Type CDO-73004

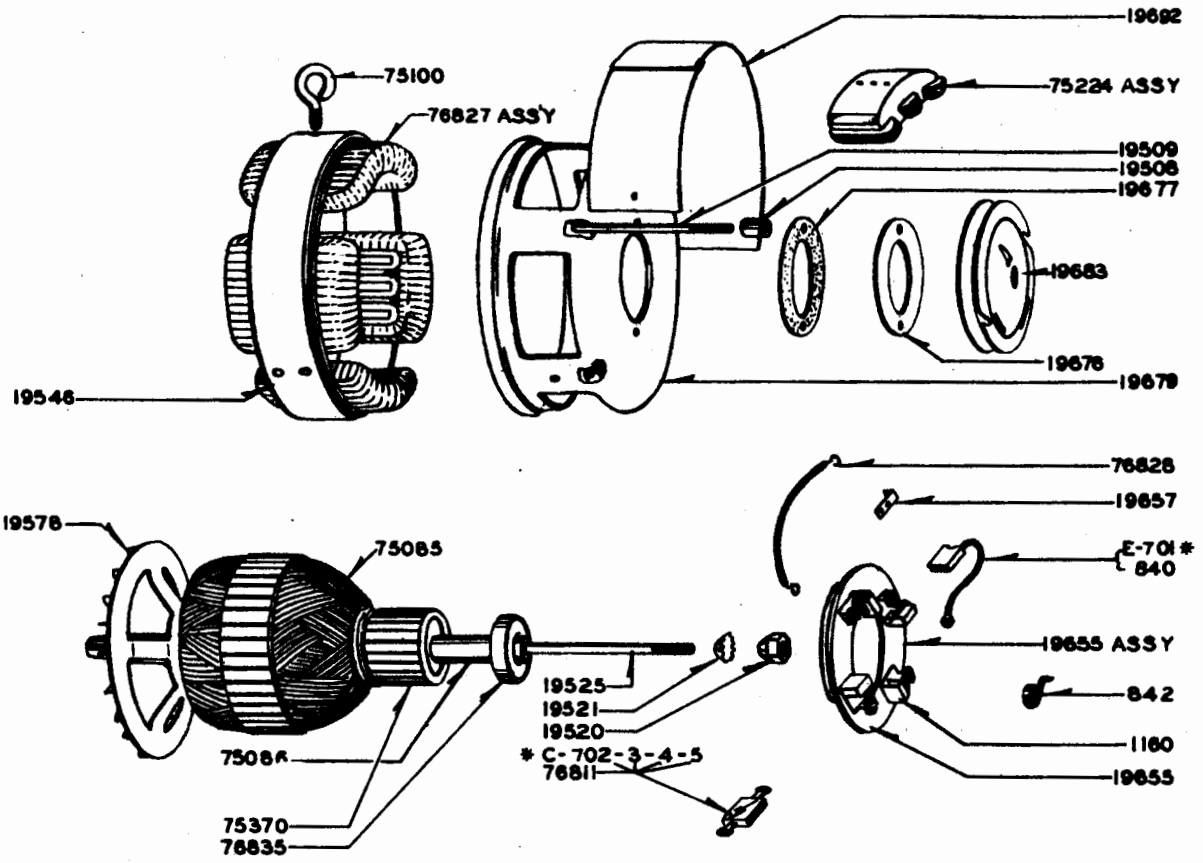
CONTROL PARTS

800 CY. ENGINE GENERATOR SET



GENERATOR PARTS

800 CY. ENGINE GENERATOR SET



* THIS SIGN DENOTES WESTINGHOUSE PART SYMBOL

Figure 13-62—Control and Generator Parts for Generator Type CDO-21647. A part of Engine Generator Type CDO-73004

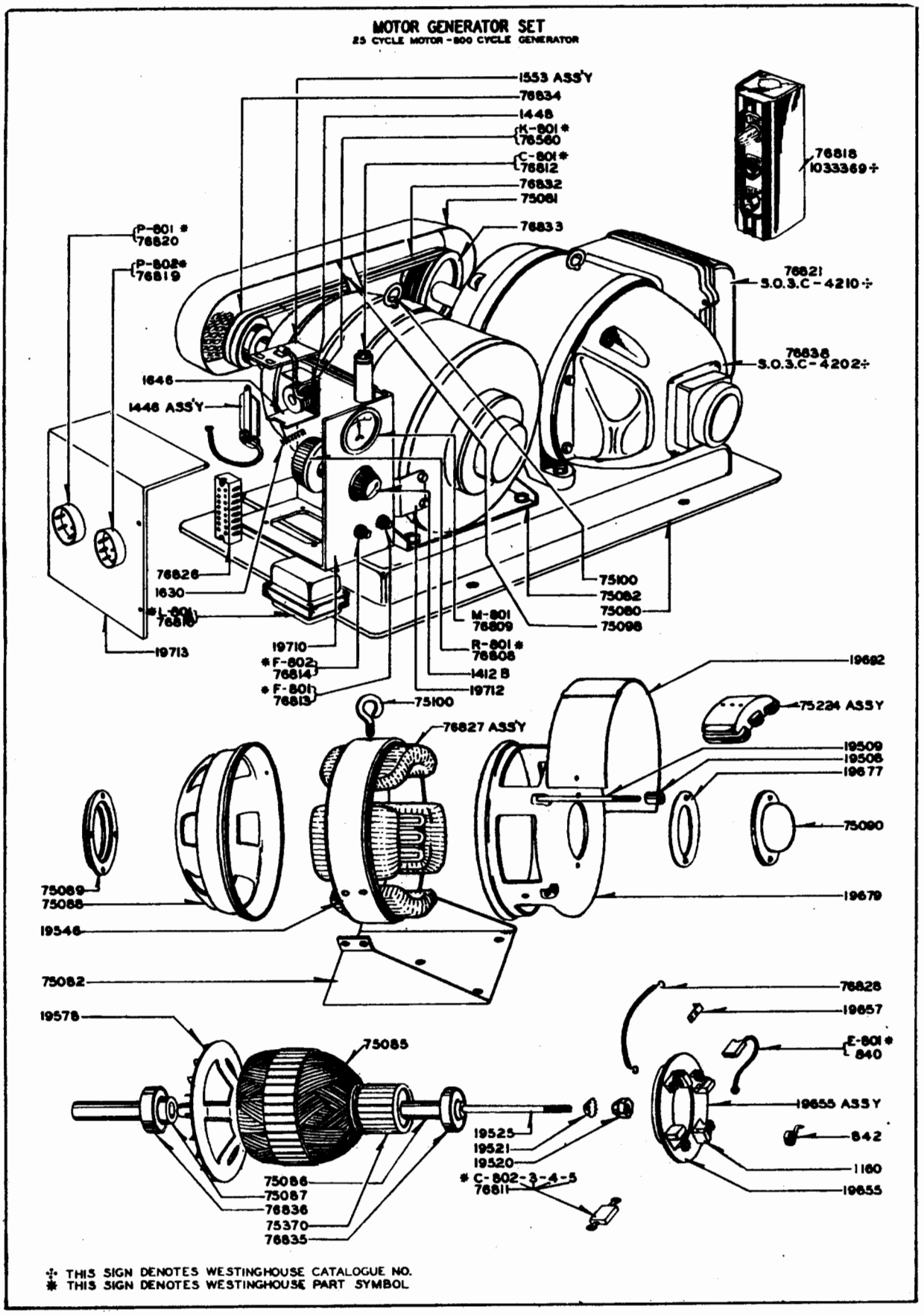
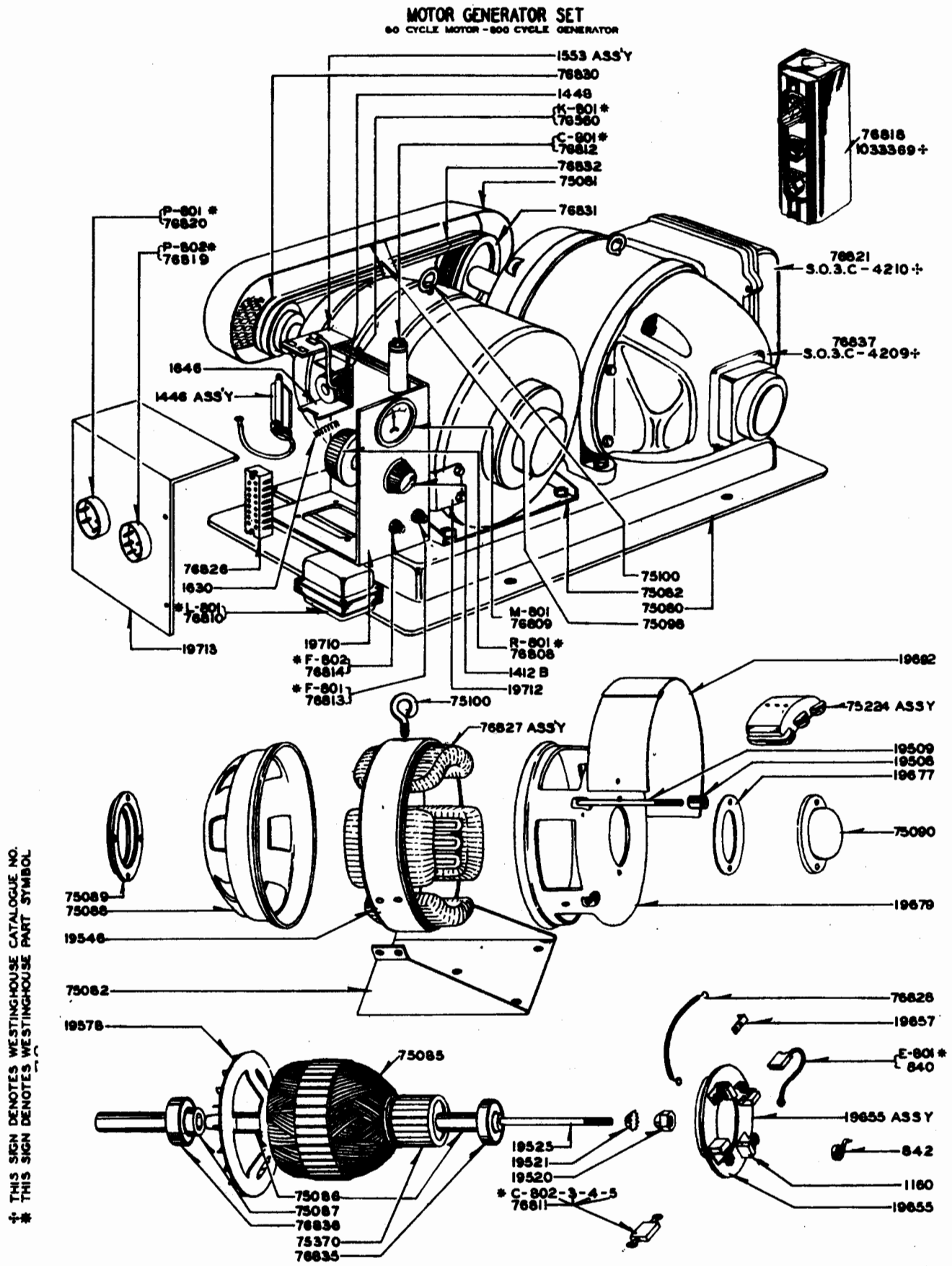


Figure 13-63—Motor Generator Parts for Motor Generator Set Type CDO-21652

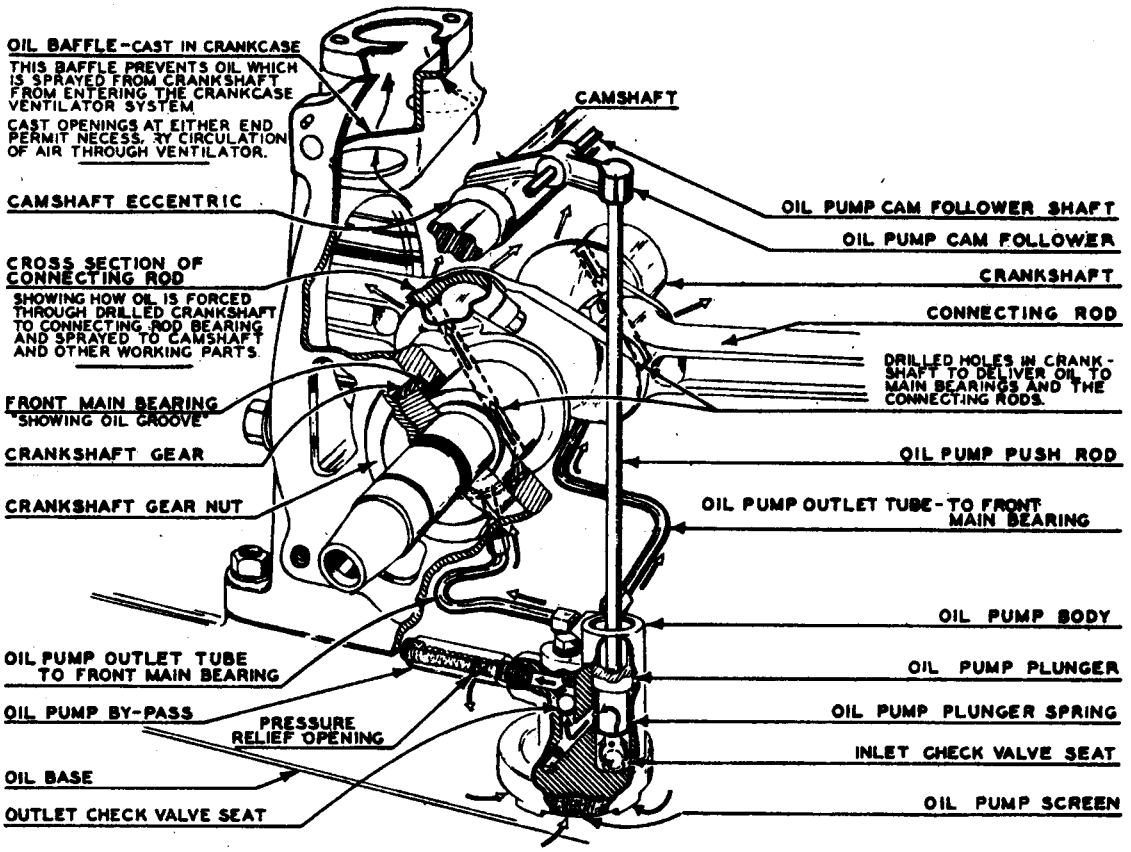


‡ THIS SIGN DENOTES WESTINGHOUSE CATALOGUE NO.
* THIS SIGN DENOTES WESTINGHOUSE PART SYMBOL

Figure 13-64—Motor-Generator Parts for Motor-Generator Set Type CDO-21648

OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY
MODEL - O.T.C.

A CLOSE STUDY OF THE ACCOMPANYING SKETCH WILL ENABLE THE OPERATOR TO BECOME THOROUGHLY ACQUAINTED WITH THE OPERATING PRINCIPLE OF THE OIL SYSTEM OF THE MODEL "O.T.C." ENGINE. PARTS ARE SHOWN IN EXACT RELATION TO THEIR POSITION IN THE ENGINE. OPEN ARROWS IN SKETCH INDICATE DIRECTION OF FLOW OF OIL. THROUGH PUMP TO CRANKSHAFT AND CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS AND BY SPRAY TO OTHER MOVING PARTS.



THE OILING SYSTEM IS OPERATED BY A CAM FOLLOWER LEVER DRIVEN BY AN ECCENTRIC ON THE CAMSHAFT. THE OIL PUMP PUSH ROD OPERATING FROM THIS CAM FOLLOWER LEVER, WORKS THE PLUNGER OF THE OIL PUMP LOCATED IN THE BASE OR OIL RESERVOIR OF PLANT.

THE OPERATION OF THE PUMP PROPER IS AS FOLLOWS: THE PLUNGER SPRING LOCATED UNDER THE PLUNGER FORCES SAME TO ITS UP POSITION SUCKING OIL THROUGH THE INLET CHECK VALVE INTO THE PUMP. THIS SUCTION AT THE SAME TIME CLOSES THE OUTLET CHECK VALVE KEEPING OIL IN THE SYSTEM FROM RETURNING TO THE PUMP. ON THE DOWN STROKE OF THE PLUNGER, THE INLET CHECK VALVE IS CLOSED AND THE OIL FORCED THROUGH THE OUTLET CHECK VALVE INTO THE PUMP OUTLET TUBES TO THE FRONT AND REAR CRANKSHAFT BEARINGS.

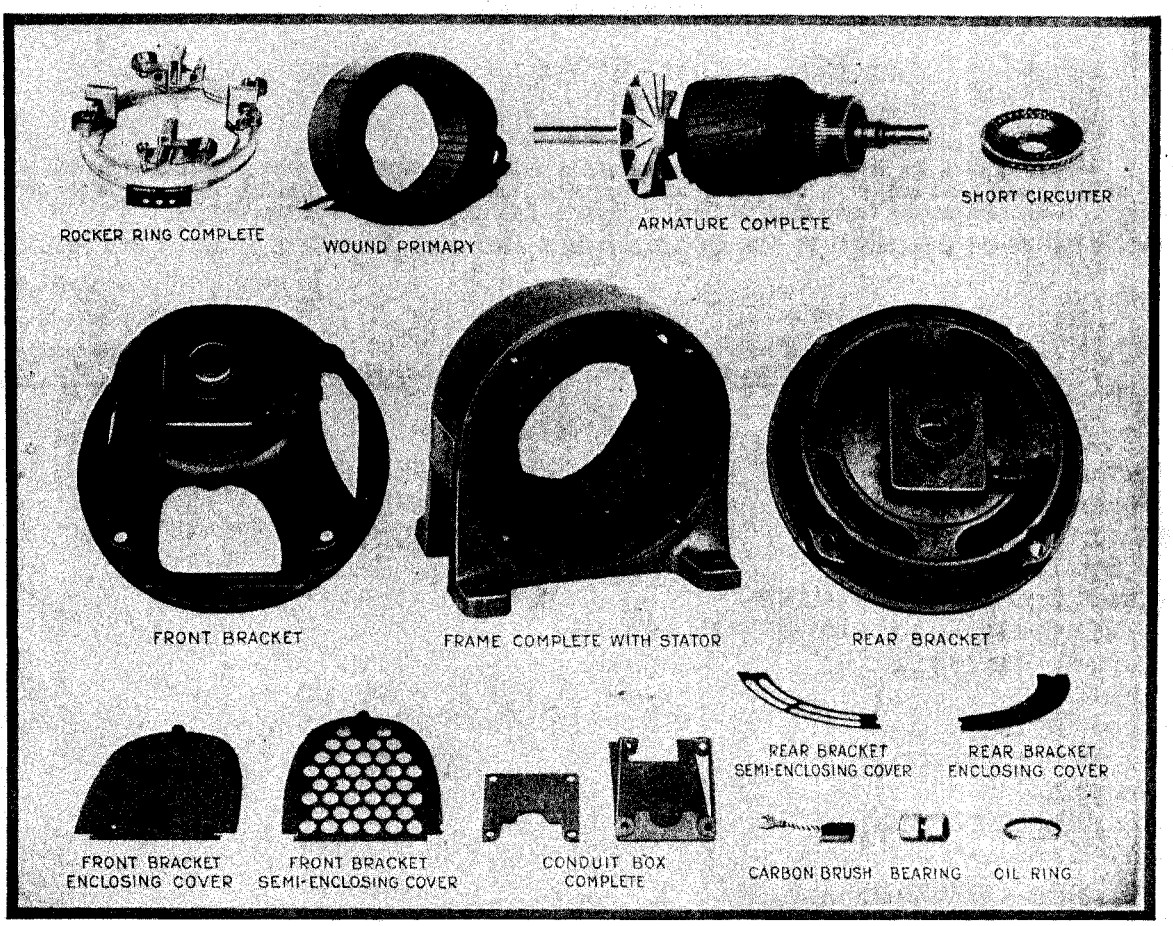
WHEN THE PRESSURE IN THE PUMP EXCEEDS APPROXIMATELY 50 POUNDS, IT IS RELIEVED BY THE SPRING LOADED BY-PASS VALVE SHOWN IN SKETCH ABOVE. THIS EXCESS PRESSURE IN THE PUMP FORCES THE BALL CHECK IN THE BY-PASS PAST THE PRESSURE RELIEF OPENING, ALLOWING EXCESS OIL TO RETURN TO THE OIL BASE. ANY FOREIGN MATTER IN THE OIL IS PREVENTED FROM ENTERING THE SYSTEM BY THE OIL PUMP SCREEN WHICH ENCLOSES THE ENTIRE BOTTOM OF PUMP.

OIL FORCED TO THE MAIN BEARINGS ENTERS AT THE CENTER OR GROOVED SECTION OF BEARINGS. THIS GROOVE COINCIDES WITH THE DRILLED OPENINGS THROUGH THE CRANKSHAFT AND ALLOWS OIL TO BE FORCED THROUGH TO THE CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS. AT THIS POINT OIL IS FORCED THROUGH THE CREVICES AT THE SIDES OF THE CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS AND IS SPRAYED TO THE CYLINDERS, CAMSHAFT AND OTHER PARTS.

WECO - 84194

Figure 13-65—Oil Pump Assembly for Engine Generator Set Type CDO-73004

A. RENEWAL PARTS FOR TYPE CR MOTORS



5-TYPE CR MOTORS

FRAME ※F-225

2 H.P.—1425 R.P.M.—115/230 VOLTS—1 PHASE—25 CYCLES

S. O. 3. C. 4202

82-TYPE CR MOTORS

FRAME ※F-225

2.25/3 HP—1750 RPM 115/230 VOLTS I PHASE—50/60 CYCLES

S.O.3.C.-4209

WESTINGHOUSE RENEWAL PARTS DATA

5 - TYPE CR MOTORS

Frame #F-225

2 HP - 1425 RPM - 115/230 Volts - 1 Phase - 25 Cycles

S.O. 3-C-4202

The following is a list of the Renewal Parts and the minimum quantities of each that should be carried in stock. These are the parts most subject to wear in ordinary operation, and to damage or breakage due to possible abnormal conditions. The maintenance of such stock will minimize service interruptions caused by breakdowns.

ORDER PARTS BY DESCRIPTION AND STYLE NUMBER AND GIVE COMPLETE NAME PLATE READING.

Description of Part	Style No.	No. Per Unit	Units in Use: Recommended For Stock
Armature Complete	S.O. 3-C-4202	1	0
Commutator	755875	1	0
Short Circuiter	987467	1	0
Spring	572899	1	0
Stator Coil - Nema #ANN	L-384178	24	24
Cut Winding Insulation - Class #1 for above coil	.....	1	1
Brush	970360	2	60
Rocker Ring	755896	1	0
Rocker Ring only	755620	1	0
Brushholder	294156	2	1
Brushholder Spring	770421	2	1
Front Bracket	768833	1	0
Front Ball Bearing	664648	1	1
Front Cartridge	896271	1	0
Front Cartridge Cap	896270	1	0
Rear Bracket	S.O. 3-C-4202	1	0
Rear Ball Bearing	664646	1	1
Rear Cartridge	896271	1	0
Rear Cartridge Cap	896270	1	0

Parts indented are included in the part under which they are indented

FORM 13848 L
PRINTED IN U.S.A.

82 - TYPE CR MOTORS

Frame #F-225

2.25/3 HP - 1750 RPM - 115/230 Volts - 1 Phase - 50/60 Cycles

S.O. 3-C-4209

The following is a list of the Renewal Parts and the minimum quantities of each that should be carried in stock. These are the parts most subject to wear in ordinary operation, and to damage or breakage due to possible abnormal conditions. The maintenance of such stock will minimize service interruptions caused by breakdowns.

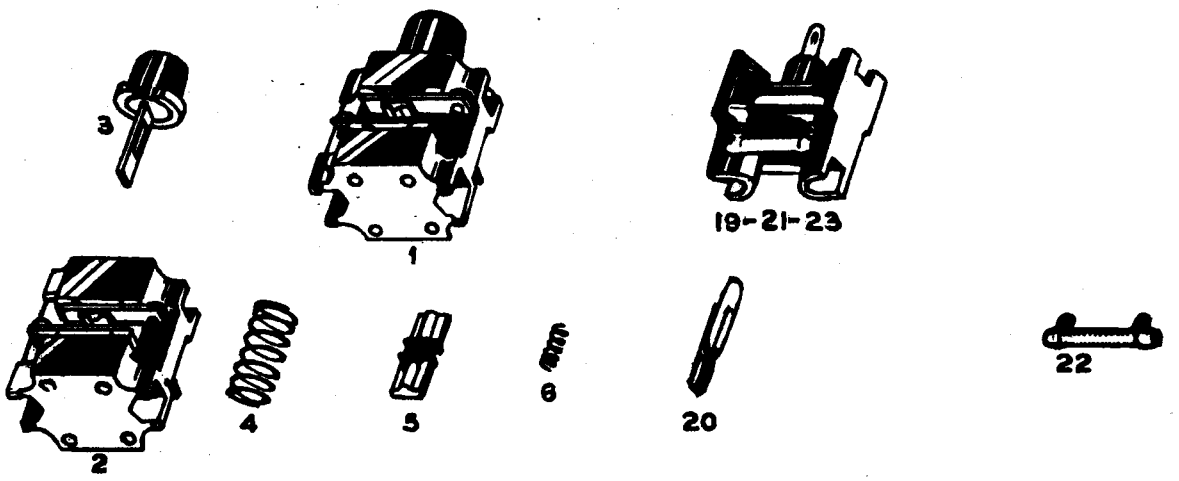
ORDER PARTS BY DESCRIPTION AND STYLE NUMBER AND GIVE COMPLETE NAME PLATE READING.

Description of Part	Style No.	No. Per Unit	Units in Use: Recommended For Stock
Armature Complete	S.O. 3-C-4209	1	4
°Commutator	1134375	1	0
Short Circuiter	987471	1	0
Spring	673180	1	0
Stator Coil - Nema #ANN	L-304083	36	144
Cut Winding Insulation - Class #1 for above coil	.....	1	4
Brush	1090819	4	1376
Rocker Ring	1134381	1	0
Rocker Ring only	1134380	1	0
Brushholder	1134379	4	4
Brushholder Spring	1124412	4	8
Front Bracket	768833	1	0
Front Ball Bearing	664648	1	6
Front Cartridge	896271	1	0
Front Cartridge Cap	896270	1	0
Rear Bracket	S.O. 3-C-4209	1	0
Rear Ball Bearing	664646	1	6
Rear Cartridge	896271	1	0
Rear Cartridge Cap	896270	1	0

°Undercut Mica 1/16"

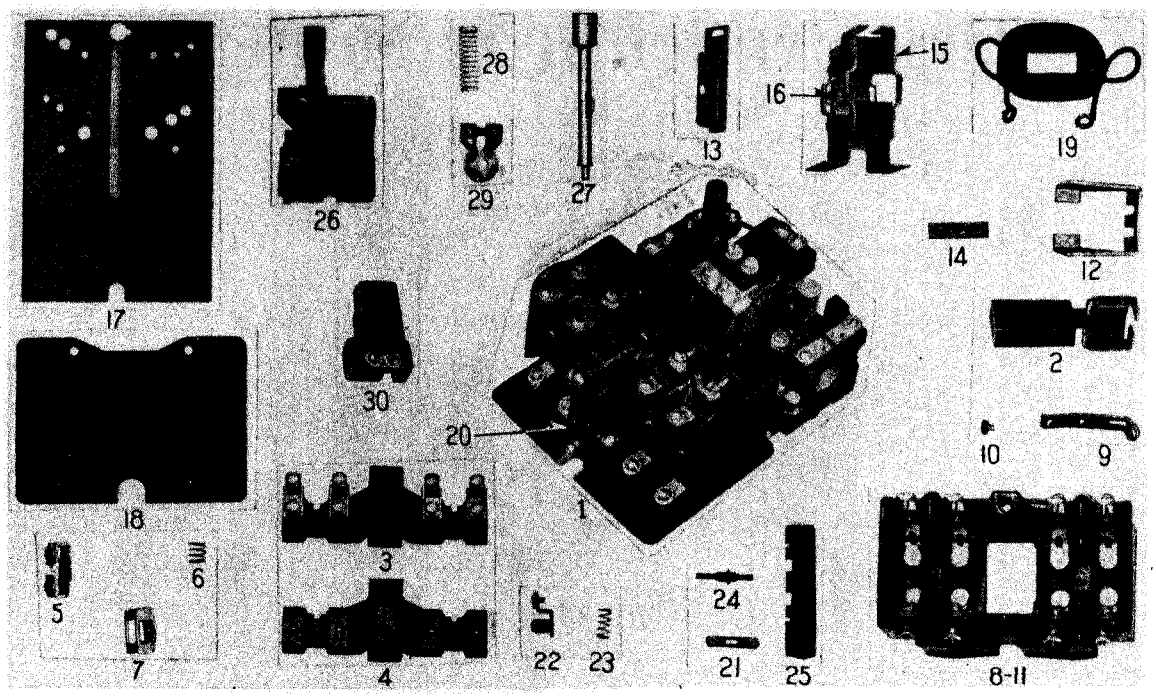
Parts indented are included in the part under which they are indented

B. PUSH BUTTON STATION PARTS



REF NO.	DESCRIPTION OF PART	NO. PER UNIT	STYLE NO.
1	Push Button Unit (125 Volt) (Red ..... (Black	1	1 032 881 1 032 888
2	Stationary Part with Contacts.....	1	1 092 400
3	Plunger (Red..... (Black.....	1	1 032 860 1 032 867
4	Plunger Spring.....	1	1 032 855
5	Moving Contact.....	1	1 032 853
6	Moving Contact Spring.....	1	1 032 854
19	Receptacle (125 Volt) with Lamp..... Receptacle (250 Volt) with Lamp.....	1	1 032 914 1 032 915
20	Lamp (125 Volt)..... Lamp (250 Volt).....	1	822 314 822 314
21	Receptacle Without Lamp (125 Volt)..... Receptacle Without Lamp (250 Volt).....	1	1 032 861 1 032 916
22	Resistor Tube (125 Volt)..... Resistor Tube (250 Volt).....	2	1 032 921 1 032 922
23	Receptacle without Lamp & Resistor Tubes (125 Volt). Receptacle without Lamp & Resistor Tubes (250 Volt).	1	1 072 548 1 072 548

C, TYPE DN LINESTARTER, SIZE NO. 1
Renewal Parts



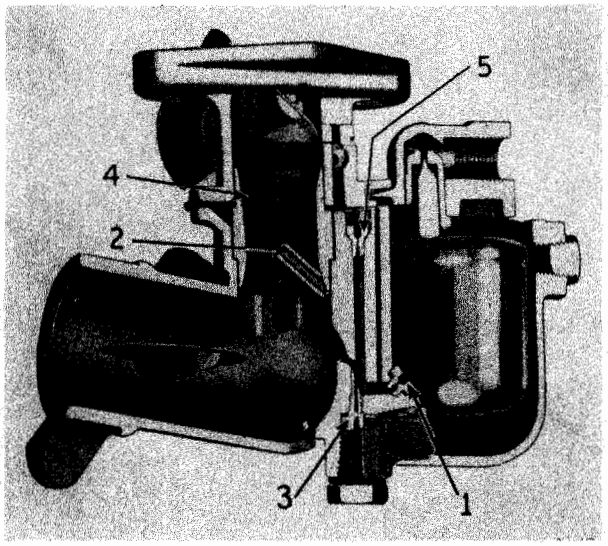
Class	11-200-S1	11-200-S1	
Starter No.	S# - 973893	S# - 973894	
Motor	60 Cy.	25 Cy.	
Phase	Single	Single	
Number of Poles	Four	Four	
Ref No. / DESCRIPTION OF PART	Style Number of Part		Number Per Line-starter
1 Type Dn 140 Contactor	899 869	899 869	1
1 Type Dn 140 Contactor	968 147 †	968 147 †	1
1 Type Dn 120 Contactor	... ...	... ...	1
1 Type Dn 120 Contactor	... ...	... ...	1
2 Armature Core	899 841	899 841	1
3 Cross Bar Complete	899 838	899 838	1
4 Cross Bar	899 834	899 834	1
5 Moving Contact	899 837	899 837	4
6 Contact Spring	899 835	899 835	4
7 Moving Contact Support	899 836	899 836	4
8 Arc Box with Stationary Contact	899 833	899 833	1
9 Stationary Contacts	899 826	899 826	8
10 Washer Head Screw	665 052	665 052	8
11 Arc Box Only	1 016 994	1 016 994	1
12 Armature Stop	899 844	899 844	1
13 Armature Guide	899 842	899 842	2
14 Armature Guide Holder	899 843	899 843	1
15 Stationary Core	899 840	899 840	1
16 Shading Coil	899 839	899 839	1
17 Mounting Base	968 168	968 168	1
18 Base Insulation	899 828	899 828	1
19 Operating Coil	966 730	966 731	1
20 Type L-42 Electrical Interlock	899 851	899 851	1
21 Moving Contact	899 850	899 850	1
22 Stationary Contact	899 849	899 849	2
23 Contact Spring	899 845	899 845	1
24 Push Rod	899 848	899 848	1
25 Base	899 847	899 847	2
26 Type MW Thermal, Overload Relay	972 879(1)	972 879(1)	2
27 Reset Push Rod	899 862(1)	899 862(1)	2
28 Push Rod Spring	899 855(1)	899 855(1)	2
29 Heater for 110 V.-BF 40	1 040 590	040 590(1)	2
30 Heater for 220 V.-BI 21	966 496	966 496(1)	
30 Terminal Block	899 870	899 870	1

† Used only in Linestarters without Cabinet.

Parts indented are included in the Part under which they are indented.

( ) Figures in parenthesis indicate the Number per Linestarter.

D *Parts and Adjustment for*
ZENITH CARBURETOR MODEL R20T



The operation of this carburetor is shown in the accompanying illustration. This shows the principal jets. The idling jet (No. 5) measures the fuel for idling speeds. The air for idling is regulated by the idling adjusting needle.

This idling system functions only when the throttle plate is almost closed, causing a very strong suction on the priming hole at the edge of the throttle plate.

The compensating jet (No. 1) is the source of fuel supply to the idling jet and as the throttle plate is opened to permit higher engine speeds, the fuel from the compensating jet flows out through the main discharge tube (No. 2). This flow remains constant, even though engine speeds increase, due to the admission of air through ventilation channel.

The main jet, (No. 3), is the high speed jet and exerts its greatest influence at higher engine speeds. It is an indirect suction jet but its flow increases with the flow of air. Its size is determined to give economical operation. Combining the characteristics of this jet with those of the compensating jet, you obtain a correctly proportioned mixture. The Venturi, No. 4, is the air metering nozzle and determines the maximum volume which may be passed through the carburetor.

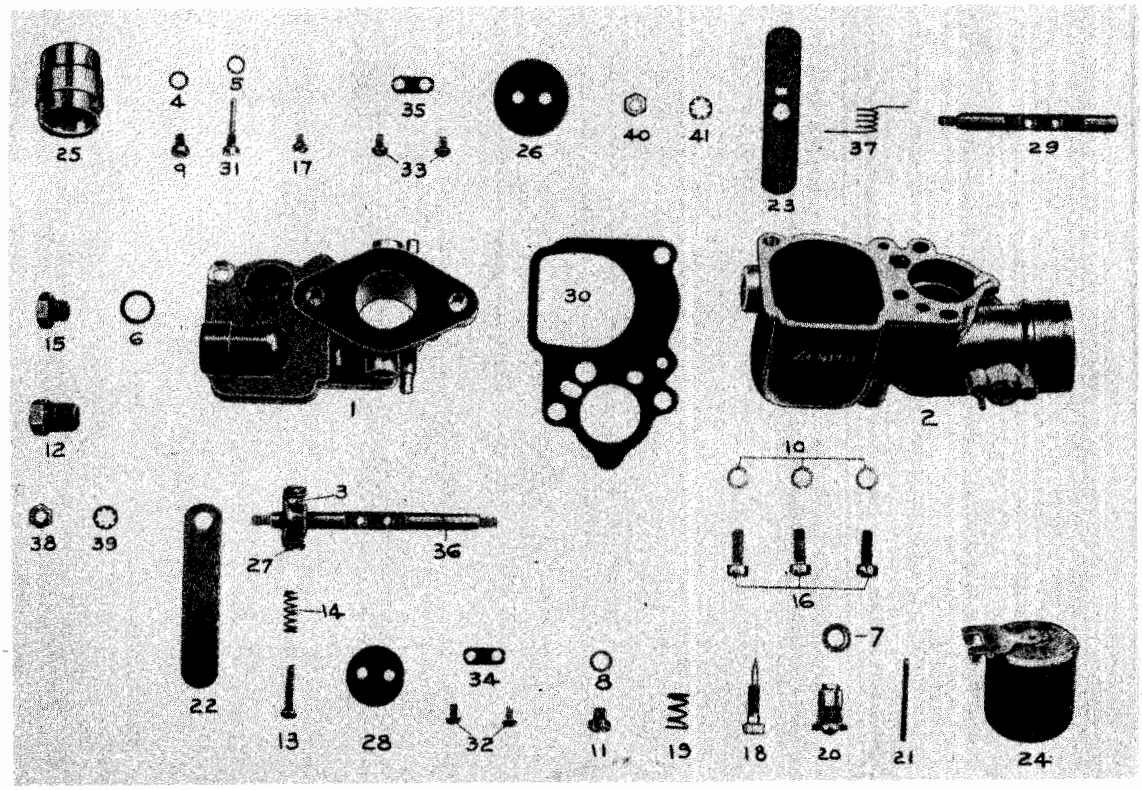
To adjust the idle set stop screw on stop lever so that engine will run sufficiently fast to keep it from stalling. Turn in or out on idling adjusting needle until engine hits evenly and without rolling or skipping. Then back off on stop screw until desired engine speed is obtained.

During the latter operation it sometimes happens that the idling needle valve can be opened a trifle, as the nearer the throttle plate is to the closed position, the greater the suction on the idle jet. The correct idling adjustment is usually found when the idling needle valve is between 1 and 3 turns. A good starting point is 1½ turns open.

The R20M carburetor is equipped with a drain pickup tube. This tube extends to the extreme bottom of the air intake and through channels has an opening just above the throttle plate. The pickup operates as soon as the motor is started, due to suction created by the motor and putting a suction on the suction jet located at the edge of the throttle plate. The pickup tube "picks up" any gasoline that has accumulated at the bottom of the air intake due to manifold condensation, over choking, etc.

Note: If carburetor is fitted with a Main Jet Adjustment the mixture is made lean by turning the adjustment clockwise and rich by turning counter clockwise.

D Parts for Model R20T Zenith Carburetors



	R20T		R20T
1	B1866x1	Upper body assembly	$3.00
2	B1867x1	Fuel bowl assembly	3.00
3	CT63-2	Throttle stop lever taper pin	.05
4	T56-4	Compensator jet washer	.05
5	T56-4	Main jet washer	.05
6	T56-14	Lower plug washer	.05
7	T56-23	Fuel valve seat washer	.05
8	T56-24	Idle adjusting channel screw washer	.05
9	C52-1	Compensator jet (specify size)	.35
10	T41-10	Assembly screw lockwasher	.05
11	D8676	Idle adjusting channel screw (blank)	.30
12	CT91-1	Overflow plug (⅛" pipe thds.)	.10
13	T11B6-7	Throttle plate adjusting screw	.05
14	D2454	Adjusting screw spring	.10
16	T1S10-8	Assembly screw	.05
17	D8816	Idle jet (specify size)	.60
18	C46-25	Idling adjusting screw	.30
19	C111-9	Idling adjusting screw spring	.10
20	C81-2	Fuel valve and seat assembly	.60
21	C121-14	Float Axle	.10
22	D8174	Throttle lever	.15
23	D8175	Air shutter lever	.25
24	D8876	Float assembly	.65

	R20T		R20T
25	D8453	Venturi (specify size)	$ 1.10
26	D8457	Throttle plate	.50
27	D8460	Throttle stop lever	.25
28	D8810	Air shutter	.25
29	D8466	Air shutter shaft	.40
30	D8809	Bowl to body gasket	.10
31	D8469	Main jet (specify size)-	.75
32	D8472	Air shutter plate screw	.05
33	D8472	Throttle plate screw	.05
34	CR22-1	Air shutter plate screw lockwasher	.05
35	CR22-1	Throttle plate screw lockwasher	.05
36	D8462	Throttle shaft	.25
37	D8605	Air shutter lever spring	.05
38	T22S8	Throttle lever clamp nut	.05
39	T45-8	Clamp nut lockwasher	.05
40	T22S8	Air shutter lever clamp nut	.05
41	T45-8	Clamp nut lockwasher	.05
	D2888	Main jet adjustment—Not illustrated	1.25
	CR134-4	Throttle lever swivel (not illustrated)	.20
	CT52-1	Swivel washer (not illustrated)	.05
	D1134	Swivel screw (not illustrated	.05

All R20T carburetors are tagged with a round identification plate. Please specify numbers listed thereon on orders when ordering parts.

ZENITH CARBURETOR COMPANY

SUBSIDIARY OF BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION

Manufacturers of Zenith Carburetors and Filters

696 HART AVENUE DETROIT, MICHIGAN

June, 1937 Prices subject to change without notice (Printed in U. S. A.)

THIS BULLETIN SUPERSEDES BULLETIN No. 116-A OF APRIL, 1936

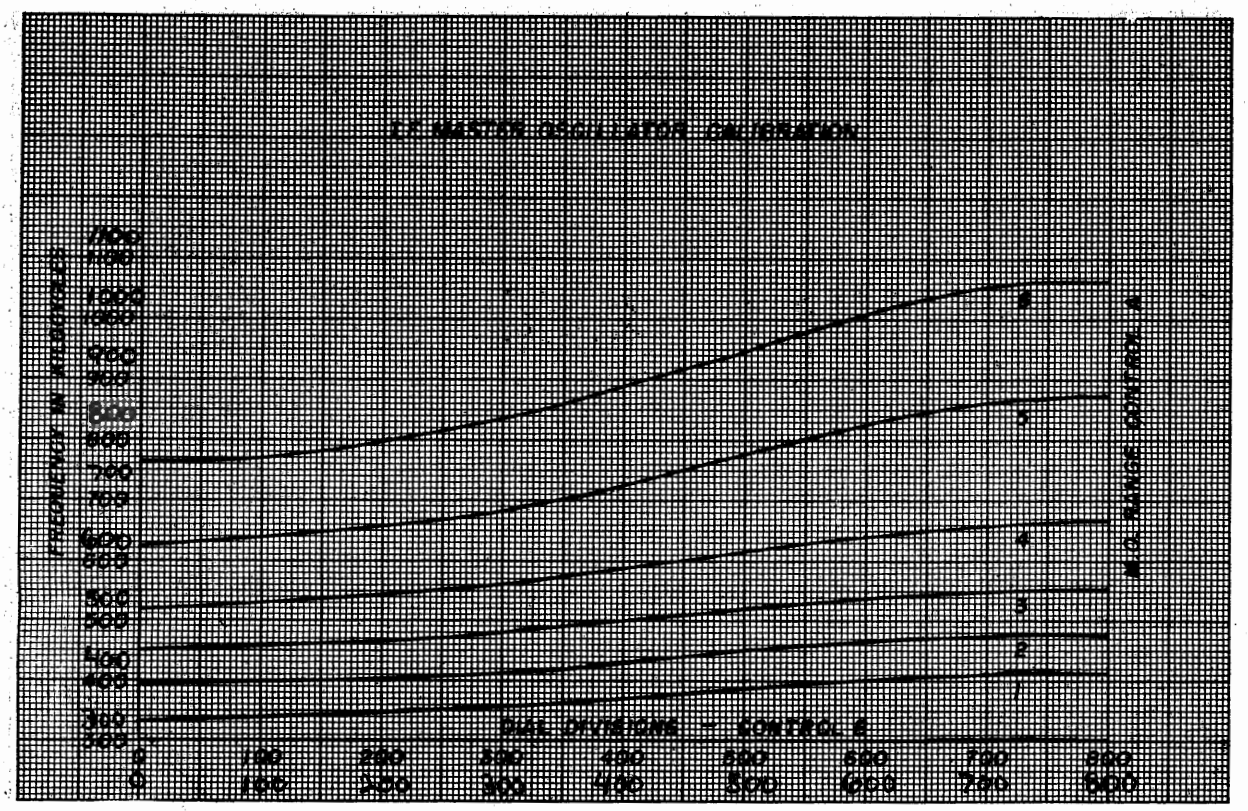


Figure 13-26—Average Frequency Calibration Curve of Master Oscillator, Intermediate Frequency Transmitter Type CAY-52119, Controls A and B (Curve 236830)

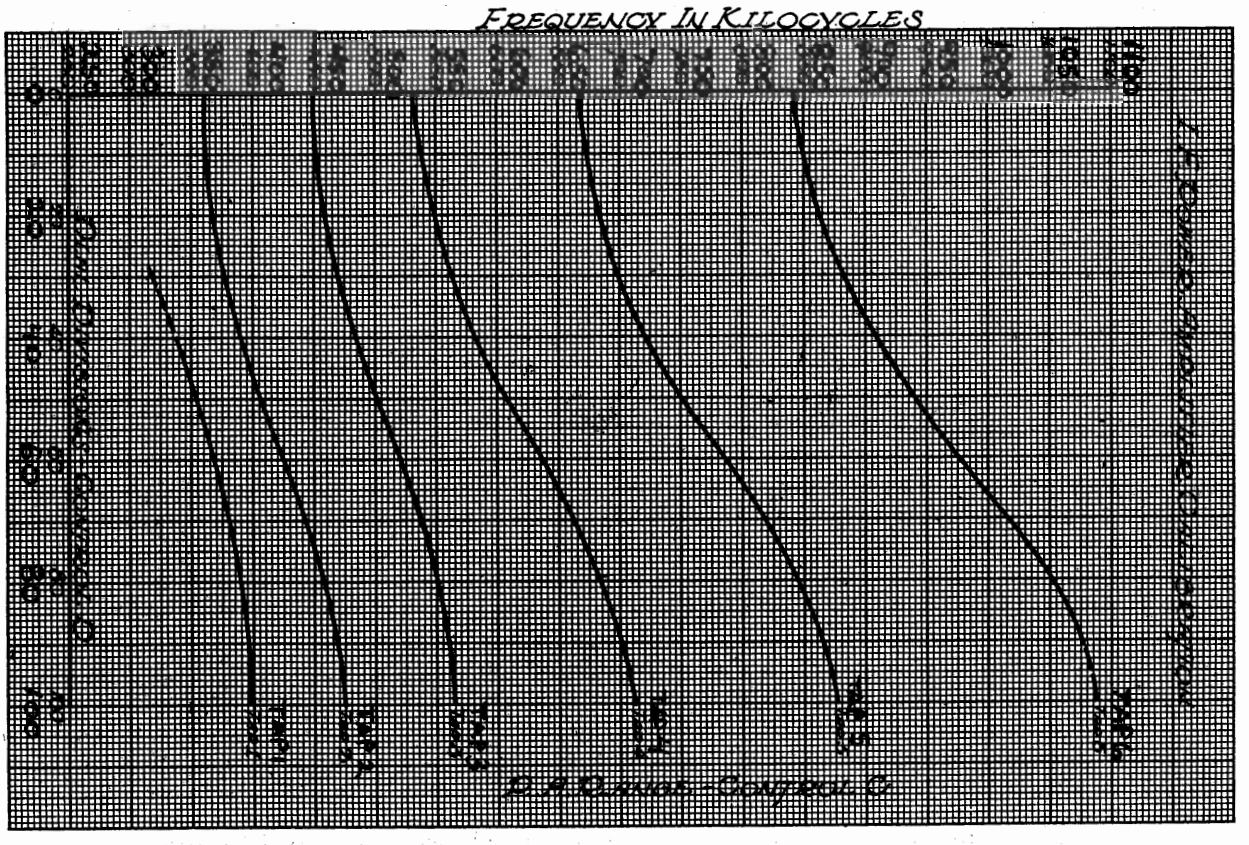


Figure 13-27—Average Frequency Calibration Curve of Power Amplifier, Intermediate Frequency Transmitter Type CAY-52119, Controls C and D (Curve 264441)

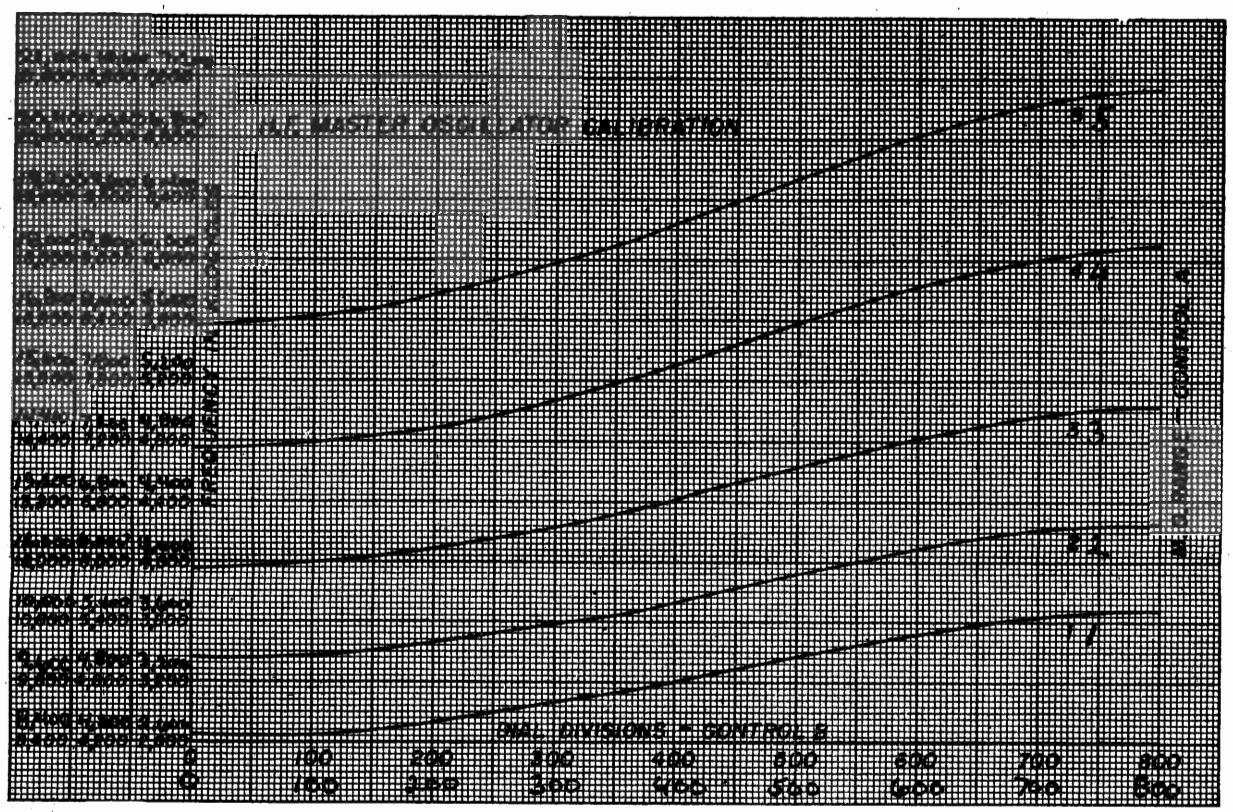


Figure 13-28—Average Frequency Calibration Curve of Master Oscillator, High Frequency Transmitter Type CAY-52120, Controls A and B (Curve 236831)

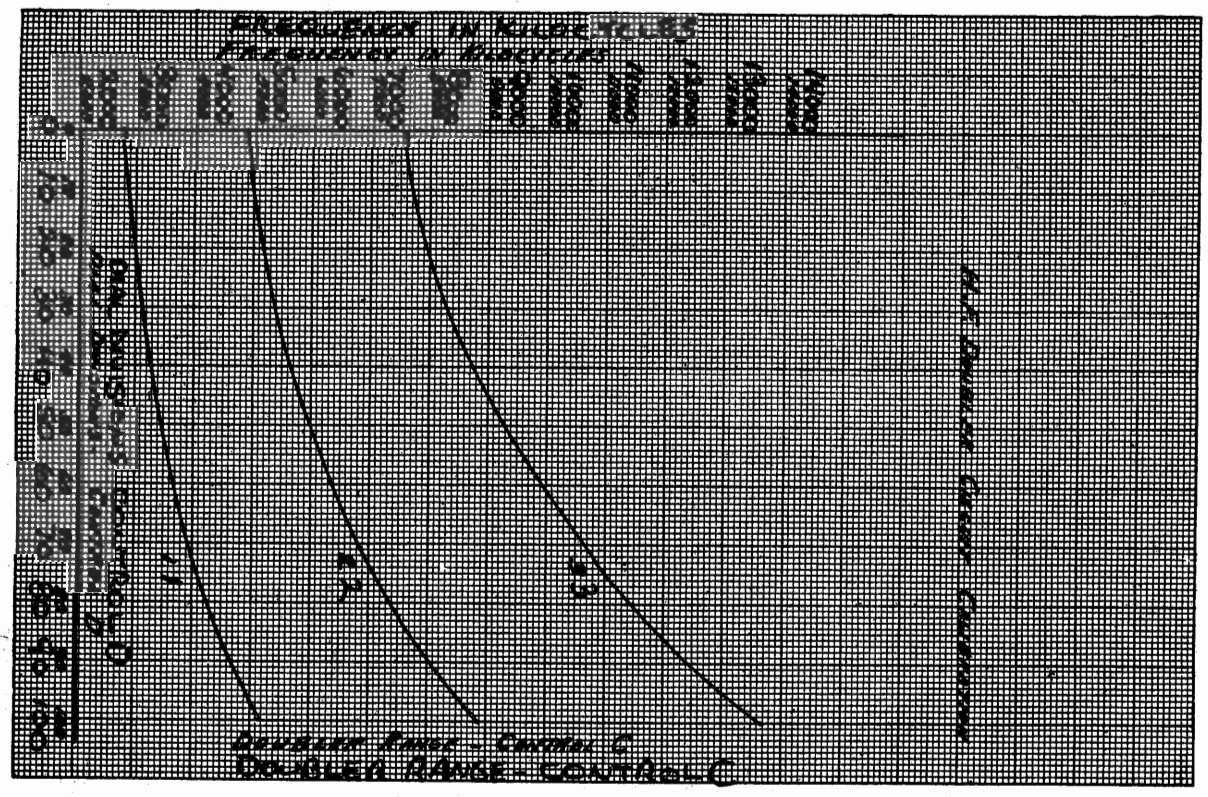


Figure 13-29—Average Frequency Calibration Curve of Doubler Circuit, High Frequency Transmitter, Type CAY-52120 Controls C and D (Curve 236832)

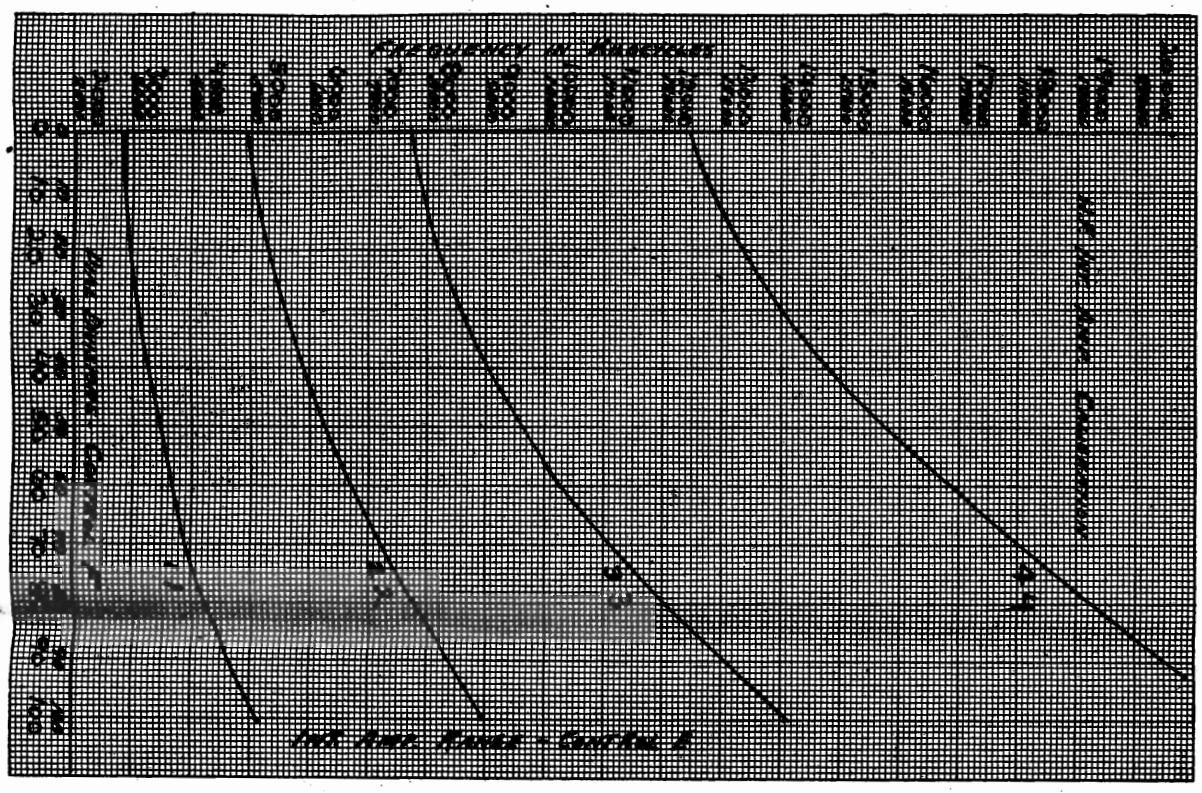


Figure 13-30—Average Frequency Calibration Curve Intermediate Amplifier, High Frequency Transmitter, Type CAY-52120, Controls E and F (Curve 236833)

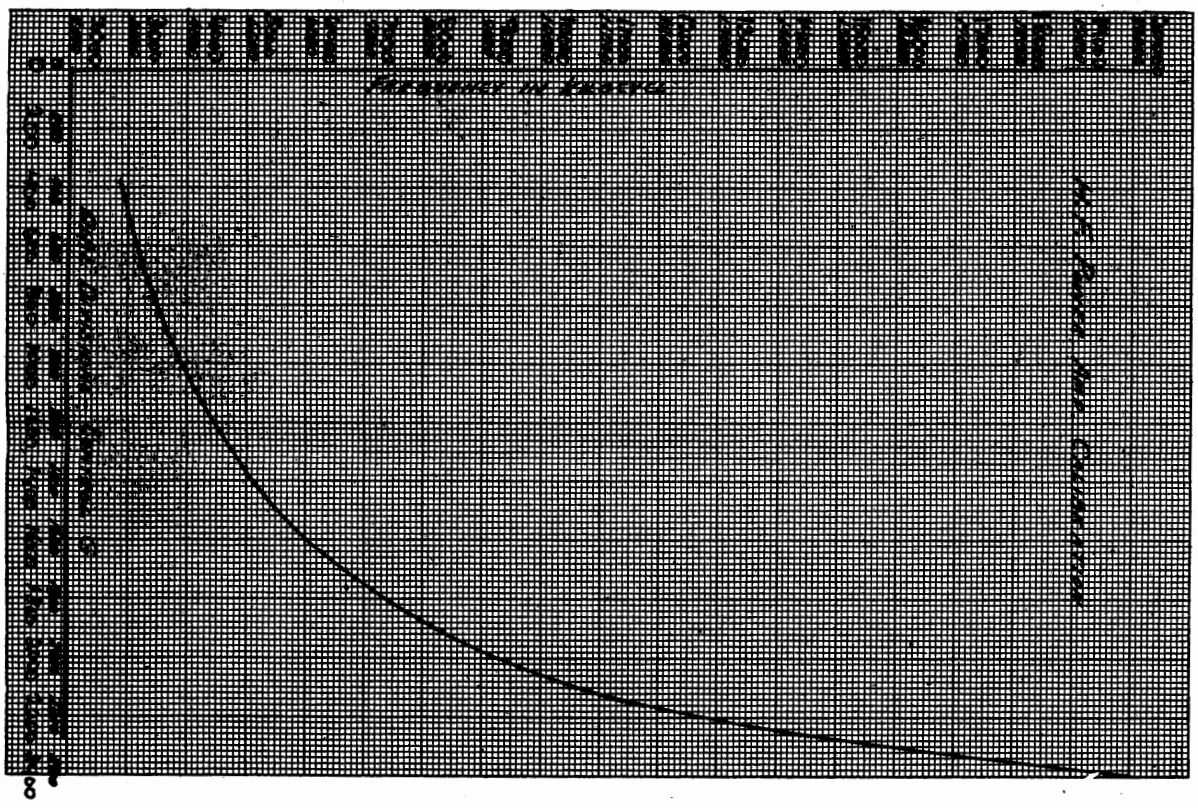
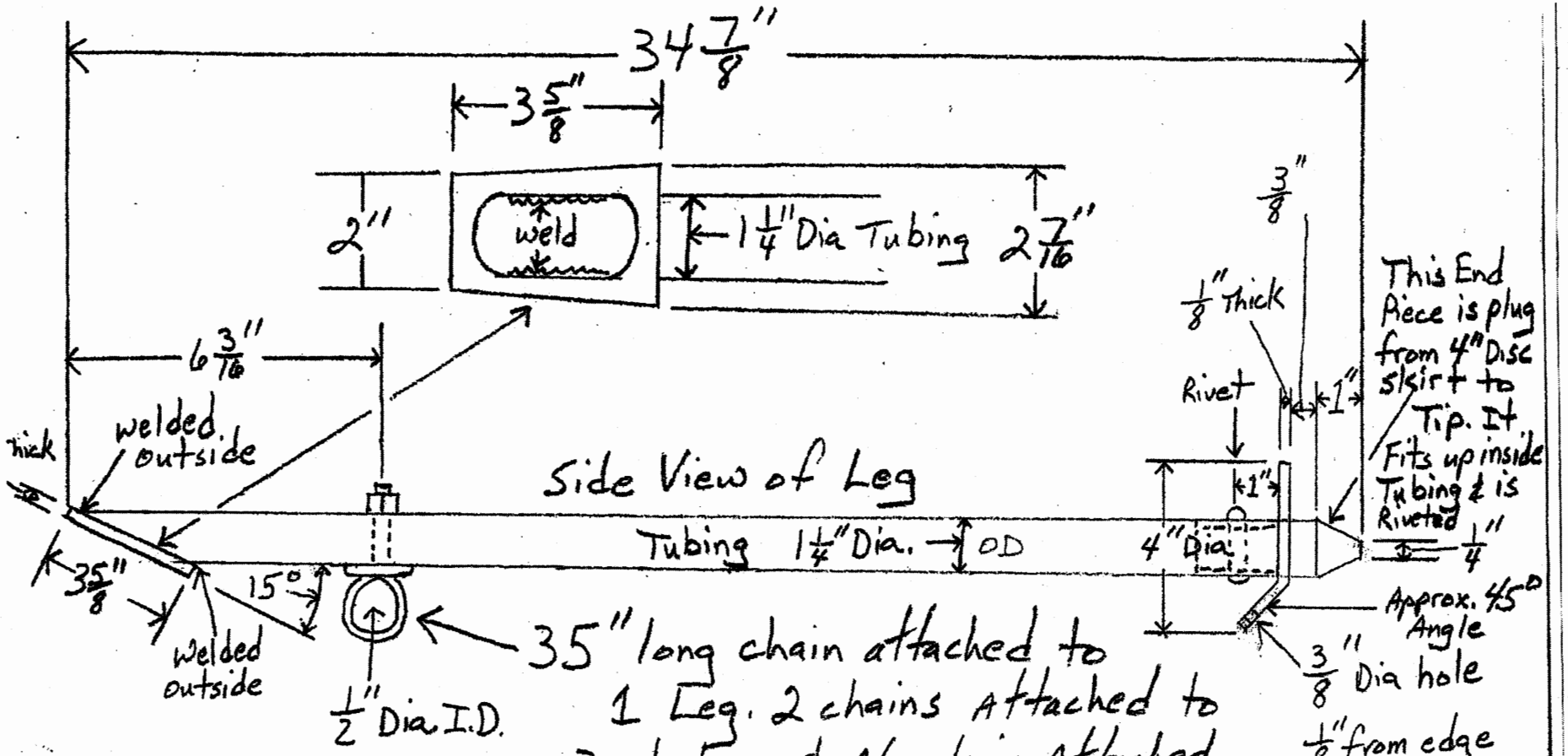


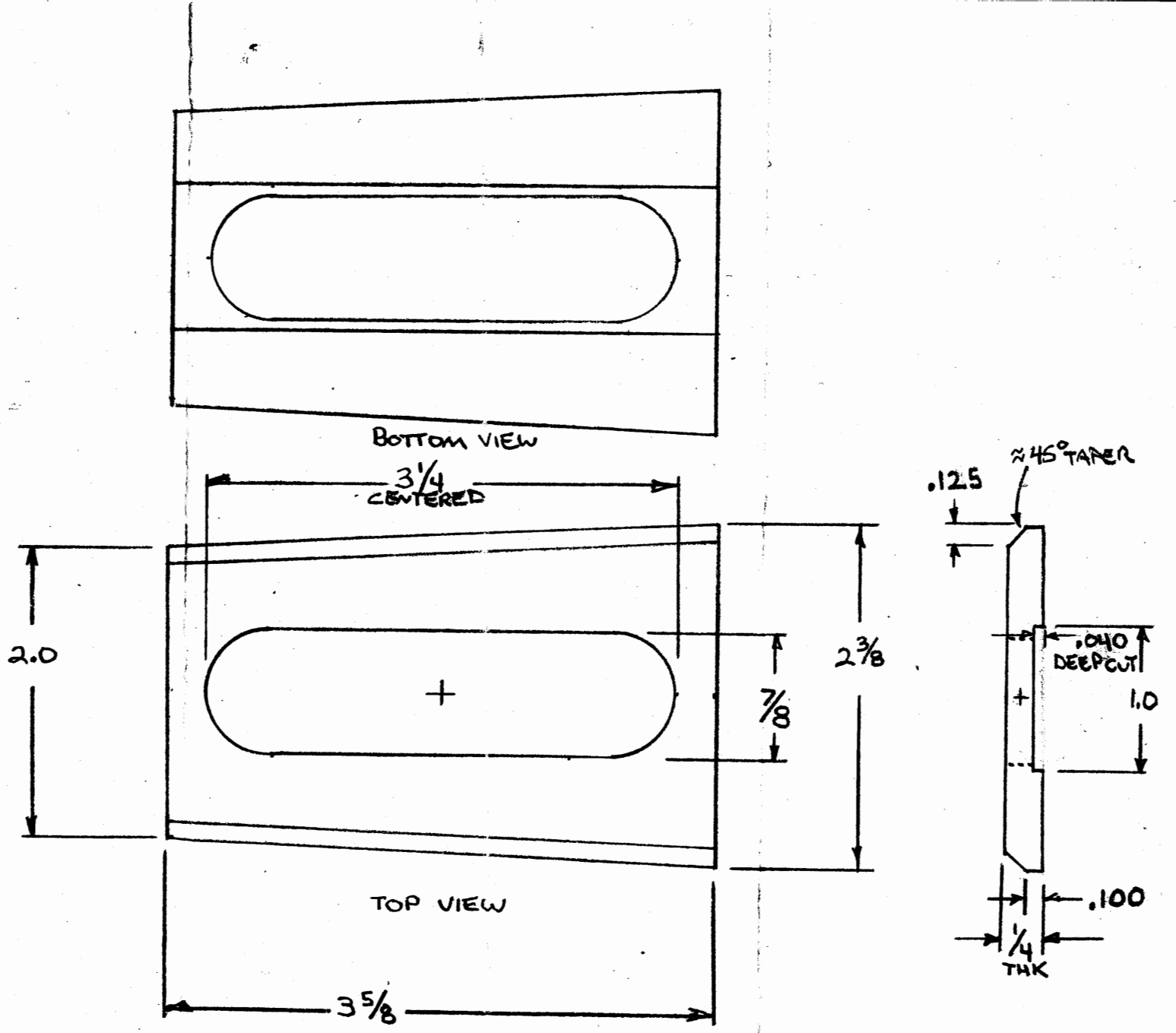
Figure 13-31—Average Frequency Calibration Curve Power Amplifier, High Frequency Transmitter, Type CAY-52120, Control G (Curve 236834)



TBW/RBM Cabinet Legs

All Aluminum Construction except for steel chain.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE



ALL DIMS ARE IN INCHES
MATL 1/4 THK ALUMINUM